

Records of Fort St. George

Madras (Presidency) Record Office

DIARY AND

||

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF 1718

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1929

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1718

(VOLUME No. 49.)

[From January 2 to December 31.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

The Consultation and Diary Book of Joseph Collet Esq^r. President & Govern^r. &c^a. Council their proceedings and transactions in the Affairs of the Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merch^{ts}. of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Chormandell &c^a. begun the 2^d. Jan^{ry}. 1717-18

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE. NATH^{LL}. [TURNER].

JAN^{RY}.
THURSDAY
2^D.

The Paymaster delivers in a muster roll of Ship [Hannovers] men being in all ninety one.

The
Paymaster
delivers in a
muster roll of
ship
Hannovers
men.

An Interest Bond to Sunca Rama &c^a. new [Joint stock] Merchants as $\frac{1}{2}$ Order of Consultation, dated the 30th. [December last for] pagodas Ten thousand at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent per ann was [produced] read and Sign'd.

Sign'd an
Interest bond
to Sunca
Rama &c^a.
for Pag^s.
10000.

ORDER'D that Pagodas Three thousand for [ty seven] twenty four fanams be advanc'd the Paymaster [for] Charges Gar[rison].

Pag^s. 36.
3047 : 24
advanc'd the
Paymaster.

JOSEPH CO[LLET].

THO: FREDE[ERICK].

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. [HORDEN].

TH[OMAS COOKE].

[JOHN LEGG].

[RAND]: FFOWKE.

[NATH^{LL}. TURNER].

Ship Frances Cap^t. Sam^{ll}. Greenslate Command^r. sail'd for Fort [. . .]

2^d.

Receiv'd a letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated 23^d. December.

3^d.

Dispatch'd a General letter to M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam of [this] days date.

4th.

Dispatch'd a letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam also one to Auga Pera of this days date inclosing one [to] Nabob Mauberize Cawn.

—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
6TH.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FFWOKE. NATH^{LL}. TURN^{ER}.

Presid^t. reads
his Acc^t. of
the Hon^{ble}.
[Comp^s.]
Cash for last
month ball^{ce}.
[due from]
him Pag^s.
15668 : 27. 31.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Presid^t. reads his acc^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance due from [him] Pagodas Fifteen thousand, six hundred, Sixty eight, Twenty seven fanams and thirty one Cash.

[Lan]^d.
Custom^r.
reads his
acc^t. for last
month.

John Legg Land Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	359	4	61
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...		—	9	58
Registering slaves	...	...	...	...		—	24	—
						Pag ^s .	360	2 39

ballance due from him Pagodas three hundred and forty, [twenty] one fanams and [. . .] Cash.

[Mr. N.
Turner pays]
into Cash [for
bills on y^e]
Hon^{ble}.
[Court]

Mr. Nath^l. [Turner] Pays into Cash pag^s. Five thousand for bills [on the Hon^{ble}. Court of] Directors of this days date at nine Shill[ings] 4^p pagoda which were read & signed.

AGREED that[a few words lost] pagodas be sent Fort S^t. David on [a few words lost.]

Storekeep^r.
produces his
lists of dem^{ds}.
for England.

The Storekeep^r. [produces] his lists of demands [for] Eng[land] for the year 1719 which were approv'd and Sign'd.

[Import]
Warehouse-
keep^r.
produces his
lists of
demands
[for]
England.

The Import Warehousekeeper produces his lists of demands for England for the year 1719 which were approv'd and sign'd [also] his Account Remains to the Ultimo December 1717.

There being One Chest of Silver remaining in the Warehouse,
ORDER'D that it be coin'd into Rupees for the use of Due Island and Vizagapatam.

[One] Chest
of Silver to
be Coin'd
[into] Rupees
for Vizagap^m.
& Due
Island.

Mint master
reads his
Acc^t. for last
month
ballance due
from him
pag^s. 4. 13.
20.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pagodas four, thirteen fanams and twenty Cash, which he now pays in and Rupees eighteen thousand five hundred forty two, and five anas he delivers [y^r.] Import Warehousekeeper.

The Old
Marchants
ball^{ce}. Order'd
to be paid.

There being a ballance of Pag^s. Seven hundred forty nine, nineteen fanams and Twenty Six Cash due to Sunca Rama &c^s. Old Merchants,

ORDER'D that the same be paid them.

Arrack &
Wine Farmer
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
333. 12 for
last month.

Lewis Melique Farmer of the Arrack & wine licence pays into Cash pags. 333 : 12^{fa}. for last month.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

Gen^l. letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchelepatam dated the 23ⁿ. ult^o. read.

Gen^l. L^{re}.
from
Mr. Noden
read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{tl}. FFWOKE. NATH^{al}. TURNER.

THURSDAY
9th.

Nathan^l. Turner Rentall Generall and Scavinger pays into Cash on account the Rent roll for the year 1717 Viz^t.

Account Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	144	—	—
Scavengers duty	...	...	...	...	...		60	28	—
							Pag ^s .	204	23 —

Rentall
Generall &
Scavinger
Pays into
Cash Pag^s.
204. 28.

Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden, John Legg, and the Rev^d. Charles Long Trustees to the estate of William Warre dec^d. pay into Cash pag^s. Fifteen hundred, for bills of Exchange on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date payable thirty days after sight to M^{rs}. Florentia Warre, the Rev^d. George Lewis and Osmond Beavoir or their order at nine Shillings & $\frac{1}{2}$ pagoda.

Trustees of
W^m. Warre
dec^d. pay in
Pag^s. 1500
for bills on
Hon^{ble}.
Directors.

ORDERD that pagodas One thousand be paid the Export Warehouskeeper to pay the washers, and pagodas five hundred to pay the Dyers and Painters.

Pag^s.
1000 orderd
the Export
[Ware] —
W^m. Legg^r.
to pay the
washers &
500 to pay y^e.
Painters.

Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David as also Cap^t. Osbornes dispatch were read & Sign^d.

[Gen^l.]
L^{re} to the
Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
& Council of
Fort St.
David [read].

The Warehouskeeper reports that Sunca Raña & Co^o. New Joint Stock Merchants have brought goods into their Godowns to the amount of above ten thousand pagodas.

Warehous-
keep^r. reports
y^t. the
Merch^{ts}. have
bro^t. goods
into [their]
godowns to
the amo^t. of
Pag^s. 10000.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

Sec^y. to
prepare a
bond
accordingly.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of pagodas Ten thousand at eight
₹ C. ₹ ann. to be given Sunca Rama &c^a. new Joint Stock Merchants.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

9

Snip Hannover [belonging] to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. James [Monger]
Commander saild this evening for Fort St. David to be fill^d up for Great Britain,
by whom sent a Generall letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill of this date as also
wares & Stores and a Chest of Treasure q^{ts}. Pagodas Fifteen thousand.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
13.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.

Petition of
William
Stevenson
read wherein
he desires
leave to go to
England
which is
granted.

Petition of the Rev^d. William Stevenson read, wherein he desires leave to go for
England on the Duke of Cambridge which is granted, the said petition is enterd
after this Consultation.

Sunca Rama
appears before
the Board and
complains
that the
27 Chests of
Silver sold
him the 12th.
December
prove worse
than
Standard.

Sunca Rama appear'd before the Board with a complaint that the Twenty Seven
Chests of Silver which he bought of the Hon^{ble}. Company the 12th. of last month
17 chests of which, being Mexico dollars prov'd Two penny weight worse than
English Standard, he further alledg'd that when any Silver bought out of the Ware-
house prov'd finer than Standard, that he had always made a proportionate allowance,
and therefore desires that the like allowance might be made him on all Silver below
Standard.

The Essay
Master
delivers in a
report
concerning
y^e. Mexico
dollars
imported this
year and that
they prove
worse than
Standard.

The Essay Master being examin'd delivers his report in writing to the Board
(which is enterd after this Consultation) that the Mexico dollars imported this year
are two penny weight worse than Standard, which we found agreeable to a former
report deliver'd in by him to the Board dated the 13th. August 1716 and sent home
to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors.

[. . .]

It appearing necessary to fix some certain Standard [to] the fineness of Silver
[which] we sell the price of so [many] dollar weight for Ten Pagodas, and the
English Standard having been usually understood to be Merchantable [Silver] in the
place,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

AGREED that the Warehoukeeper make up the [account] of Silver sold Sunca Raña the 12th. of last month according [to] the Essay Masters report and pay him the difference.

The Warehoukeeper^r. is ord^d. to make up the difference in the Silver with Sunca Rama,

ORDER'D that the Warehoukeeper (at the time of his disposing of any Silver) settle the Standard with the Essay Master and Merchants.

[Y^e.] Warehoukeeper^r. when he disposes of any Silver to Settle y^e. Stand^d. with the Essay Master & Merch^t.

ORDER'D that Two thousand gunnies be sent to Fort St. David on the Dartmouth Sloop.

[2000] Gummies to be sent to Fort^e St. David.

ORDER'D that one thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Warehoukeeper towards payment for rice.

[Pag^s.] 1000 advanc'd y^e. Warehouke^r.

William Jennings Import Warehoukeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Four hundred in fanams.

[The] Impt. Warehou-keep^r. pays in Pag^s. 400 in fanams.

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date to go by Ship Hannover, as also a duplicate of a short letter sent by Ship Marlbrô relating to the loss of Ship Maddapollam at Vizagap^m. with Cap^t. Osbornes dispatch for Great Britain, and a letter to the Govern^r. & Council of St. Helena were read and Sign'd.

Gen^l. L^r to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors by Ship Hannover read.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Raña & c^a. new Joint Stock Merchants pursuant to an order of last Consultation for Pag^s. Ten thousand at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent Interest $\frac{1}{2}$ annum.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama & c^a. Merch^ts. for Pag^s. 10000.

The Warehoukeep^r. representing that the Washers make frequent complaints for want of water in their Tanks, & grain being very dear at present, and they being poor and not able to digg them,

Warehou-keep^r. represents that the washers make frequent complaints for want of water in their Tanks.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster take a Survey thereof and deliver in his report.

Paymaster to survey them and deliver his report.

[Richard Horden] Sea Customer reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Sea Customers Acct. for last mo. [read].

Custom on goods Imported & exported	...	...	Pag ^s .	161	8	72
Custom on grain	...	...		15	7	16
Anchorage	...	...		9	—	—
			Pag ^s .	185	16	8

Ballance due from him Pag^s. One thousand, Seven hundred & forty four, thirty four fanams, and thirty two Cash which he now pays into Cash.

Ballance due from him Pag^s. 1744 : 34 : 32 : which he now pays in.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[Lacuna].
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
Gov^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF WILLIAM STEVENSON MINISTER
HUMBLY SHEWETH.

That he intends to Officiate no longer as one of the Ministers of this Place but desires leave to return to England upon the Duke of Cambridge.

W^M. STEVENSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

The Mexico dollars imported from England this year are Two penny weight worse than Standard. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE, JAN^{RY}. 18TH. 1717/18.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.
Your most Obed^t. Serv^t.

C. OADHAM.

- 14th. The Dartmouth Sloop saild for Fort St. David by whom sent our packets for Europe to be put on board ship Hannover with a generall letter to the Dep^V. Govern^r. & Council there.
- 15th. Sloop Heneritta Cap^t. West saild for Pullicat.
- 16th. Briggantine Prosperous Jacob Skoon Master arriv'd from Bengall.
- Briggantine Blackwall, Peter [B]lyth Master arriv'd from Pegue.
- Briggantine Allee Mahomud, Ismall Noquedah arriv'd from Ganjam.
- 18th. Receiv'd a generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 9th. Ins^t. as also one from Auga Pera.
- 20 Receivd a generall letter from the Dep^V. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 18th. Ins^t.
- Brigantine Tabba Callee Saco Beag arrivd from Tenassery.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.

THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

Nathan^{LL}. Turner Rentall Generall & Seavinger pays into Cash acc^t. the Rent roll for the year 1717 Viz^t.

[Rent^{LL}.
Gen^{LL}. &
Seavinger
pays [in]
Pag^s. 375 : 4 :
40.]

Account Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	280	—	—
Account Seavingers duty	...	...	...	...	...		95	4	40

Pag^t. [375 4 40]

[Joint] Stock
Merch^{ts}. of
this [place]
[wishing]
for security
from troubles
sent 200 bales
of goods to
Fort St.
David.

The Joint Stock Merchants of this place having [desired] security from the troubles with Diaram sent to Fort St. David & Our order Two hundred bales of brown goods, and the Dep^V. Govern^r. and Council in theirs of the 14th. Ins^t. now read advising Us that their Washers hands are so full with their Merchants goods that those of Our Merchants cannot be wa^{nted} there,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

AGREED that the S^d. Two hundred bales be sent upon Ship Metchlepatam who is now to proceed directly thither, with order for the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council to lade all the bales they [have] on said Ship Metchlep^m. the Madrass Brigantine and the Dartmouth Sloop and that they send the remainder hither by any other good Ship on Freight.

The said 200 bales to be sent upon [ship] Metchlepatam.

ORDER'd that Ten thousand pagodas be paid Sunca Raña &c^a. New Joint Stock Merchants of Fort S^t. David, and that the remainder be paid as soon as the Accomptant shall report what more is due to them.

Page^s. 10000 paid the Merchants acct. the Fort S^t. David contract.

Sign'd an Interest bond of this days date for pagodas Ten thousand borrow'd of M^r. Nathan^l. Elwick at eight P Cent P annum.

Sign'd an Interest bond for Page^s. 10000.

ORDER'd that the following goods Offer'd by the Joint Stock Merchants be taken in, and sent home on the Duke of Cambridge for a Trial.

The following goods sent home.

	BA.
Half Sallampores	4
Whole D ^o	3
Moorees	2
	—
Bales	9

Randall ffowke Receiver pays into Cash pag^s. Ninety five and three fanams for Freight of Europe Shipping receiv'd of C[oj]a Zachery on Corral from Great Britain P Ship Duke of Cam[bridge].

Receiver pays in Page^s. 95:3 fa. for freight of Corral on y^e. Europe Shipping.

The Paymaster according to order of last Consultation survey'd the wells among the Washers, reports that the Sinking of them will amount to Page^s. three hundred which We think is too much, and for fear of such a thing being brought as a precedent it is thought most advisable considering the Scarcity of rice that a present be made them in grain to the amount of Page^s. Two hundred & forty they being at a great Charge in Congeeing the Hon^{ble}. Companys cloth.

Paymaster delivers in his report [on y^e. sink. of] the wells among the Washers.

Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 9th. inst^t. read, wherein they write Us that they have receiv'd Four thousand Rupees of Coja Gee who desires bills from the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. & Council here on the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Council in Bengall.

Gen^l. Lre from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated th 9th. Inst^t. read advis^t. they have rec^d. Page^s. 4000 of Coja Gee and desire bills may be given him on the Presid^t. & Council in Bengall [for] that am^t.

AGREED to give Coja Gee three bills of Exchange on the Presid^t. & Council in Bengall for the four thousand Rupees he paid Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam.

Which is agreed to.

Petition from the Old Arrack Farmers read, wherein they complain of their being arrested & imprison'd by other Creditors after having given the Hon^{ble}. Company a bond to pay what due to them when they shall become able, the said petition is enterd after this Consultation.

Petition of the old Arrack Farmers read desiring they may be [set] at liberty after having given [a] bond to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y. which is agreed to.

ORDERD that the said Arrack Farmers be set at liberty and not to be imprison'd for debt without leave from the Board.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 17th-18—

[50] Soldiers
to be sent for
from St.
David.

ORDERD that Fifty men be sent for from Fort St. David half Europeans and half Topasses.

Mr. Frederick
delivers in a
Charge
against the
Steward
which was
[read.]

Mr. Thomas Frederick delivers in a Charge against George Woolaston Steward which was read and deliverd George Woolaston by the Secretary to answer, the said Charge is Enterd after this Consultation.

[10 peons] to
be discharg'd.

We having taken into Service One hundred peons on acct. of the troubles with Diaram and the Country being now Settled,

ORDER'D that fifty of them be discharg'd.

The Horses
which were
taken [from]
the Moors at
Trivitore [to
be] sold at
Out-cry.

ORDER'D that the Horses which were taken from the [Moors] at Trivitore be sold at Outery, being very chargeable and of [no] use to the Hon^{ble}. Company, they would have been dispos'd of sooner but that the Board were apprehensive of their being demanded.

[The] Sec^y.
pays in
Pag^s. 52 for
Permission of
Passage.
Pag^s. 583-12
p^a. in by y^e.
Tobacco
Farmer.

John Emmerson Secretary pays into Cash pag^s. Fifty two for permission of passage for Mess^{rs}. Benjamin Walker and James Monger on Ship Hannover for Great Britain.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash, pag^s. Five hundred eighty three and twelve Fanams for last month.

Measuring
Farmers pay
into Cash
Pag^s. 136-24.

Poncala Raja Gopaul & Chata puttée Tona Moortee Measuring Farmers pay into Cash pag^s. One hundred thirty six and twenty four fanams for Two months to the 13th. Decem^r.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO: FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

[Locuna].

THO: COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFOWKE.

N. TURNER.

21st

Dispatch'd by peons a generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. and Council of Bengall of this days date.

—

Dispatch'd by peons a generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date.

—

Sloop Hussein Cap^t. Dodicum arrivd from Atcheen.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & ALL ITS DEPENDENCIES.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THE OLD ARRACK FARMERS
SHEWETH.

That your petitioners were indebted to Iapa Muddalaree Choultry Conicoply in a very considerable sum, whereof there remains yet due, One hundred and fifty pagodas, for which he hath lately arrested and imprison'd your petitioners who upon their leaving the said Arrack Farm were considerably indebted to the Hon^{ble}. Company for which your Hon^r. was pleas'd to take their bond which they do propose honestly to discharge so soon as possible by their dilligence in business they can be able to raise it, which their present confinement doth Entirely prevent, also they are indebted to sundry Merchants, as Colloway Chittee, Sunca Rama, Ragg Chittee and Somadrew Conicoply considerable sums.

Now your Petitioners have no possible way of discharging these debts otherwise than by their honest industry also they have very large and numerous families dependant on them who in these dear times are ready to perish with hunger being

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

depriv'd of all manner of Support from your petitioners, who have no other dependance than on your Hon^{rs}. abundant goodness, and do therefore most humbly begg that you'l be pleas'd to grant their enlargement when they will endeavour honestly to discharge the Hon^{ble}. Companys debt and afterwards the rest of their Creditors it being otherwise impossible to be done.

Your Petitioners are under great disadvantages by reason of their confinement, and humbly begg your Hon^r. will be pleas'd to comply with their desire herein and your Petitioners as in duty bound will

EVER PRAY.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

Having for sometime past observ'd by the generall books [that] Our Hon^{ble}. Masters expences have been greatly augmented since Mr. George Woolaston was made Steward it put me upon further enquiry by which I find myself oblig'd to represent the same to you, it appearing to be of too gross a nature to be pass'd over in silence, I have not yet had the perusal of his daily account of particulars from which possibly I might observe some things worth remarking, but beleive that what I am now going to recite and is collected from the Paymasters Acc^{ts}. in the body of which some part of his monthly expences are enter'd in gen^l. and others in particular items will be sufficient to Alarm Yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a and excite you still to make a more thorô examination and therefore not to keep you in suspence with a long preamble I shall begin with the article of Charges Diet.

That I may put the Test of this upon a true and eligible foundation I shall compare Mr. Woolastons expence with that of other Standards in those times where I find the number of the Companys Covenanted Servants were most Equal, and this I observe to be between the Six months from May to November 1713 & in the same months in 1717, for from May 1713 to the last of October following, there were in the Service Senior and Junior Merchants, Factors, & Writers thirty four persons and from May 1717 to the last of October D^o. there were Senior & Junior Merchants, Factors and Writers thirty Six persons, but it is to be remark'd that even some of these did arrive this place upon the Europe Ships the 25th. & 28th. May the 5th. of July and 5th. of August in all nine persons, so that the consideration of this will fully [answer] to the Stating the number [of] Servants equall.

Now there[fore] to make it clearly appear what [this affair] of feeding a like number of Servants has been between [the] management of Mess^{rs}. Henry Spackman & George Wool[aston] Stewards I shall here incert the Six months expence as [before] mention'd under the article of Charges diet, including the monthly pay of the Stewards Servants Viz^t.

1713 Henry Spackman Steward						1717 George Woolaston Steward.					
May	...	Pag ^a .	202	—	—	May	...	Pag ^a .	393	10	[—]
June	...		205	19	30	June	...		326	—	[—]
July	...		219	3	5	July	...		253	18	[6]
August	...		228	5	—	August	...		370	18	[6]
Septemb ^r	...		170	14	—	Septemb ^r	...		352	21	[...]
October	...		218	3	—	October	...		403	15	2
Pag ^a .			1243	8	35				2099	15	[20]
						deduct ..			1243	8	35
						Pag ^a .			...	856	6 65

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18 —

The next article of allowances to the Gentlemen of Council and other married persons in the Paymasters acc^{ts}. and is there intermixt with the Stewards I speak to, that it might not be suppos'd to heighten the Stewards expence, 'tis paid a part by the Paymaster and does not come into the formers books.

The next head which falls into the Stewards books & enter'd in the Paymasters accounts is diet & stores laid in.

In this affair I shall compare the same six months expence as before in the year 1713 and the year 1717 Viz^t.

1713	May	...	Pag ^s .	290	29	—	1717	May	...	Pag ^s .	569	35	4[0]
	June	...		299	22	—		June	...		471	12	—
	July	...		240	1	—		July	...		477	16	40
	August	...		330	25	—		August	...		555	3	—
	September.			313	25	—		Septemb ^r .			382	33	60
	October	...		324	6	—		October	...		577	29	—
				[1799 — —]									

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

in each: [month]. Fine & course rice that of 1713 is fine thirty nine Mercalls, & course three hundred & Sixty in 1717 fine rice one hundred thirty two Mercalls and three quarters, and Course three hundred forty seven, the difference of fine rice is $93\frac{1}{2}$ ^{mercalls} which is $[15\frac{1}{2}]$ ^{mercalls} more $\frac{1}{3}$ month than usual, in the course thirteen mercalls are sav'd but is no ways an equivalent to the great expence of the fine, Suggar fine and brown in the first article in 17[13] it was One thousand six hundred seventy four pounds, in the second three hundred thirty seven pounds and a half in 1717 fine three thousand five hundred seventy two pounds, and four hundred brown, the difference is One thousand eight hundred ninety eight pounds of fine, and Sixty two brown in the first the extraordinary expence is three hundred sixteen pounds two sixths in the latter ten pounds six ounces two thirds $\frac{1}{3}$ mensem.

Wax in [the months] of 1713 the expence was Twenty two maunds and a [half. In] 1717, fifty one maunds which is twenty eight and a [halfmore] than usual, and is for each month four maunds [& three] quarters.

Rosewater [in 1713] twenty eight flasks in 1717 fifty two flasks the difference [is] twenty six flasks which is four and two Sixths each [month] more than usual.

The next Article that I observe in the month of October 1717, is what expended in feeding Cattle &c^a. Viz^t.

Paddy . . . 659 Mercalls	...	...	...	Pag ^a .	32	27	—
Milk Tower &c ^a . for Cows	...	...	...		10	8	—
Tower, Gram &c ^a . feeding Hoggs Capons &c ^a .	...				23	21	—
To this I add the expence the Steward has given in and is charg'd under the head of Cattle for provision for the Cows &c ^a . in the Stable							
	...	...	...		22	7	40
				Pag ^a .	88	27	40

Tis very difficult to compare this with other accounts as I have done the former by reason I must descend into so many particular sorts of provision and calculate the number at the respective times to see how the expence agrees, therefore I shall in general say I am apt to beleive there is as little good management for the Company in this article as I have found in those beforemention'd.

Firewood there is none charg'd under this Head in May and June 1713 but to make a true demonstration of the difference of expence I shall add the months of November and December for the same year in their stead Viz^t.

1713 May	...	none	1717 May	..	50000 Sticks
June	...	none	June	...	48000
July	...	19630 sticks	July	..	48000
August	...	40000	August	...	48000
September	...	30000	September	...	50000
October	...	30000	October	...	52000
November	...	28500			
December	...	46000			
					296000
			deduct	...	194160
		194160			101840

which is 16973 Sticks $\frac{1}{3}$ month more than the charge of 171[3] I am sensible there is a difference in the sorts of firewood but it is the Stewards buisness to have that which [would] burn to the best advantage, and if that was mind[ed I] am of opinion the Companys expence might be considerably lessen'd to what it is, these are the main articles that fall under Charges diet and diet stores laid in, in examining of which I have plainly demonstrated that it is not the price of things only have thus augmented the Companys Charge but either from mismanagement of the Steward, or his suffering the Servants under him, to wrong him, or from some other cause that's worse, but I also think it necessary before I leave [this] matter to say

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

something of the prices of provisions &c^a. because the foregoing will not always make up the difference of money and to begin I am inform'd of the Steward that the following Stores us'd to be bought at proper seasons of the year Viz^t.

Goa Arrack us'd to be at pag ^s .	9½	℥	hh ^d .	is now at	...	Pag ^s .	12
Batavia Arrack	26	℥	Leag ^r .	...	...	40	
Suggar Candy	18	℥	Candy	...	...	22½	
Kismisses	21	D ^o .	...	...	...	33	
Almonds	22	D ^o .	...	...	...	45	
Suggar	9	L ^o .	...	...	...	15	
Soyce	4	℥	Tubb	...	...	10	
Beeves	2	ca.	...	...	...	3½	
Bengall goats	24	fa.	...	...	...	1	
Braminy butter 8 measures	℥	1	...	...	...	7 measures.	

I don't include rice and paddy with the foregoing articles because every body knows that it has not been so cheap for severall years as this Season till the beginning of November it being sold the last of October at the Banksaul at Twenty seven mercall ℥ pagoda which is 14. 29. 6 ℥ garse but I must say that Surat wheat was bought according to the following List out of the severall ships Viz^t.

		garse	Meroll.						
Ap ^l . 10 th	the Severns wheat being	2.	90	sold from	Pag ^s . 50 to 60	℥	garse.		
May 7 th .	the Georges d ^o . at Outery	8.	32	the medium	- 45	-	d ^o .		
Ditto 17.	the Oxford's - - d ^o . - - - -	2			@ 50	-	d ^o .		
- - 30	the Marlbrōs d ^o . - - - -	2.	24		@ 50	-	d ^o .		
June 7 th .	the Dolbens - - d ^o . - - - -	4.	64		@ 50	-	d ^o .		
14	Cap ^t . Self from Bombay d ^o .	2.	21		@ 50 to 51	-	d ^o .		
17	Ship Sampsons d ^o . - - - -	5.	54		@ 50	-	d ^o .		
		25.	285						

of which M^r. Woolaston bought a considerable part and I observe 'tis charg'd to the Company in the month of June at pag^s. Sev[enty] two ℥ garse, in the following months it increases to eighty pagodas and in October 'tis charg'd at One hundred.

Now 'tis well known that the Paymaster advances the Steward mony as he has occasion for it, wherefore I am a Stranger to any plea he can have for this sort of management and it appears from what has been said that M^r. Woolastons charges amounts to (in the ordinary Charge of diet) in six months time more than M^r. Spackmans the sum of Two thous^d. ninety one pagodas twenty eight fanams and forty five Cash which calculated for the year is four thousand one hundred and eighty three pagodas twenty one fanams and Ten Cash.

It will also be necessary to observe the great Sūms that have been expended on sundry feasting days Viz^t.

July 24th. the publick feast at the Garden upon the proclamation of King furruckseers Phirmaund for all the Inhabitants in generall, Europeans, Portugeeze, Moors & Armenians, all the Military and Gunroom Crew particulars as ℥ Stewards Account is Pag^s. 896.31.20.

September 23^d. the publick feast at Trivitore for all the European inhabitants & Soldiers that attended the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. to proclaim King furruckseers Phirmaund as ℥ Stewards Account Pag^s. 566.35²⁰.

Now I observe that the feast which was made for the Proclamation of the Peace in Jan^{ry}. 1713/14 when the whole Town as I am inform'd was invited except the Moors and Armenians as on the 24th July, that this feast is charg'd in Henry Spackmans Accounts at no more than pag^s. One hundred and Seventeen, twenty seven fanams and Twe[nty] Cash, so that there is a vast disproportion between them and as to that part of feasting the Military I find [that] when the Companys consisted of four hundred and fifty [sold^{rs}.] the whole charge never came to more than eighteen or nineteen Pagodas and the Gunners when One hundred & fifty two persons from

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

four to five pagodas, and that in September & October 1713 the diet of Thirty six Soldiers at Egmore came to no more than thirty one pagodas thirty fanams the first month and thirty four pagodas eight fanams the second, which is not one pagoda each man, and the present Steward has charg'd in the month of October for the provision of Sixty seven soldiers lodg'd at Egmore as ₹ his note pag^a. One hundred thirty six twenty seven fanams and forty Cash, which is two pagodas one fanam six Cash for each man ₹ month and is a very large allowance for the diet of a Soldier which as commonly practic'd among them is from Forty to fifty fanams ₹ month, and it is to be noted besides this extraordinary charge to the Company they have their monthly pay paid them.

To conclude in my opinion there is hardly an article in this Gentleman's accounts but what will bear some retrenchment as will evidently appear to your Hon^r. &c^a. when you come to peruse them with strictness, and I leave it to your Hon^r. &c^a. to direct what is necessary to be done in this case, and to prescribe proper remedies to prevent such management for the future being

FORT ST. GEORGE, JAN^{RY} 20TH 1717/18.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THO: FFREDERICK.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

WEDNES-
DAY 22ND.

NATH^{LL}. TURNER

Mr. Richard Horden having some buisness at Fort St. David, and desiring liberty to go thither on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ys}. ship Metchlepatam for a few days,

Mr. Rich^d.
Horden
desires liberty
to go to Fort
St. David
which is
granted.

AGREED that he be permitted to go according to his desire.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO: COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.
 RAND: FFWOKE.
 N. TURNER.

Brigantine Blackwall Peter Blyth Master saild for Pegue.

22^D.

Ship Hallifax Mons^r. Allinoe saild for the Malabarr Coast.

—

The George Brigantine belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. William Middleton Commander arrivd from Fort Marlbrô by whom receiv'd a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council there dated the 16th. December as also their books & accounts.

23^D.

Ship Metchlepatam belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ys}. Cap^t. Charles Skirvin, Command^r. saild for Fort St. David, on whom went Mr. Richard Horden 4th. of Council of this place.

—

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY
24th.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

M^r. RICHARD HORDEN at Fort St. David.

Rand^{ll}. Fowke Storekeeper reads his Acc^t. for last month ballance due from him
Pag^s. Six hundred thirty nine, four fanams and Seventy Cash.

Rand^{ll}.
Fowke
Storekeep^r.
reads his
acc^t. for last
month ball^o.
due from him
Pag^s. [689].
4. 70.

Tho^s. Cooke
Paymaster
reads his
Acc^t. for last
month ball^o.
due to him
Pag^s.
[26] 15. 31.
46.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 2030.	31.	30
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	215.	31.	—
Marlbrô Fort	...	...	...	...	1	—	—
Charges generall	...	...	...	...	758.	33.	40
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	259.	5.	20
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	51.	31.	10
Repairs of ffortifications	...	...	...	...	66.	26.	70
Due Island	...	...	...	...	12.	20.	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	456.	20.	—
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	428.	12.	30
Five New Choultrys	...	...	...	...	431.	15.	52
Inward ffort	...	...	...	...	881.	35.	60

Pag^s. 5595. 10. 72

ballance due to him Pag^s. Two thousand five hundred and fiftēon, thirty one fanams and forty six Cash which is order'd to be paid.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON for One Europe Centinell 8 Topasses and Six gunners entertain'd and for Two barrills of Tarr deliver'd the Gunner	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 42.	—.	—
NEW WAREHOUSE for Cooley, Chinam, Jaggery, Timber and plank	...	...	...	...	215.	31.	—
CHARGES GENERAL batty at home, giving the black Servants as usual at Christmass and fitting up the Govern ^{rs} . pallankeen &c ^a	...	...	...	...	158.	3.	40
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY diet for Prisoners and provision for 16 Soldiers at Egmore	...	...	...	...	51.	31.	10
REPAIRS OF FFORTIFICATIONS whitewash ^e . all lodgings at Christmass	...	...	...	...	66.	26.	70
FIVE NEW CHOULTRYs as H ^p M ^r . Ways acc ^t .	...	...	...	...	431.	15.	5[2]
INWARD FPORT as H ^p acc ^t . Particulars	...	...	...	...	881.	35.	[60]

Pag^s. ... 1847. 35. [72]

Imp^t. Ware-
houskeep^r.
delivers in his
Lists for
Investm^t.
wth. are
perus'd.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper delivers in his Lists for Investment which were perus'd and the Merchants order'd to attend next Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

ORDER'D that the Warehoukeeper purchase glass ware to the amount of Pag^s. one hundred for the use of Due Island.

The Warehoukeeper. to purchase glass ware to the am^t. of Pag^s. 100.

GENERALL LETTERS read Viz .

Gen^l. L^{tes} read.

From the Govern^r. and Council of St. Helena Φ Ship Success Via Bencoolen dated the 2^d. July 1717 read wherein they write that they have dispos'd of all the fine Longcloth sent them and orderd a further supply.

From the Gov^r. & Council of St. Helena dated the 24. July.

ORDER'D that the Warehoukeeper provide Two bales of fine Longcloth to be sent to St. Helena on the Duke of Cambridge.

The Warehoukeeper. to provide 2 bales of Longcloth for St. Helena.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Bencoolen the 16th. December Φ George Brigantine read, wherein they [tell] us that the Country all about is full of Troubles, and [they] had had two or three engagements with the Mallays when they always worsted them without any loss on their side and that they had dispatch'd the Rochester full loaden for Europe the 26th. of October last, and were in hopes that the Hester would be ready to sail some time in January, and that they intended to dispatch the Success in company with the President hither, they likewise write they are in great want of wares and Stores.

From the Gov^r. & Council of Bencoolen dated the 16th. Dec^r. Φ Geo. Brigantine.

ORDER'D that Warehoukeeper and Storekeeper provide wares and Stores to be sent them Φ first opportunity.

The Warehoukeeper. & Storekeeper. to provide wares & stores for Bencoolen.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO : FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

THO : COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FPOWKE.

N. TURNER.

Sloop Heneritta John West Master arriv'd from Pullicat.

24TH.

Brigantine Vinketasia Ankeputtee Su[m]bro Owner arrivd from Sama[nuco].

27

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

TUESDAY
28TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

THOMAS COOKE. JOHN LEGG.

RAND^{LL}. FPOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

M^r. RICHARD HORDEN at Fort St. David.

John Legg Land Customer pays in the ballance of his last months acc^t. being pag^s. Three hundred and forty, twenty one fanams and thirty nine Cash.

[Land Cust^r.] Pays. in the ball^o. of Pag^s. 340.21.39. Journall parcells for Nov^r. read.

Thomas Frederick Accomptant produces the Journall parcells for November which were read.

William Jennings Import Warehoukeeper reads his acc^t. for last month Ballance due from him Pag^s. Two thousand three hundred eighty three, Twenty six fanams and seventy two cash which he now pays in.

Imp^t. Ware-house Acct. for last mo. read ballance due from him Pag^s. 2383. 26.72.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1717-18—

Exp^t. Ware-
house Acc^t.
for last mo.
read ballance
due to him
Pag^s. 3288.9.
28.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month ballance due to him Pag^s. Three thousand two hundred and eighty eight, nine fanams and twenty eight Cash which is order'd to be paid.

Order'd. that
dolls. su.
395. 2.
ca.
50 be pd.
the Presid^t.
being the
hall^o. of his
acc^t. wth.
Mr. Clarke
decd^d. on the
W^t. Coast the
said Clarks
estate being
taken into
the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{as}.
Cash.

ORDER'D that Three hundred ninety five dollars, two sucas and fifty Cash be paid the Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^r. amounting to pag^s. Two hundred sixty three, and Twenty seven fanams, being the ballance of his acc^t. with Mr. Samuel Clark decd^d. at Bantall, the said Clarks estate being taken into the Companys Cash there.

Dollrs. 16
su. ca.
2 67 pd.
Dr. Pechier
being in full
of Sallary
w^{ch}. he left
in arrears
upon y^e. W^t.
Coast.

ORDER'D that Sixteen dollars, two Sucas and sixty seven Cash be paid Docter Andrew Pechier amounting to pagodas eleven, four fanams and one Cash being in full of Salary &c^a. which he left in arrears upon the West Coast at his coming away.

The W^t.
Coast affairs
seeming to be
out of Order,
It is agreed
y^t. a Sup^r.
Vizor be sent
thither with
all expedi-
tion.

It appears to Us by the severall letters receiv'd from the West Coast that the affairs of the Governm^t. there are much out of order, and that the prosecution of some persons there seems to be attended with very doubtfull circumstances and also that the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of that place had not Shown that regard to Our authority which the Subordination to Us requires, and which our Hon^{ble}. Masters strictly enjoin Us to maintain. It is therefore unanimously agreed that a Sup^r. Vizor be sent thither with all expedition to enquire into the present state of Affairs there, and to regulate what he shall find amiss by Virtue of Our Authority.

Mr. Tho^s.
Cooke
appointed
Sup^r. Vizor
(of) the West
Coast.

ORDER'D that M^r. Thomas Cooke fifth of Council of the Board be appointed Sup^r. Vizor of the West Coast and that during his absence on that Service he continue his Station here as if present.

Mr. Tho^s.
Cooke delivers
over y^e.
Paym^{ts}.
Employ to
Mr. John
Legg.

ORDER'D that M^r. Thomas Cooke now Paymaster deliver over his Paymasters employ to M^r. John Legg next of Council.

Gen^l. L^{td}.
from Mess^{rs}.
Harris &
Sanderson
[read].

General Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated 17th. Inst^t. read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
THO: COOKE.
JHON LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

29th.

Dispatch'd a General letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date.

2^d.

This evening M^r. Richard Horden arrivd overland from Fort St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FLOWKE. NATR^l. TURNER.

MONDAY
FEB^y.
3^d.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. PRESID^t. reads his Acc^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. One thousand four hundred and forty six, nineteen fanams and fifty three Cash.

Cash Acc^t.
for last mo.
read.

Nathan^l. Turner Rentall Generall and Scavinger pays into Cash aco^t. the Rent roll for the year 1717 Viz^t.

Rent^l. Gen^l.
& Scavinger
pays into
Cash pag^s.
315. 29.

Account Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 215. 29
Account Scavengers duty	...	...	...	...	...	...	100 —

Pag^s. 315. 29

Cotchall Chittee (son of Colloway Chittee deceas'd) offering to pay Pag^s. Five thousand into the Hon^{ble}. Companys cash for their bond at eight ¼ Cent Interest ¾ anⁱ. which was accepted and the bond sign'd accordingly.

Cotchall
Chittee
pays into
the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^s. Cash
Pag^s. 5000
for their
bond at 8 ¼
Ct.

Rand^l. Fowke Storekeeper produces an acc^t. of wages due to the Officers and Lascarrs on board the Hon^{ble}. Companys Brigantine George amounting to Pag^s. Two hundred and forty five, Seventeen fanams and thirty seven Cash which is order'd to be paid.

The Store-
keep^r.
produces an
acc^t. of wages
due to the
George
Brigantine
which is
order'd to be
paid.

Rand^l. Fowke Storekeeper delivers in a report of a parcel of Timber and plank belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company, which is the refuse of severall parcells purchas'd at severall times for many years past and has been cast out by the Carpenter as not fit for use, the said report is as enter'd after this Consultation.

The Store-
keep^r.
delivers in
a report of
a parcell of
Timber and
plank,
which

ORDER'D that the Gentlemen of Council do survey it and deliver in their report.

The Gentle-
men of
Council are
order'd to
Survey.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper purchase firewood for the Hon^{ble}. Company to the amount of pag^s. Three hundred at the Cheapest rate he can get it, a considerable quantity being now in the Road and the price lower than usual.

The Store-
keep^r.
to
purchase
firewood for
the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^s.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper purchase thirty three garse of Paddy, for supplying the Hon^{ble}. Companys table and the Horse Stables.

The Ware-
houskeep^r.
to
purchase
33 garse of
Paddy for
the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^s.

Observing by the letters from the West Coast that on very frivolous pretences they design to lay aside the running books for that Settlement, and to take a new account of Remains, We think it necessary to prevent the frauds which may be conceal'd under such a management to send over a person well skill'd in accounts.

Observations
on the W^t.
Coast.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

James Hubbard to go to the West Coast as Sub Accompt.^r ORDER'D that James Hubbard Sub Accomptant here be sent to the West Coast Assistant to Mr. Thomas Cooke Sup^r. Vizor.

Mr. Frederick represents that [on] Mr. Hubbards going away [he] shall want usefull hands in the Accompt^s. Office and recommends one Sam^l. Synnock for an able hand.

Mr. Thomas Frederick, Our Accomptant represents that on Mr. Hubbards going to the West Coast the Accompt^s. Office will be thin of usefull hands and recommends one Samuel Synnock (who has serv'd him as Accomptant for his private affairs severall years) to be entertain'd in the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service as a Factor to be employ'd in the Accomptants Office, Mr. Frederick gives him the character of a faithfull Servant and a capable Accomptant, and offers to be one of the Securitys for his truth to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y.

Agreed that Sam^l. Synnock be entertind as a Factor.

AGREED that the said Samuel Synnock be entertain'd as a Factor in the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service for three years from this day giving Security as usual, and that Our Hon^{ble}. Masters be advis'd of it in our next generall letter for their approbation.

The Accompt^r. reports the Fort St. David Cash to be right.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Acc^t. Cash to be right.

A Contract propos'd to the Joint Stock Meroh^s.

Suncea Raña &c^a. Joint Stock Merchants appear before the Board according to order of Consultation dated the 24th. ult^o. the number of bales propos'd was seventeen hund^d. & eight of which Twelve hundred to be deliver'd by the end of September next and the remainder by the first of January. It was also propos'd to them to make an abatement of five ¾ Cent on the prizes on the last Contract, the Merchants desir'd time to consider whether they should be able to comply with Our proposalls in bringing in so large a quantity in the time propos'd but as to the abatement they readily answer'd that thō Cotten [was] at a reasonable rate which had been urg'd to them in order to procure an abatement, yet that grain was so dear, and the scarcity still increasing, that the price of labour must be advanc'd or the Manufacturers would not be able to support their familiys, On the whole they were Order'd to attend next Consultation when the Affair of the Contract is to be further debated.

The Steward delivers in his answer to Mr. Frederick's charge.

George Woolaston Steward delivers in his answer to Mr. Frederick's Charge, which was read and enter'd after this Consultation.

Mess^{rs}. Jennings, Horden & Legg to examine the Stewards acct. & make a report.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Jennings, Horden and Legg examine the Stewards Accounts and make their report assisted by the Accomptant.

Page. 2054. 8th. advanc'd the Paymaster.

ORDER'D that Pag^e. Two thousand and fifty four & eight fan^s. be advanc'd Mr. Thomas Cooke late Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Gen^l. L^res read.

Generall Letters read Viz^t.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated 20th. ult^o.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 20th ult^o. read.

From Auga Pera at Metchlepatam dated the 19th. ult^o.

From Auga Pera at Metchlepatam dated the 19th. ult^o. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

From the Dep^y. Govern^{rs}. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 29th. ult^o. read
acquainting Us of the dispatch of Ship Hannover for Great Britain the 25th. ult^o.

From the D.
Gov^r. &
Council of
Fort St.
David dated
the 29th. ult^o.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND. FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Having lately view'd the remains of the timber & plank I find there is a considerable quantity (especially among the plank) useless or worth little more than firewood, which is the refuse of what have been bought for many years past, and I suppose the condition of it was not heretofore reported, because it lay mix'd and cover'd from the eye, and 'twould not have been a small charge to have over hauld it all, but there being so little to be found at present fit for use that it appears that account upon the books proves only imaginary as to the mony, and so it will happen in future in proportion to the time for the sellers thô it is for their advantage to parcell it out and sort it as equal as they can yet will there be a great deal of difference in any considerable quantitys, more particularly in small plank or sheathing boards, because the Seller will put that sort off one with another, there being many times some of them split either by Carriage or by the Sun and others full of Knot holes, and the Carpenters and those employ'd about the buildings will always take the best and tell you the others won't serve for their purpose, and this (as before cited) has been the case from time to time that has occasion'd so many shreds and so much useless stuff for the disposall of which I humbly put under your Hon^r. & C^as. direction being

FORT ST. GEORGE
3rd. FEB^{ry}. 1717/18

Your obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
RAND^l. FLOWKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^rs OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

In obedience to your Hon^r. & C^as. commands I have thôroly perus'd M^r. Thomas fredericks charge given against me in Consultation of the 20th. January, and in answer to which I begg leave to make the following replys, and first M^r. Frederick having compar'd six months accounts of the year 1713 with six months accounts of this present year 1717 it being so long before my time that I am wholly unacquainted with what the expences might be then, only I can remember there was no suppers allow'd the Companys Servants excepting milk, salt fish, and rice which almost half the expence cut off and no more than nine dishes of victuals allow'd for dinner and now there is fifteen dishes both for dinner and supper but comparing six months expence of the year 1716 with six of the same months of this present year 1717 allowing the dearness of provisions & C^a. as your Hon^r. & C^a. may please to observe by the accompanying lists, I find the difference to be but six hundred and six pagodas, thirty fanams for the six months without allowing any thing for the provision of Twelve Companys Servants more than there were in the year 1716 as will appear by the accompanying lists so that allowing Seven pagodas & 3 month for

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

each Gentlemen diet I find the difference to be but three hundred & seven pagodas Seventeen fanams and seven Cash for the six months as your Hon^r. &c^a. may please to observe by the following account.

1716 July	548.24.60	1717 July	730. 31. [40]
Aug st	563.16	Aug st	925. 21. [60]
Septemb ^r	597.16.40	Septemb ^r	735. 22. [20]
Octob ^r	580.—.60	October	981. [8. 20]
Novemb ^r	569.—.24	Novemb ^r	778. [13. —]
Decemb ^r	679.26.60	December	800. [32. 31]
	<u>3538.13.4</u>		<u>495[2.24.11]</u>
difference in y ^e . Six mo th .	<u>1414.11.7</u>		

now deduct the difference of the prises of provisions which amounts to One hundred and one pagodas, five fanams ₹ month the difference in six months is six hundred and six pagodas Thirty fanams 606 30 —

And add eighty four pagodas ₹ month for the twelve
 Companys Servants more than there were in the six
 months 1716 it amounts to in Six months 500 — —
 1106. 30. —

which Sums being deducted from One thousand four
 hundred and fourteen pagodas, eleven fanams and
 Seven Cash the difference in Six months is 307. 17. 7
 1414. 11. 7.

so that there is fifty one pagodas, eight fanams and eight
 Cash ₹ month a larger expence than in the year
 1716.

As to the articles of Goa Arrack Batavia Arrack Suggar, Suggar Candy, Kismisses &c^a. without doubt there must be considerable quantitys more expended when there is more Companys Servants, but I find there is not so much difference in the quantitys of any of them between the Six months expence of the year 1716 and the year 1717 as what M^r. ffredrick takes notice of excepting the tribble distill'd Goa Arrack the reason being Govern^r. Harrison had a large quantity of his own, and did not charge the Company with what was expended.

M^r. ffredrick observes that in the months of 1713 there was but five hundred thirty seven pound three quarters of suggar candy us'd and in the months of 1717, there was nineteen hundred and ten pound us'd, the difference he makes to be Thirteen hundred Seventy four pound and a quarter in the six months but I find in the months of 1716 there was expended thirteen hundred twenty seven pound so that the difference is about three pound and one eight ₹ diem a larger expence which M^r. ffredrick incerts to be seven pound and a half ₹ day larger expence than usual.

Fine Suggar he says was expended in the Six months of 1713 Sixteen hundred and Seventy four pound and in the months of 1717 three thousand six hundred and thirty four pound but I find in the months of 1716 to be expended Two thousand two hundred and Seventy pound, so that instead of its being eleven pound and a quarter ₹ day a larger expence as M^r. ffredrick alledges it is but Seven pound and a half, and as for the brown Suggar there is but a difference of Ten pound six Ounces ₹ month more expence which was occasion'd by making more beer than usual.

Kismasses and Raisons he takes notice to be expended in the months of 1713 but four hundred and nineteen pound and in the months of 1717 he observes there were two thousand one hundred and forty eight pound difference he makes to be

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

nine pound and half ₹ day a larger expence, but I find in the months of 1716 to have been expended One thousand and thirty Six pound, so that the difference is no more than five and three Sixteenths instead of nine and a half as M^r. Frederick alledges.

Goa Arrack he observes to have been expended in the months of 1713 but eighty two gallons and three quarters and Six leaguers of Batavia arrack and in the months of 1717 Six Leaguers of Batavia arrack and four hundred and ten gallons of Goa Arrack to which I answer that the punch was formerly made of Batavia arrack for the Companys Serv^{ts}. and is now made of Goa arrack the expence of which is eight bottles ₹ day or Sixty gallons ₹ month, and the reasons why the same quantity of Batavia Arrack was us'd, are that for the Six months past there has been severall occasions to draw the Millitary as when partys have been sent out and return'd and the Govern^{rs}. keeping a Standing guard at the Garden.

Almonds M^r. Frederick observes were us'd in the [months] of 1713 but two hundred and fifty seven pound and a half a[n]d in the months of 1717 was us'd three hundred and forty five [pounds] and I find in the months of 1716 there was us'd Four [hun^d. &] seventy two pound so that instead of enlarging the expence in this article as M^r. Frederick asserts to fourteen pound ₹ month I have lessend Twenty one pound ₹ month.

Suratt and Bengall wheat he mentions to have been expended in the months of 1713 mercalls Nine hundred thirty seven and three quarters, and in the months of 1717 mercalls Two thousand eight hundred thirty nine and three quarters difference he makes to be three hundred Seventy one mercalls ₹ month, but I find in the months of 1716 to have been expended mercalls fourteen hundred and thirty which makes the difference to be Two hundred thirty five mercalls ₹ month instead of three hundred and Seventy one mercalls as M^r. Frederick alledges.

Wax he observes to have been spent in the months of 1713 maunds Twenty two and a half and in the months of 1717 Fifty one maunds difference he makes to be four maund and three quarters ₹ month, but I observe in the months 1716 there were expended thirty eight maunds and a half which makes the difference to be about Two maunds and a quarter ₹ month instead of four maunds and three quarters, which expence is occasion'd by the Gentlemen writing at nights in the Offices, and the Govern^{rs}. being commonly at the Garden.

Rosewater he mentions to have been expended in the months of 1713 flasks Twenty eight and in the months of 1717 flasks fifty two which he says is flasks four and two sixths ₹ month larger expence, but I find in the months of 1716 to have been expended thirty seven flasks so that the difference is no more than two flasks and a half ₹ month instead of four flasks and two sixths as M^r. Frederick observes.

The next article he takes notice of is the Charges of Cattle to which I answer that as we have had a very dry season and no grass upon the Island or elsewhere for the Cattle to feed on, as usual I have been oblig'd to feed them [all] upon dry meet.

Firewood M^r. Frederick observes to have been expended in the months of 1713 Sticks One hundred ninety four thousand one hundred and Sixty and in the months of 1717 sticks Two hundred ninety six thousand, the difference he says is seventeen thousand sticks ₹ month but I observe that in the months of 1716 there was two hundred eighty three thousand sticks expended so that the difference instead of being Seventeen thousand sticks ₹ month a larger expence is no more than two thousand one hundred sixty six sticks.

As to the Surat wheat being sold at Outery for pagodas forty five to fifty ₹ garse and that I charg'd at Seventy pag^s. the month after, I answer your Hon^r. &c^s. knows I could not buy it on the Companys Account without an order of Consultation, and I observe M^r. Frederick says he is a stranger to any plea I can have for this sort of management his reasons being I am advanc'd mony by the Paymaster as I have occasion for it, but he may plainly see in all my months accounts, that I am advanc'd no more than Buzar expences which is about Pag^s. three hundred ₹

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

month and further I assure your Hon^r. &c^a. that wheat I charg'd then at Seventy pagodas ₪ garse, cost me from ninety to One hundred and twenty pagodas ₪ garse the year before which I can prove by the Gentlemens notes I have by me, and I had not charg'd, it at Seventy pagodas ₪ garse had not it been the market price the month after.

As to the charges of the festivall days as upon King ffurruckseers Phirmaund being proclaim'd, the expence of the Moors and Armenians were considerably greater than the Europeans, and I beleive the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. can remember that I came severall times to him that day and likewise the day before, and acquainted him what extravagant demands they made, and they also carry'd away most of the China ware and other utensils they borrowed to dress their victualls with and M^r. ffrederick forgets to take notice that there were ninety pagodas of that days expence charg'd for arrack sent on board the Europe Ships that lay in the road, likewise a feast for the three Companys of Soldiers and Gunners charg'd in that days expence, and in answer to his comparing King Georges proclamation day (which he says amounted to no more than One hundred and seventeen pagodas, twenty seven fanams with that days expence) I find there was no more than fifty seven dishes of victualls dress'd for dinner and seventeen dishes fresh dress'd for supper, and that day there was Two hundred and four dishes dress'd for dinner and fifty eight fresh dress'd for Supper so that I leave it to your Hon^r. &c^a. to judge whether the expence of the two days can be compar'd together, and as to the feast at Trivitore amounting to pag^a. five hundred Sixty Six, thirty one fanams and twenty cash there was one hundred pagodas charg'd out of it for Sixty seven Soldiers diet at Egmore, and there was one hundred Seventy three dishes of victualls dress'd, besides two entertainments made that month for the Gentlemen of Council &c^a. which expence was charg'd under that head, and I leave it to your Hon^r. &c^a. to judge whether or no there must not be a great deal of difference in the expence between an entertainment being made here and at Trivitore, and what large embezlements which cannot possibly be avoided are made at such a time besides there was provision made for the partys of men that went thither the day before and also that day and for the party that went to Wasanawarra besides a great charge of Cooley hire for carrying provisions &c^a. from place to place all which when your Hon^r. &c^a. consider I hope you'll not think it an extravagant charge.

M^r. ffrederick observes that when there were but Four hundred and fifty men in the Military the charge feasting them amounted to eighteen or nineteen pagodas, to which I answer there is now about five hundred men, and that they us'd to have only a dinner, they have both dinner and supper and punch at both meals, and as I us'd formerly to buy limejuice at six fanams ₪ gallon I was forc'd then to pay eighteen fanams ₪ gallon all which occasion'd the difference.

My reasons why Sixty seven soldiers diet at Egmore amounted to One hundred thirty Six pagodas, twenty seven fanams and Forty Cash ₪ month are as follows, first because the Men were allow'd two drams ₪ diem each the expence of which was Sixteen bottles ₪ day which amounted to one Leaguer of arrack ₪ month so that forty Pagodas taken from One hundred thirty six there remains but ninety six pagodas for the sixty seven mens diet which at the rate of fifty fanams ₪ month for each mans diet as M^r. ffrederick allows it amounts to ninety three pagodas, two fanams, secondly the charge of Cooley hire was three fanams ₪ day to carry their victualls thither.

And now having answer'd to every article mention'd in M^r. ffredericks charge that your Hon^r. &c^a. may have a more particular view of my proceedings, I humbly begg the favour your Hon^r. &c^a. will appoint any two Gentlemen of Council to inspect into any one or more of the six months accounts I have compar'd (which are much larger than the foregoing six months, and to examine every particular and that they may report whether I have wrong'd my Hon^{ble}. Masters as M^r. ffrederick seems to alledge, and if I can prove my proceedings warrantable I hope your Hon^r. &c^a. will do me justice and clear me to my Hon^{ble}. Masters, and that your Hon^r. &c^a. may have a plainer demonstration that it is the making Suppers and keeping a

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

better table then was kept in the year 1713, I will oblige myself if your Hon^r. &c^a. will be pleas'd to order there shall be no more suppers dress'd, and the same number of dishes dress'd for dinner to lessen the expence One hundred and fifty pagodas ¼ month, and because Mr. frederick blames my management and commends Mr. Spackmans, if your Hon^r. &c^a. will be pleas'd to allow me the difference in the prizes of provisions bet[ween] the year 1713 and this present year and allow no suppers I will oblige myself to maintain the table with the same number of Companys Servants for fifty pag. ¼ month less expence then he ever did. I am with the greatest respect

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEB^{RY}. 2^D. 1717/18

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &c^A.

Your most Obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

G. WOOLLASTON.

A LIST OF COMPANYS SERVANTS MORE THAN IN THE YEAR 1716.

M^R. FLEETWOOD.

M^R. BLUNT.

M^R. DAVERS.

M^R. FOXLEY.

M^R. RUSSON.

M^R. BAYS.

M^R. GILMAN.

M^R. ORRILL.

DOCTOR WYCHE.

M^R. CRUNDELL.

TWO ENSIGNS.

In all Twelve persons.

DIFFERENCE OF PRIZES OF PROVISIONS BETWEEN THE YEAR 1716 &
THIS PRESENT YEAR 1717.

	Difference ¼ month
Pag ^a .	
Batavia Arrack—1716 was at 30 now 40	10 — —
Kismisses — — d ^o was at 25 now 34	7 18 —
China ware Two hundred ¼ C ^t . dearer	4 18 —
Suggar — — — 1716 was at 11½ now at 14½ so that deducting the Two Candy I receiv'd from the Warehoukeeper the difference ¼ month is	2 — —
Suggar Candy — — 1716 was @ 20 — — now 24½ so that deducting the Two months I used what I receiv'd from the Warehoukeeper the difference is one month with another	2 — —
Almonds — — 1716 was @ 22 now 50	6 — —
Braminy butter — 1716 was @ 8 Meas ^{rs} . ¼ pa. now 7	2 — —
Soyee — — — 1716 was @ 4 ¼ Tub now 10	4 — —
Beef — — — 1716 was @ 2 now 3½	13 18 —
Bengall goats—1716 was @ fa 24 now 1	4 — —
Turkeys — — — 1716 was @ 1 now 1½	3 — —
Geese — — — — 1716 was @ fa 27 to pa 1. now 1½ to 1½	3 18 —
Paddy & Rice in these Two articles I find the difference in the Six months to amount to Seven pagodas six fanams more than in the year 1716 which arises from the dearness these three last months which is for each month	11 7 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

Country Sheep — — 1716 was @ fa 7 ½ Sheep now	
@ 10	6 25 —
Rabbits — — — 1716 was @ fa 9 now at fa 18.	6 — —
Limes — — — — 1716 was @ fa 3 ½ 100 now	
@ fa 4	3 27 —
Servants wages — 1716 amounted to pag. ^s 19.35	
now 31.18	11 18 —

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEB^{ry}. 2^d. 1717/18Pag.^s 101 5 —

4th Dispatch'd a Generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sa[nderson] at Metchlepatam as also one to Auga Pera of this date.

— Ship Duke of Cambridge belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Daniel Small Commander arriv'd from Bengall [by] whom rec^d. a Generall letter, on said Ship came as a [pass^r.] the Mogulls Gusbardar.

To CAP^t. DANIEL SMALLCOMMAND^r. OF SHIP DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE.S^r.

You are desired to send ashoar to M^r. William Jennings Our Warehouskeeper, and M^r. Rand^l. Fowke Our Storekeeper what wares and stores you have on board your ship be[long]ing to the Hon^{ble}. Company consign'd to this place, this shall be your warrant for so doing, dated in Fort St. George this fourth day of February 1717/18.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO^s. FREDERICK.WILL^m. JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

THO^s. COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND^l. FOWKE.NATH^l. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. AND GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.WEDNES-
DAY 5TH.

Duke of Cambridge arrives with the Mogulls Gusbardar.

The Hon^{ble}. Companys Ship Duke of Cambridge being come to an anchor in the Road with the Mogulls Gusbardar on board who is now expected to come on shoar

The Warehouskeeper to provide Rupees. 2000 for the Gusbardar.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper provide Two thousand Rupees to be presented the Gusbardar in case there should be occasion for it at his Landing.

The D. of Cambridge to be unladed with all expedition.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper and Storekeeper send boats on board Ship Duke of Cambridge to unlade her with all expedition.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18 —

General letter from the Council in Bengall by Ship Duke of Cambridge dated the 6th. ult^o. read advising that the late Presid^t. Hodges departed this life on the 28th. December. Gen^l. Lee from Beng^l. read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Sloop Heneritta John West Master sail'd for Bengall.

5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & Gov^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ts}. FFOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

FRIDAY
7TH.

The Gusbardar from the King arriv'd on the Duke of Cambridge, having brought a Seerpaw or Vest for Our Presid^t. and it being necessary to receive him with all the marks of respect in Our power.

The Gusbardar being arriv'd and it being necessary to receive him with respect

ORDER'd that he make his publick entry to morrow and that a general invitation be made for all the Inhabitants of this place, and all the principall Moormen that are near Us.

Orderd that he make his publick entry to morrow.

ORDER'd that Two thousand Rupees be given the Gusbardar as a present at the Garden to morrow, and Five hundred reserv'd as a private present being the same as was given him at Bengall.

Rup^s. 2000 to be given the Gusbardar.

ORDER'd that an allowance of Six Rupees per diem be given the Gusbardar during his Stay here.

Page 6 per diem to be allow'd the Gusbardar for batty.

There being Five Chests of Ophium come from Bengall belonging to the Gusbardar

ORDER'd that the Sea Customer pass them free at the Sea gate as likewise his baggage without Searching.

The Sea Customer, pass the Gusbardars things at the Sea gate Custom Free.

The President informs the Board that he has receiv'd advices of Lieutenant Hobbs's death at Fort St. David and proposes Ensign John D^e. Morgan as a man well qualified to Command in the room of Lieut^t. Hobbs dec'd.

The Presid^t. informs the Board of Lieut^t. Hobbs death and proposes Ensign D^e. Morgan as man well qualify'd for that Employ.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

Ensign D^e.
Morgan
constituted
Leint^t. of
the 24.
Comp^a. of
foot Soldiers
at Fort S^t.
David.

AGREED that Ensign John D^e. Morgan be constituted Lieutenant of the Second Company of foot Soldiers at Fort S^t. David and that the Sec^y. draw out a Commission accordingly.

The Arrack
Farm^r. pays
in Pag^a.
333 : 12.

Lewis Melique farmer of the Arrack and wine licence pays in Pag^a. Three hundred thirty three and twelve fanams for last month.

The Joint
Stock
Merch^{ts}.
call'd in and
the contract
concluded.

The Merchants attending according to order of Consultation dated the 3rd inst^t. in order to proceed on the Contract were call'd in and their answer requir'd to the proposalls made them in the abovemention'd Consultation, they persisted in refusing to make any abatement for the reasons before given but they were ready to comply with our proposalls for the sortment and quantity of goods and in point of time, they were then told that in case no abatement were made of price they must be sure to keep up the severall kinds of wares to the full goodness the lengths and breadths of the respective musters, and that they must expect to have all that should come short of the musters return'd upon their hands to which they agreed and the Contract was concluded accordingly as enterd after this Consultation.

The Presid^t.
informs the
Board that he
has one
Francisco
Ferera a
pretended
Docter close
prisoner in
the Fort for
performing
the part of a
spy.

The President informs the Board that he had for some time past kept one Francisco Ferera a pretended Docter close prisoner in the Fort, on an information he had receiv'd that the said Docter had perform'd the part of a Spy and given information of Our Circumstances to the Moors during Our quarrells with Diaram, that as to his personall Character he had formerly been a Jew in Italy and Constantineople and at Grand Cairo he turn'd Turk, married and had Children who now reside there, that he has been sometime in these parts and professing himself a Christian married a Portugeuze woman an Inhabitant of this City. The President adds that he has been very much solicited to release the Prisoner, who is not capable of doing any further hurt with respect to Diaram. He proposes to consider whether the Prisoner may not be freed on giving Security for his behaviour and that he shall not go out of the English bounds without leave of the Govern^r. All the circumstances being consider'd It is agreed that on giving good Security as above that the said Francisco Ferera be discharged from his imprisonment.

The Prisoner proposing one Francisco Gregorio an Inhabitant of this place of some substance to be bound with him in the [penall] Sum of One thousand pagodas for his good behaviour

ORDER'D that the Secretary make Out a bond accordingly.

JOSEPH COLLET..
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

9TH.

Ship Metchlepatam belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Charles Skirvin Commander arriv'd from Fort S^t. David by whom receiv'd a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 7th. Feb^y. with 26 Soldiers.

The Madras Brigantine belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Stephen Worlidge Command^r. arriv'd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. L^{tr}. from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 7th. Inst^t. with 24 Soldiers.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

The Dartmouth sloop belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom receivd a generall letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council there dated the 7th Ins^t.

A CONTRACT made this Seventh day of ffebruary between the Hon^{ble}. the Presid^t. & Council for Affairs of the Hon^{ble}. United English East India Company on the one part and Sunca Raña, Nairo Ball Chittee, Gongeram and Vissoonada Budria Joint Stock Merchants on the other part Viz^t.

Sunca Raña, Nairo Ball Chittee, Gongeram & Vissoonada Budria Joint Stock Merchants do hereby Covenant and agree to bring in and deliver Twelve hundred bales of the following goods by the end of September next, and the remainder by the 1st. of January following.

For which goods the Hon^{ble}. the Presid^t. and Council are to allow them the following prices Viz^t.

				PRICE					
				ps	pag ^s .	fa.	ca.		Bales
Longcloth Ord ^{ry} .	...	...	...	20000	31	18	ᵕ	Cor	667
Ditto midling	...	...	...	4000	38			d ^o .	133
Ditto Fine	...	...	...	2500	60			d ^o .	62
Sallampores Ord ^{ry} .	...	...	...	30000	14	18		d ^o .	375
Ditto Midling	...	...	...	5000	17	18		d ^o .	62
Ditto Fine	...	...	...	6000	29			d ^o .	60
Beteelas of 40 Covids	...	...	...	10000	32	18		d ^o .	100
Ditto — 50 Covids	...	...	...	12000	41	9		d ^o .	150
Ditto Oring ^h . 32 Covids none because they cannot be had so good & cheap as formerly.	...	...	...						
Ditto Pullicat	...	...	...	500					5
Moorees fine	...	...	...	1000	33			d ^o .	6
Ditto Ordinary	...	...	...	2000	19			d ^o .	12
Longcloth Midling for dying blew	...	...	...	2000	38			d ^o .	66
Moorees fine for painting d ^o .	...	...	...	500	40			—	5
Sallampores of the finest Sort	...	...	...	300	95			d ^o .	3
Ditto of the usual Sort	...	...	...	200	60			d ^o .	2
									Bales. 1708

No mony to be advanc'd till the goods are in their Godowns and ready to be measur'd out to the Washers.

In case of non compliance by the Merchants an abatement of Twenty ᵕ Cent is to be made upon the whole Contract unless good proof is made out of impediments from the Country Government.

	Sunca Raña	సుంకూ రామ శెట్టి.
	Nairo Ball Chittee	నాయర బాల శెట్టి.
Witness	Gongeram.	గంగారామ్ [...]
J. EMMERSON	Vissoonada Budria	విశ్వనాథుని బిజయ.
Sec ^y .		
Ramapa	యింకూ [సోక్కి].	
Cheif Dubash	చాయసం రామప్ప.	

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r, PRESID^t, & Gov^r.

THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.MONDAY
10TH.Land
Customer
reads his
Acc^t. for last
month.John Legg Land Customer reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom ...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	284.	3.	9
Rubic brokerage ...	...	...	...	...	...		8.	6.	55
Registering Slaves ...	...	...	...	...	...		2.	0	0
							Pag ^s .	294.	9. 64

ballance due from him Pag^s. 271.15.24.The Account^t.
reports the
Fort St.
David Cash
to be right.The Accountant reports the Fort St. David Acc^t. Cash to be right.Rup^s. 500 to
be presented
the Gusbar-
dar.

ORDER'D that Five hundred Rupees mention'd in last Consultation as a private present be sent the Gusbardar and likewise a fortnights batty at pagodas Two ½ diem.

Pag^s. 1000
advanc'd the
Paym^r.

ORDER'D that pagodas One thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Padre Cassa-
lis produces a
bond for
Pag^s. 2000
and desires
the Interest
may be paid
him am^{ts}. to
Pag^s. 160,
which was
agreed to.Padre Cassalis appears before the Board and produces a bond given Mr. Henry Lo Apotre. the 21st. January 1716/17 for Pag^s. Two thousand at eight ½ Cent Interest ½ annum and desires the Twelve months Interest due on said bond amounting to One hundred and Sixty pagodas may be paid him which is agreed to.Sign'd Com-
mission for
John De.
Morgan con-
stituting him
Leiu^t. of the
2^d. Comp^y. of
foot Soldiers
at Fort St.
David.Sign'd a Commission of this days date for John D^e. Morgan constituting him Leiu^t. of the Second Company of Foot Soldiers at ffort St. David.Gen^l. Lres
read.

GENERAL LETTERS READ.

From the
Dep^y. Gov^r.
& Council of
Fort St.
David dated
ye. 6th. Inst.From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 6th. Inst. inclosing their Acc^t. Cash for last month and advising that Leiu^t. Hobbs departed this life the 4th. Instant, they likewise write that the place where they bury their dead is shamefully expos'd to all sorts of injuries and desire permission to make a fence round it.

AGREED that they may be permitted to make a proper inclosure for that purpose at as little expence as may be.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 17th-18—

From Ditto Ɔ Ship Metchlepatam, Madrass Brigantine & Dartmouth Sloop dated the 7th. Ins^t. with One hundred & eleven bales of Callicoos and Fifty Soldiers.

From do.
dated the 7th.
Ins^t.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND. FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FPOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

THURSDAY
13th.

The Warehoukeeper produces his Account of Merch^{ts}. cloth brought into their godowns, by which it appears that there is about Thirty Seven thousand Pagodas due to them.

The Ware-
houkeep^r.
produces an
acct. of
Merch^{ts}.
cloth brot.
into their
godowns by
w^m. It
appears there
is about Pag^s.
37000 due to
them.

ORDERD that an Interest bond be given them for pag^s. Twenty thousand, and that Pag^s. four thousand be paid them now in money, and Six thousand as soon as conveniently we can.

An Interest
bond to be
given them
for Pag^s.
20000 & 4000
to be p^d.
them now &
6000 as soon
as we can.

M^r. Thomas Frederick offering to pay pag^s. four thousand five hundred into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for their bond at eight Ɔ Cent Interest Ɔ annum, it was accepted and a bond Sign'd accordingly.

M^r. Fro-
derick pays in
Pag^s. 4500
into the
Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{as}.
for their
bond at 8 Ɔ
Ct. Interest
Ɔ annum.

M^r. James Hubbard pays into Cash Pag^s. Two hundred twenty two and eight fanams for bills On the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this date at nine Shillings Ɔ pagoda payable to M^{rs}. Elinor Lesly or order which were read and Sign'd.

M^r. Hubbard
pays in Pag^s.
222-8 for bills
on the
Hon^{ble}.
Directors.

Capt. Daniel Small of Ship Duke of Cambridge requests to have his Saltpetre compleated to the number of Two thousand baggs which was granted and his request enter'd after this Consultation.

Capt. Small
requests to
have his
Saltpetre
compleated to
the number
of 2000
baggs.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

Gen^l. Lre
from Mess^{rs}.
Harris &
Sanderson
dated the 24.
Inst. read.

Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 24. Ins^t. read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & S^{rs}.

The proportion of Kentilage not being sufficient for the Ship Duke of Cambridge, I desire (with my sixteen 4/2 Cent allow'd) that you'll order as much saltpetre more to compleat the number of Two thousand bags and you'll highly oblige.

Fort S^t. George, FEB^r. Y^e. 11th. 1717/18

HON^{ble}. S^r. & S^{rs}.

Your Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t. at Com^dand,

DAN^{ll}. SMALL.

13th. Brigantine Prosperous Jacob Skoon Master saild for Bengall by whom sent a General Letter to the Presid^t. & Council there dated the 11th. Ins^t.

15 Dispatchd a generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. of this days date.

16 The Hannover Sloop Edward Love Master arrivd from Fort S^t. David.

— Sloop Flying Fish belonging to M^r. Shotbolt arrivd from d^o.

— Ship Francis Cap^t. Samuel Greenslate Commander arriv'd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council there accompanying Four hundred bales.

— — —
AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
17th.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

Mint acct. for
last month
read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Twenty eight seventeen fanams and Ten Cash and Rupees Ten thousand three hundred sixty eight and one ana, the former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers the Import Warehous^k.

Rentall
Gen^l. &
Scavenger
pays in Pag^s.
126. 25th.

Nathaniel Turner Rentall Generall & Scavenger pays into Cash pag^s. One hundred twenty five, and Twenty five fanams account Quit rent for the year 1717.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama, &c^s. New Joint Stock Merchants for Pag^s. Twenty thousand at eight Ɔ Cent Interest Ɔ annum according to order of last Consultation.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &c^s. Meroh^{ns}. for Pag^s. 20000.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster muster Ship Duke of Cambridges men.

Ship Duke of Cambridges men to be muster'd.

ORDER'D that the Topasses that are come from Fort St. David in order to go to Due Island be paid the same as Our Topasses here.

The Topasses that are come from Fort St. David to be paid the same as Our Topasses here.

The President produces a letter he has receiv'd from Tho^s. Dillon Serg^t. and four Englishmen who deserted from Fort St. David and are now at Arcot, desiring a pardon may be sent them and they are willing to come down here, y^e. said letter is enterd after Consultation.

The Presid^t. produces a Letter he rec^d. from Five deserters from Fort St. David wherein they promise to come in upon pardon.

Upon consideration, that they are a parcel of resolute fellows we do not think it convenient to let them escape in the Country whereupon it was agreed that the Presid^t. should promise them a pardon upon their return.

Agreed that a pardon be sent them.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWK.
N. TURNER.

HONOURABLE S^t.

We being desirous of going to the new Settlement and having had an opportunity by a draught that was made at Fort St. David but thro^h his Worship Hastings pleasure we were detain'd which has been the instrument of Our desertion, but notwithstanding we are very desirous to serve Our own Nation and no other without compell'd, we are now at Arcot where we are proffer'd service in severall places, but relying on Your Hon^{rs}. goodness, we have made bold to send for your Hon^{rs}. firm pardon which if Your Hon^r. will oblige us with we shall be very willing to come down and likewise to pray for your Hon^{rs}. long life and prosperity From

ARCOT, FEB^{RY}. Y^R. 9TH. 1717/18.

Y^r. Hon^{rs}. most obed^t. hum^ble.

Serv^t. to command,

THO^s. DILLON.
WILL^m. SMITH.
THO^s. KEY.
THO^s. GOUGH.
JOHN EATON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

To THO^s. DILLON, WILLIAM SMITH,
THO^s. KRY, THO^s. GOUGH & JOHN EATON.

I receiv'd your letter dated the 9th. Inst. this day wherein you desire my pardon for the fault you have committed in deserting the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service at Fort St. David, your voluntary submission so soon after the fault committed has prevaild with me to forgive you, and I do hereby promise you a firm pardon, for your desertion in case of your immediate return on rec^d. of this.

When you come into Our bounds give notice of your arrivall by one of your Company and resign your arms to the first guard and you shall be kindly receivd by

JOSEPH COLLET Gov^r.

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEB^{ry}. 17th. 1717/18.

19. Receiv'd a Generall letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 10th. & 16th. ultimo.

— Receiv'd a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 17th. Inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{lt}. FFWOKE. NATH^{lt}. TURNER.

THURSDAY
20th.

Joseph Collet
Esq^r. Presid^t.
pays in
Pag^s. 6000
for which
3 bills are
given him
on the
Hon^{ble}.
Directors.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President pays into Cash pag^s. Six thousand, for which three bills of exchange are given him of this days date at nine shillings ₨ pagoda on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable 30 days after sight [to] St. George Matthews or order.

Mr. Legg
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
2500 for
which 3 bills
are given
him on the
Hon^{ble}.
Directors.

Mr. John Legg pays into Cash Pag^s. Two thousand five hundred for which three bills of exchange are given [him] of this days date at nine shillings ₨ pagoda on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable Thirty days after sight to Cap^t. John Dorrill or order.

Mr. Bulkley
pays in Pa.
500 for which
3 bills are
given him on
the Hon^{ble}.
Directors.

* Mr. Thomas Bulkley pays into Cash Pagodas Five hundred for which three bills of exchange are given him of this days date at nine shillings ₨ pagoda on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable Thirty days after sight to M^{rs}. Elizabeth Fawknor or order.

Pag^s. 6000
paid Sunca
Rama & Co.
Merchants.

ORDER'D that Six thousand pagodas be paid Sunca Rama & Co. New Joint Stock Merchants according to order of Consultation the 13th. Inst.

Paymasters
Acc^t. for last
month read.

Mr. Thomas Cooke late Paymaster reads his Acc^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s 2046.	21.	20
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	181.	5.	—
Charges generall	...	...	...	...	733.	2.	70
Repairs of fortifications	...	...	...	...	26.	10.	60
Due Island	...	...	...	...	29.	32.	40
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	236.	8.	—

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18 —

Charges Cattle	Pag ^s .	327.	30.	20
Inward ffort		480.	22.	—
Marlbrø ffort		1.	—	—
Charges diet		472.	2.	40
Diet and Stores laid in		533.	11.	78
Five New Choultrys		378.	2.	61
House Moveables		7.	18.	—
	Pag ^s .	5453 :	23 :	69

Ballance due to him Pag^s. three hundred, fifty one, twenty seven fanams and Sixty nine Cash which is order'd to be paid.

The extraordinary expence of this month being Examind into is found to arise from the following particulars Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON Five Gunners entertain'd this month, and making Utensils for the Hospitall ...	Pag ^s .	22.	32.	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Diet for Prisoners Packet boxes, Orange Water sent the Nabob House Rent for the Comp ^{as} . Servants, provision for Soldiers at Egmore and feasting the Soldiers & Gunners at Christmas		181.	5.	—
CHARGES GENERALL mending the 2 ^d . pallankeen and the Gov ^{rs} . Shaise & making 3 new Flags ...		94.	18.	10
REPAIRS OF FFORTIFICATIONS—		26.	10.	60
DUE ISLAND paid the Gunners wages &c ^a		29.	32.	40
NEW WAREHOUSE as P account particulars		236.	8.	—
CHARGES CATTLE feeding 34 horses, Cows, &c ^a		327.	30.	20
INWARD FFORT as P account particulars		480.	22.	—
FIVE NEW CHOUTRYS as p M ^r . Ways acc ^t		378.	2.	61
	Pag ^s .	1717.	17.	31

the extra-ordinary expence arises from the following particulars.

Cap^t. Daniel Small Commander of Ship Duke of Cambridge delivers in an Obligation (as enter'd after this Consultation) to demand but half freight for the pepper shot in the Hold among the bales aboard his ship.

Cap^t. Small delivers in an Obligation to demand but half freight for pepper shot on board him.

William Jennings Import [Sic] Warehouskeeper reads his Account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Two thousand seven hundred and seven, ten fanams and three Cash.

Expt. Warehouskeep^r. reads his Acc^t. for last month.

Provision being very scarce and dear, and the boatmen desiring something may be advanc'd them for their subsistance

ORDER'd that the Warehouskeeper advance them Three hundred pagodas for provision they obliging themselves to work it Out.

The Warehouskeep^r. to advance y^e. Boatmen Pag^s. 300.

The Warehouskeeper reports that upon sending pepper on board Ship Duke of Cambridge he finds it come out Fourteen Candy, nine maund Seven pound short which is not One P Cent upon the whole quantity and must have been wasted by its lying in the Warehouse.

The Warehouskeep^r. reports upon sending the pepper on board the Duke of Cambridge he finds it short.

ORDER'd that it be wrote off to Proffit and Loss.

Orderd that it be wrote off to Proffit & Loss.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

The Ware-
houskeep^r. to
buy up what
pepper he
can meet
with.

ORDER'd that the Warehouskeeper buy up what pepper he can meet with for the Hon^{ble}. Companys account not exceeding pag^a. Twenty Two ₹ Candy.

The Ware-
houskeep^r. produces a
List of
ginghams
which is
enterd after
this Consul-
tation.

The Warehouskeeper produces a List of gingham conformable to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders the said list is enterd after this Consultation.

GEN^l. L^{ie}s
READ.

GENERALL LETTERS READ.

From the
Presid^t. &
Counc^l. of
Bombay
dated the
16th. ult^o.
read.

From the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 16th. ult^o. read, they advise Us that the troubles at Carwarr ended in a peace the 26th. November on more advantageous terms then could be well expected, and that they had dispatch'd the Sarum a full Ship for Great Britain, the 30th. of December, that the Duke of York Cap^t. Abraham Daws arriv'd there the same day and that the Morrice Cap^t. Eustace Peacock arriv'd there the 19th. of the same month.

From the
Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
& Counc^l.
dated the
17th. Ins^t.
read.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 17th. Ins^t. read acquainting Us that the Merch^{ts}. cannot yet be brought to conclude their Contract.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO: FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO: COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FROWKE.

N. TURNER.

21st. This Evening Leiut^t. D^e. Morgan set out for Fort St. David.
23^d. Receiv'd a Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 12th. Ins^t.
— Receiv'd a Generall Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 12th. Ins^t.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Whereas You have been pleas'd to make a proposall to me of loading pepper on board the Ship Duke of Cambridge under my Command at half freight as usual for what shot in hold, this is to certifie that I am willing, and do hereby agree for and in behalf of my Owners and myself to take in what pepper you please to put aboard at half freight as usual, provided the quantity is not greater than what We can shoot in hold among the bales, and as that quantity will be for my convenience I will not demand more than half freight (as usual for the same) of the Hon^{ble}. Company, any thing in the Charterparty Covenants to y^e. contrary notwithstanding, Witness my Hand in Fort St. George this 20th. day of February 1717/18.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Your most hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

DAN^l. SMALL.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

Acc^t. GINGHAMS Viz^t.

		Cov ^{ds} .	Cov.	Cor.			
Ginghams	Red & white chequer'd	14	long & 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	broad	5. @	pa. 11	¶ Cor 57. 18
Ditto	Red large Stripe d ^o .	...	...	...	5.	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	57. 18
Ditto	Red small d ^o .	...	...	...	5.	11	55. —
Ditto	White w th . blew Stripes	...	...	...	5	10	50. —
Ditto	Paintings of divers sorts	...	...	...	15	17	255. —
Ditto	Ditto ...	...	...	...	5.	17	85. —
Ditto	Plain 2 d ^o ...	...	...	...	10.	11	110. —
Cor ...					50	Page ^s .	670 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

¶ W. JENNINGS
Warehouk^r.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THOMAS FFREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

SUNDAY
23^d.

John Legg Paymaster delivers in a muster roll of ship Duke of Cambridges men.

The Pay-master delivers in a Muster Roll of Ship Duke of Cambridges Men.

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors ¶ Ship Duke of Cambridge read approv'd and Sign'd, also one to the Gov^r. and Council of S^t. Helena both dated the 22^d. Ins^t. and Cap^t. Smalls dispatch.

Gen^{ll}. L^{re} to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors ¶ Ship Duke of Cambridge read approv'd & sign'd as also one to the Gov^r. & Council^{ll}. of S^t. Helena.

William Jennings Export Warehoukeep^r. produces his acc^t. for last month in order to be examin'd.

Exp^t. Warehoukeep^{rs}. acc^t. for last month read.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO: FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO: COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFOWKE.

N. TURNER.

This morning about Six a Clock Cap^t. Dan^{ll}. Small Commander of Ship Duke of Cambridge went on board and about Ten a Clock set Sail for Great Britain by whom sent two packets [mark'd] A & B to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors as likewise [about one line lost].

Dispatch'd ¶ Pattamar a Generall letter to the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay. 25th.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THURSDAY
27.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFOWKKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

Land
Customer
Pays in
Pag^s. 271. 15.
24 being the
ballo. of his
Account for
last month.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash Pagodas Two hundred seventy one, fifteen fanams and Twenty four Cash being the ballance of his account for last month.

Storekeep^rs.
Acct. for last
month read.

Rand^{ll}. Ffowke Storekeeper reads his Acc^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. eight hundred and eighteen, Twenty nine fanams, and Sixty five Cash.

Sea Custo-
mere Acct.
for last mo.
read hallo.
due from him
Pag^s. 665.
13th. 12 ca.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his Acc^t. for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods Imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 453	32	12
Custom on grain	...	...	224	4	—
Anchorage	...	...	19	—	—
			Pag ^s . 697	—	12

Ballance due from him Pag^s. Six hundred Sixty five, thirteen fanams and Twelve Cash.

Pag^s. 60 pd.
the French
Clockmaker.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster pay the French Clockmaker Pagodas Sixty for making the Clock in the Fort.

The Store-
keep^rs. to deli-
ver out Rice
for the Geo.
Brigantine.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper deliver Out rice to the Lascars belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Companys Brigantine George according to the customary allowance in Bengall.

The Ware-
housekeep^rs.
to buy up
Two thou-
sand peices
of gunnys.

ORDER'D that the Warehoukeeper buy up Two thousand peices of gunnys for the Hon^{ble}. Companys account fearing We may fall short before any arrives from Bengall.

Journ^{ll}.
parcelle for
December
read.

Journall parcelle for December read.

The Ware-
housekeep^rs.
reports that
the Merch^{ts}.
have bro^t. in
goods to the
amt. of above
Pa. 10000.

The Warehoukeeper reports that the Merchants have brought into their godowns cloth to the amount of above Ten thousand pagodas.

The Sec^y. to
prepare a
bond for
Pag^s. 10000
to be given
ym.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of Pagodas Ten thousand at eight P Cent Interest P annum to be given Sunca Rama &c^a. New Joint Stock Merchants.

Pag^s. 583.
12 pd. in by
the Tobacco
Farmer.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas Five hundred eighty three, and Twelve fanams for last month.

Measuring
Farmers pay
in Pag^s. 136.
24 for 2
months.

Duntum Chittee Singana and Ellawanny Collastry measuring Farmers pay into Cash Pag^s. One hundred thirty Six and Twenty four fanams for two months to the 13th. Inst.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

There being an Ensigns Commission vacant the President proposes Serg^t. Arthur Crew who has a good character from his Superior Officers for that post.

There being an Ensigns Commission Vacant the Presid^t. proposes one Arthur Crew for y^e. post.

AGREED that the Presid^t. sign an Ensigns Commission for the said Arthur Crew, which was done accordingly.

Agreed that the Presid^t. sign An Ensigns Commission. GENL^l. L^{ies} READ.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 24th. Instant inclosing severall accounts.

From Fort St. David dated the 24th Inst.

From M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 12th. Ins^t. inclosing the accounts of Due Island from the 3^{mo}. October to the ult^o. January and Metchlepatam acc^{ts}. from the 3^{mo}. November to the ult^o. January which are delivered the Accomptant in order to be examin'd.

From Metchlep^m. dated the 12th. Ins^t.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 12th. Instant read.

From Metchlep^m. dated the 12th. Ins^t. Council. deliver in their report about the Timber & plank which is

The Gentlemen of Council deliver their report according to order of Consultation the 3^d. Ins^t. of the Timber and plank remaining in the Storekeepers possession the said report is enterd after this Consultation.

Ordered to be put up at Outery.

AGREED it be put up at Outery and that the Storekeeper purchase such of it as will serve for the Hon^{ble}. Companys use.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson also one to M^r. Horden at Metchlepatam all of this days date.

28th.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

In conformity to the order of Council made the 3^d. Instant directing We should view the remains of the Timber and plank in the Storekeepers possession, We now report that We have look'd it over and found great part of it unfit for the Companys use, and that by picking the rest for the buildings the remains thereof are not worth the prices they are rated at in the books, wherefore it is our opinion that the useless part be sold at publick Outery, and what will serve for the Companys use be bought by the Storekeeper, and enter'd at the prices it is bought in at which method will at once settle that head in the generall books.

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEB^{ry}. 27th. 1717/18.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

THO^s. FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO^s. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND^{lt}. FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1717-18—

- 28 Dispatch'd a Gen^l. Lre to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this date.
- Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 4th. Ins^t.
- Receiv'd a Gen^l. Lre from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 15th. Ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MARCH

MONDAY
3^d.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^{rs}.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FLOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

Cash Acc^t.
 for last month
 read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Presid^t. reads his acc^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month balance due from [him] Pagodas eight thousand one hundred fifty two and one Cash.

Rentall
 Gen^l. &
 Scavenger
 pays in Pag^s.
 163.9 for the
 year 1717.

Nath^l. Turner Rentall Generall & Scav[inger] pays into Cash on acc^t. the rent roll for the year 17[17].

Quit Rent Pag^s. 9 [. .]
 Scavengers duty 7 [. .]

Pag^s. 3000
 advanc'd the
 Pay [Master.]

ORDER'd that Pagodas Three thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Sign'd an
 Interest bond
 to Sunca Rama
 & Co.
 Merch^{ts}. for
 Pag^s. 10000.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama & Co. New Joint Stock Merchants for pag^s. Ten thousand at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent Interest $\frac{1}{2}$ annum according to order of last Consultation.

Gen^l. Lre
 from the
 Cheif and
 Council of
 Vizagap^m.
 read advis^r.
 as that they
 are in
 want of
 Cash & Co.

Generall letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 4th. ult^o. read inclosing their Acc^t. Cash to the ult^o. January, and their Diarys, Consultations and Paymasters Accounts to the last of December, they advise Us that their buildings go on a pace, but that they are in want of some large beams, and desire a Supply of Cash may be sent them to carry on their Investment.

[The] Dart-
 mouth Sloop
 to go for
 Vizagap^m.
 with
 Treasure.

ORDER'd that the Dartmouth Sloop be got ready to go for Vizagap^m. and that Two Chests of Rupees be sent upon her and four or five thousand pagodas with as much stores and packing Stuff as she can take in.

Pag^s. 1000
 advanc'd the
 Storekeeper.

ORDER'd that One thousand pagodas be advanc'd Rand^l. fflowke Storekeeper for provision of Stores, and to defray the Charge of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Vessells now in the road.

The Ware-
 houskeep^r.
 produces a list
 of goods to be
 provided at
 Vizagap^m.

The Warehousekeeper produces a List of goods to be provided at Vizagap^m. according to the Hon^{ble}. Companys directions.

{ The Pres^t.
 & Coun^l. }
 of Beng^l.
 [report^r.]
 that the Geo.
 Brigantie
 is too large]
 for their
 [river
 recom^d.] her
 to [West
 Coast] service.

The President and Council of Bengall having wrote Us in theirs of the 2^d. Feb^y. 1716/17 that the George Brigantine belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company being too large for their river recommend her to Us for the West Coast, We at that time took it into consideration whether We should take the said Brigantine to the acc^t. of this Presidency or not, and then determin'd to let her continue charg'd to the Presidency of Bengall, and to give her credit for such Voyages as we might find to employ her in because of the very great price she stood charg'd at for a Vessel of

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 17-18 —

her burthen, but now finding we are likely to have constant employment for her, and knowing that it makes no real difference in the Hon^{ble}. Companys stock in India whether she stands charged to this Presidency or that of Bengall, We have determin'd for the more easy and regular keeping the accounts to take the said George Brigantine to the account of this Presidency giving the Presidency of Bengall Credit for the Sum of Rupees Twenty two thousand five hundred Twenty nine, and three anās being the amount of her outset from thence.

The Geo. Brigantine taken to yr. Acct. of this Presidency.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President desires that his bond may be deliver'd him which he gave as security for M^r. Peter Caulier Factor deceas'd on the West Coast, and no demands appearing against the said M^r. Caulier

The Presid^t. desires his bond may be deliver'd which he gave for M^r. Caulier dec'd. which is granted.

AGREED that said bond be deliver'd to the President.

M^r. Richard Horden desires that the bond may be deliver'd him which he and M^r. Symonds gave as Security for M^r. Richard Connell Factor deceas'd on the West Coast and no demands appearing against the said Richard [Connell]

M^r. Horden desires his bond may be deliver'd him which he gave M^r. Connell dec'd. which is granted.

AGREED that the said bond be deliver'd to M^r. [Horden].

M^r. Robert Symonds at Vizagapatam represent[ing] that he has comply'd with his Contract to the Hon^{ble}. Company desires that his bond may be taken up.

M^r. Robt. Symonds at Vizagapatam, having comply'd with his contract desires his bond may be taken up.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant make out M^r. Robert Symonds's Account and deliver it into the Board that We may see whether he has fully comply'd with his Contract or not.

The Accompt. to make out M^r [Robt.] Symond's Account.

Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Matchlepatam dated the 15th. February read.

Gen^l. L^{ie} from Matchlepatam, read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship Francis Cap^t. Hurst arriv'd from Bengall.

5210

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FFWOKE.NATH^{LL}. TURNER.THURSDAY
(3rd).[Land]
Customers
Acct. for last
month read.John Legg Land Customer reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	208	2	60
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...		—	19	55
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		4	—	—
						Pag ^s .	212	22 35

Ballance due from him One hundred ninety four pag^s. nine fanams and thirty five Cash.

The Presid^t.
acquaints the
Board that in
the afternoon
of the 5th.
Ins^t. one of
his guards
shot a
Portugueze
Woman by
accident.

The President informs the Board that about three a clock in the afternoon of the 5th. Ins^t. one of his Guard accidentally shot a Portugueze woman nam'd Flora that he had fully examin'd the circumstances of the action, and taken several depositions concerning it which were read and order'd to be entered after this Consultation.

It is unanimously agreed that the death of the said Portugueze woman Flora happen'd by misfortune and not by design or mallice.

William
Bridget
cleard from
his imprison-
ment.

ORDER'd that William Bridget the prisoner be discharg'd from his Imprisonment.

The Accompt^t.
delivers in
Mr. Rob^t.
Symonds
acct. by
which it
appears he
has comply'd.
with the
quantity of
goods but
not in point
of time.

The Accomptant delivers in Mr. Robert Symonds's Acct. extracted from the generall books relating to the Ganjam Contract (according to order of last Consultation) by which it appears that Mr. Symonds has deliver'd the whole quantity of goods contracted for, but that he has not comply'd in point of time, and by his bond it appears that he was oblig'd to allow Interest for such part of the Contract as was not perform'd, by the 30th. of January 1715 with the exception however of [any] Lett from the Country Government so that it remains to [be] considered what has been wrote on that subject by Mr. Symonds before We can determine whether he ought to be charg'd with any Interest on the mony advanc'd him or not.

The Sec^y. to
lay before y^e.
Board such
letters and
passages of
Consultations
as relate to
that affair.

ORDER'd that the Secretary look out and lay before the Board such letters of Mr. Symonds's and passages of the Consultations as relate to this affair.

The Accompt^t.
delivers in
his report of
the Vizagap^m.
Cash
Accounts.

The Accomptant delivers in his report of the Vizagap^m. Accounts which is enter'd after this Consultation.

Mess^{rs}.
Jennings,
Horden and
& Legg
deliver in
their report
of the
Stewards
Accounts.

Mess^{rs}. Jennings, Horden & Legg deliver in their report of the Stewards accounts which is order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation on which the President informs the Board that finding it necessary to continue a Garrison in Egmore House, he has order'd the Commanding Officer to provide a victualler for his men at their own expence by which the additionall charge of that Garrison is taken of, he also proposes in order further to reduce the Stewards expence.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

FIRST that all provisions imported be bought in by the Warehoukeeper at the best hand and properest seasons to be by him deliver'd out to the Steward.

All provisions to be bot. in by the Warehoukeeper.

SECONDLY that the Steward be oblig'd not to exceed in his monthly expence the Charge of the Table as it was kept in the year 1716 in proportion to the number of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Servants and the price of provisions.

the Steward not to exceed in his monthly expence the Charge of 1716.

Which proposalls were agreed to and order'd to be standing Rules.

Lewis Melique Farmer of the Arrack and Wine licence pays into Cash pag^s. 333. 12 for last month.

Pag^s. 333 12 p^d. in by the Arrack Farmer.

ORDER'd that the Warehoukeeper purchase Fourteen garse of rice and [thirty] Jars of butter for the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. account.

The Warehoukeeper, to purchase 14 garse of Rice.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO. FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO: COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND^l. FFWOKE.

N. TURNER.

THE DEPOSITION OF JAMES DIX & WILLIAM TUDOR

They depose that they were both present in the Guard room at three a clock in the afternoon when William Bridget one of the Govern^{rs}. guard took a pistoll that lay against the wall at [the] head of a Cott and snapping it off shot a Portugueze woman nam'd Flora thrò the Head. They further depose that the prisoner and the Woman were talking pleasantly together; and that there was not any sign of anger or mallice between them but that he happening to let a Fart she jocularly told him that was like a parriar on which he having the pistoll in his hand said he would Shoot her, and immediately the pistoll went off and shot her thrò the head, he having taken up another of the Guards pistolls instead of his own which were unloaded the charg'd pistolls having been left there by one of the Horsekeepers, they add that on the pistolls going off he immediately leapt off the Cott and Cry'd Lord what have I done, they farther depose that James Dixon lay on a Cott between that which the prisoner lay on, and that on which the Woman sate.

Jurant Coram Me

the mark of X JAMES DIX

5th. MARCH 1717/18

The mark of Z W^m. TUDOR

JOSEPH COLLET.

THE DEPOSITION OF JOHN BATLEY, EDWARD MARQUISS, & ROBERT LOTON CENTRY.

They depose that they were playing at Cards in the Guard room at the garden about three a clock in the afternoon, when William Bridget one of the Govern^{rs}. Guard took a pistoll that lay against the wall at the head of a Cott, and Snapping it off shot a Portugueze woman namd Flora through the head who immediately dropt down dead, and that the deceas'd brought victualls for one of the Guard nam'd Richard Shirman who was asleep on the Cott she sat on. They [further de]pose that they did not hear an[y] angry words between William Bridget and the said Woman but apprehended they were talking pleasantly together, and that the said William Bridget when he took up the pistoll said he beleiv'd he should ride out in the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

evening to attend the Govern^r. being one of his Guard, and therefore would charge his pistols, they further declare that the pistoll he took up was not one of his own but belong'd to another of the Guard, and that his own pistols were found hanging at the head of his Cott unloaded and new clean'd.

Jurat Coram me.

JOHN BATLEY.

5TH. MARCH 1717/18.

The mark of C. EDW^D. MARQUISS.

JOSEPH COLLET.

Robert Loton deposes that being Centry he went into the Guard Room to turn the glass and saw William Bridget take up a pistoll, and heard him say that he must charge his pistols beleiving he must ride out with the Govern^r. in the evening and that as his back was turn'd in order to go to his post he heard the pistoll go off and turning about heard the prisoner say Lord what have I done.

The mark of X ROB^R. LOTON.

Jurat Coram Me.

5TH. MARCH 1717/18.

JOSEPH COLLET.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^A. & C^A.

In obedience to your Hon^r. & C^{as}. commands I have examin'd the Vizagapatam Cash Accounts and find them right cast [up but] am to represent to you that notwithstanding you orderd the [Cheif & C^a.] Council in the 3^d. paragraph of your letter of the 17th. of May last to keep their accounts in small cash reckoning eighty to every fanam instead of Six great Cash as formerly, they have not regarded that order, I also observe that their Cash entrys are not at all expressive Viz^t.

1717 Sept ^r . 30 th .	By Cundolo Dawlo sent him 'at Quota-				
	patam	Pag ^a .	500	—	—
	By Longcloth and Sellampores bro ^t . in				
	this month		2000	—	—
Novem ^r . y ^e . 5 th .	By the Washermen washing and Curing				
	Callicoos.		60	—	—
Decem ^r . 31 st .	By Strip'd Beteelas		500	—	—
Jan ^r . 10 th .	By Strip'd Beteelas bro ^t . in		500	—	—

As all these are Cash entrys and from which they must form their books, they are likely to be very short of the method the Hon^{ble}. Company expect their accounts to be kept in. The Washermen in my opinion is not a right head for their books but that they should enter the persons names, and to the other articles the quantity and time of Contract, however I leave it wholly to Your Hon^r. & C^a. to give those directions you think fitting I am

FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH Y^R. 6TH. 1717/18.

HON^{BLE}. S^A. & C^A.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THO: FREDERICK

Accomp^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^A.

Your Hon^r. &c^a. having been pleas'd to appoint Us to inspect and examine the Stewards accounts in respect to M^r. ffedericks charge, We shall as briefly and plainly as possible now lay before you what we have to offer thereupon.

FIRST M^r. ffederick having compar'd six months acc^{ts}. of the Stewards expence when M^r. Spackman was Steward from the first of May to the ult^o. October 1713 with six of the same months of this present year 1717 under the management of M^r. Woolaston to shew the difference of the expence and whereby there doth appear to be a large increase more than at that time, when as he observes the Companys Servants were most equall in number which he sett's forth in his charge and

SECONDLY he adds further that the two festivall days upon a proclamation of King ffurruckseers phirmaund and another feast at Trivitore upon the like occasion amounts to a much more extraordinary Charge than a feast which was made in January 1713/14 for proclamation of the peace made in Europe, besides some extraordinary expence made at Egmore for the provision of Sixty seven Soldiers lodg'd there and feasting the Millitary at a more than usual charge to all which the Steward answers

FIRST he is wholly unacquainted with the expence which happend in the time quoted by M^r. ffederick before he was Steward, only remembers that there were no suppers then allow'd the Companys Servants excepting milk salt fish and rice, which he accounts near half the expence lessen'd thereby, and only nine dishes of Victualls for dinner whereas there is since a much larger allowance being fifteen dishes both for dinner and Supper.

SECONDLY as to the charge of the Festivall days upon proclaiming King Furruckseers phirmaund the expence of entertaining the Moors and Armenians were considerably greater than if only Europeans had been invited to it besides severall embezlements of China ware and other utensils borrow'd to dress their victualls which they carry'd away and were lost, but moreover three Companys of Soldiers and all the Gunroom Crew were feasted, and arrack to the amount of ninety pagodas sent on board the Europe Ship[s] in the road which is all included in that days expence.

At Trivitore which is so great a distance must occasion a much greater expence, and unavoidable embezlements will happen besides the charge of Cooley hire &c^a. and in the amount of the charge of that days feast is included one hundred pagodas for Sixty seven Soldiers diet at Egmore two entertainments besides made for the Gentlemen of Council &c^a. that month, and provisions for the large party of Soldiers that were at Trivitore all that day [and] the day before as also at Assarawarra, expences at Egmore for provision for Sixty seven Soldiers will not am^t. to above fifty fanams ¶ month each besides the allowance of arrack given them being each man a dram twice a day amounts to a Leager of arrack ¶ month which is Forty pagodas, and in the Millitary there was at that time quoted by M^r. ffederick but Four hundred and fifty whereas there is now five hundred, and they us'd to have a dinner only given them and now they have both dinner & supper and punch more than usual, and he is oblig'd to pay eighteen fanams a gallon for the Limejuice which was usually bought before at Six fanams ¶ gallon.

THIRDLY the prices of provisions and Stores according to his List deliver'd your Hon^r. &c^a. being much dearer hath greatly contributed to augment his expence.

FOURTHLY that the number of Companys Servants are increas'd, and more by Twelve persons than there were in the Six months from the first of July to the Ult^o. December of the year 1716.

Having carefully compar'd and examin'd the severall items in M^r. ffedericks report and the Stewards answer we observe [*a line lost*].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

As to the severall articles of Goa Arrack, Batavia arrack and other stores, the Steward says he doth not find so much difference in the quantity expended of any of them between six months expence of the year 1716 and the year 1717, as what is alledged by M^r. ffrederick whereas we do not find M^r. ffrederick alledges any such thing, by his report he makes a great differ[ence] in the expence of the severall stores between the year 1713 and 1717, which is right, and the Steward by comparing as he has done Six months of the year 1716 a quite different time with Six months of the year 1717 may well find the difference he men[tioned] but ought not to say it is what M^r. ffrederick alledges. The feasts at the Garden and at Trivitore both upon the occasion of proclaiming King ffurrukseers phirmaund M^r. ffrederick saith amounts to as much greater charge than a Feast made in January 1713/14 for the proclaiming of a peace made in Europe, which the Steward in his answer has mistaken for another Feast on the proclamation of King George, and here we must take notice that the charge of this Feast is according to M^r. ffredericks report no more than One hundred and Seventy pagodas Twenty Seven fanams but we cannot but think [he] is mistaken in the amount of it, and cannot be satisfied unless we could have the Stewards accounts of that time which are not forthcoming, so much as M^r. ffrederick reports is charg'd in the Paymasters books for the feast as falls under the head of Charges extraordinary, but we suppose there might be a further expence on that occasion which doth not appear on the Paymasters books, as to the difference in the prizes of his provisions and Stores as he makes out by his List disag[reeing] with his monthly account, by which it appears they were not at the same prizes as are set down in his List.

He is likewise mistaken as appears by the Sallary Lists in what he saith of the increase of the number of the Companys Servants between the Six months of the year 171[6] and 1717 cited in his answer.

We are sorry upon this occasion to acquaint your Hon^r. &c^s. that the acc^{ts}. of the former Steward M^r. Spackman which ought to have been deliver'd into the Accomptants Office are lost and embezled some way or other wherefore we cannot strictly examine into the difference of the expence as otherwise we should have been able to do.

But upon the whole we must observe allowing all the reasons the Steward has given for the justifying himself in so large an increase of the expences there remains nevertheless a considerable difference between the foregoing year 1716 and this of 1717 as himself hath taken it for Six months from the first of July to the ult^o. of December 1716 he makes the expence then to amount to Pag^s. 3538-13-4

and for the same months Anno 1717	...	...	4952	24	11
whereby it appears to have increas'd for 6 mo ^s .	...	...	1414	11	7

And to shew the reasonableness of this expence he makes an account of the difference in the prizes of provisions and stores before mention'd in that space of time to amount to Pagodas One hundred and one and five fanams upon his monthly account which for the Six months is

And adds to it pag ^s . eighty four 4/ month for Twelve					
Companys Servants which he acc ^{ts} . @ pag ^s Seven					
4/ month each for Six months	...	...	...	500	— —
Pag ^s .	1106	30	—		

by this means he brings the difference which is Fourteen hundred and fourteen pag^s. eleven fanams and Seven Cash to be Pag^s. Three hundred and Seven, seventeen fanams and Seven Cash a larger expence for the Six months of the year 1717 than Six months of the year 1716 both articles of pag^s. Six hundred & Six and thirty fanams being One hundred and one pag^s. five fanams 4/ month difference in the prizes of provisions and of Five hundred pagodas which is pag^s. eighty four 4/ month allowance for increase of the number of Companys Servants are explained as taken from M^r. ffrederick as followeth.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

REPORT OF THE DIFFERENCE OF PRIZES OF PROVISIONS BETWEEN THE YEAR 1716 AND THIS PRESENT 1717 DELIVER'D IN BY M^r. GEORGE WOOLLASTON STEWARD WHICH IS FOUND ON THE PRIZES ACTUALLY CHARG'D IN HIS ACCTS. FOR THE TIME ABOVEMENTION'D VIZ.

	Page ^s . fa. Ca.	Page ^s . fa. Ca.	Page ^s . fa. Ca.	Page ^s . fa. Ca.	Page ^s . fa. Ca.	Page ^s . fa. Ca.
Betavia Attack M ^r . Woollaston says in 1716 was at Page ^s . 130 1p						
Leag ^r no ^t Page ^s . 40 difference	10 0 0	10 0 0				
Kisnesses he says in 1716 was @ Page ^s . 25 1p Candy now 34. difference	7 18 0					
China Ware Two hundred 1p Cant dealer						
Sugar he says in 1716 was @ Page ^s . 14 1/2 now Page ^s . 14 1/2 so the difference deduct. the Two Candy I rec ^d . from the Warehousekeep ^r . the difference 1p month is	2 0 0	2 0 0				
Sugar Candy 1716. was @ 29 Pa. now 24 1/2 Pa. 1p Ca. so that deducting the Two months [used] what I rec ^d . of the Warehousekeep ^r . y ^e difference one month w th another						
Almonds the Steward says 1716 was @ Page ^s . 22 now 5 1p Ca						
Soyes 1716 @ Page ^s . 4 1p Tubb now Page ^s . 10						
Beef 1716 was @ Page ^s . 2 now						
Bengal goats 1716						
Turkeys						
Gese						
Country Sheep						
Rabbits						
Limes						

By his accounts for 1716 it appears to be Page^s. 30 1p Leag^r. and in 1717 y^e medium was one month with another 37 Page^s. which is 7 Page^s. in each Leag^r more than the former year

By his Accounts for 1716 the medium price is one month with another Page^s. 25. 30. 11 and in 1717 the medium is Page^s. 25. 27. 6 so that he is wholly out in his calculation in this [article] wherefore by deducting the difference there is found a reverse of fa

3-6 [already] which cast on 2148 us'd in 1717 it amounts to fa ca

13-12 which [] is [] To this article it appears that he bought most of [] China ware sold at Capt. Martins Outcry in Jano 1717

By his ac^{ts} for 1716 y^e medium price is one month [] there [] difference in the price more in 1717 than 1716

of fans 11-14 1p Candy which [cast] on 3634 us'd in 1717 it am^ts. to Page^s. 2. 9. 17. Now he reciev'd 2 Candy of the Warehousekeep^r. @ Page^s. 10 1p candy which deductd from the price of 1717 remains 4. 9. 20 1p candy so that the 2 candy am^ts. to Page^s. 8. 18. 40 from which deduct the forementio'd 9-9-17 remains a reverse of Page^s. 6. 9. 23. which is 1p month

By his accounts for 1716 the medium price is Page^s. 24. 31. 68 & in 1717 Page^s. 22. 28. 23 which deductd from y^e price of 1716 remains a reverse of Page^s. 2-3. 45 1p candy and there being 1910 us'd it am^ts. to Page^s. 8. 52 to which add the difference on 6 1/2

root. of y^e Warehousekeep^r. @ Page^s. 6. 28. 23 for 1717 and 16 pa this latter being the price it was deliver'd him at Page^s. 35. 22. 40 and it makes a reverse of Page^s. 48. 25. 12 with y^e month

By his ac^{ts} for 1716 y^e medium price one month with another was pa. 28. 10. 78. in 1717 y^e medium Page^s. 42. 17. 71 so lb

were dearer in this last year 14 : 6 : 73 1p Ca cast on 472 us'd in 1716 is at Page^s. 13 : 13 : 50 1p month

His ac^{ts} for 1716 shew it to be at 7 & 7 1/2 measures for the whole 6 months. how therefore can he assert it to be bot^t @ 3 meas^{rs}. 1p pagda wherefore the 28 1p menson is struck out

This article is allow'd

As to these articles it is impossible to trace y^e price in any of y^e Stowards ac^{ts}. being he has practic'd only to set down Beef Bengal goats &c^a without any quantity so many Page^s. or fans but it is surprising there should be such rise in these provisions, when grain was cheap which undoubtedly governs the prices thereof and we believe y^r. Hon^r. &c^a. will be better satisfied in this article if you examine the persons y^t have supply'd y^e Stoward wth provision.

REPORT OF THE DIFFERENCE OF PRIZES OF PROVISIONS BETWEEN THE YEAR 1716 AND THIS PRESENT 1717 DELIVER'D IN BY MR. GEORGE WOOLLASTON STEWARD WHICH IS FOUNDED ON THE PRIZES ACTUALLY CHARG'D IN HIS ACCTS. FOR THE TIME ABOVEMENTION'D VIZ.—*cont.*

	Page, fa. Ca.	Page, fa. Ca.
Paddy & rice in these Two articles I find the difference in six months to amt. to 10 pag. 67. 6 more then in the year 1716 which arises from the dearness of these 3 last months which is for each month	11 7 0	As to these articles it appears as he says that the difference in 6 months amt. to 67. 6 more than in the year 1716 but when he says it arises from the dearness of the three last months he ought to reckon for no more than three months so that the half part of 67. 6 being 33. 21 is for each month
servants wages 1716 amt. to pag. 19. 25 is now 31 18	11 18 0	The servants wages appears as he says and seems to be a very great rise and we believe may be regulated
	101 5 0	Deduct y ^e Reverse
		Remains Page. .. [. . .] [. . .]

Page, fa. Ca. Page, fa. Ca.

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

pa fa

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

By the foregoing account it appears the difference in [the] prizes of provisions and stores cannot amount to Pag^s. One hundred and one, and five fanams which he hath charged in his List being no more than Sixty Six pagodas, thirty two fanams, thirteen Cash and five sixths P month for Six months Allowing him the large article of Forty pagodas Sixteen fanams for beef &c^a. ... 401 13 3
And by the Sallary Lists of the Comp^{as}. Covenanted Servants we take notice from March to Septemb^r. 1716 there were twenty nine persons and in 1717 there were no more than thirty Six which makes y^e. difference but Seven persons instead of Twelve asserted by the Steward, and [of those] Seven Mr. Richardson, Mr. Moll, M^r. Perry [and Mr.] Dobyns besides Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson [...] place much about the same time wh[...] allow three Companys Servants for the Six [months] only @ Twenty one pagodas P month as he [ha]th at Seven pag^s. which should be Six pagodas 126 - -
Pag^s. 527 13 3

And allowing these Two articles which he makes to be pag^s. Eleven hundred & Six, and thirty fanams plainly appears can be no more than pagodas Five hundred Twenty seven, thirteen fanams and three Cash which deducted from 1414-11-7 makes difference in the expence of Six months more than it amounted to in 1716 886 34 4
And as M^r. ffredrick has taken it for Six months of the year 1713 under Mr. Spackmans managem^t. it exceeds pag^s. 2091 28 45

Most of the articles mention'd in his List might happen to rise to higher price than usual but we cannot rightly understand what should occasion such a dear price as Pag^s. 3½ 4/ 0 for beef except a time of Famine.

Another article which next falls under our notice is the Surrat wheat of which by the Accountants report there was some [quantity] sold here out of the ships in Aprill, May & June last at Forty five to Fifty pagodes a garse and yet there is [charged] in Stewards Accounts soon afterwards from Seventy two [to] eighty and one hundred pagodas P garse for all the wheat [which] was expended, the Steward by his answer doth not think [it un] warrantable in him to buy any large quantity of stores of [any] kind without an order from Your Hon^r. &c^a. and in that case there must be some allowance always made for loss by waste in many kind of Stores under the best care. We think it would be unbecoming us to prescribe any rules for reducing the expence only begg leave in duty to offer Our opinion that we think the most necessary means of doing it may be to buy in all needful stores at the cheapest time of the year, according to a yearly List of demands to be given by the Steward, and that he may receive monthly what may be sufficient for the expence out of your Warehouse or Storehouse as shall seem to you most convenient which we submit to the pleasure of this Honourable Board and are with due respect

HON^{BLE}. S^a. &c^a.
Your very hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

WILL^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.

FORT ST. GEORGE MARCH 5TH 1717/18.

Receiv'd a Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchelepatam dated the 25th. ult^o. 6TH.

A Danes Sloop saild for Tranquebarr.

Brigantine Blackwall Peter Blyth Master arrivd in this road having lost his passage to Pegue. 8.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

- Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Norgate Command^r. arriv'd from Mergy.
 10TH. Rec^d. a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Coun^{ll}. of Fort St. David dated
 the 7th. Ins^t.
 — Ship Saderamude Sojalo Cawn Noquedah arr^d. à Tenassery.
 — Ship Careem Sallamut Hodjee Sallam Owner arr^d. à Pegue.
 — Ship Nanganaut Mahmud Allee Noquedah arr^d. à Pegue.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
11TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^x PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

Gen^l. L^{re}
 from the
 Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
 & Coun^{ll} of
 Fort St.
 David read
 inclosing
 their accounts
 and acquaint^s.
 us that their
 Merch^{ts}.
 desire an
 addition of
 some blew
 Longcloth
 upon which
 they expected
 the contract
 would be
 concluded.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated the
 7th. Ins^t. read, inclosing their Cash and Merchants Accounts, and acquainting Us that
 their Merchants desire there may be an addition of some blew Longcloth, upon
 which they expected the contract would be concluded.

Liberty
 allowed the
 Fort St.
 David
 Merch^{ts}.
 to provide
 50 bales of
 blew Long-
 cloth.

AGREED that the Fort St. David Merchants have liberty to provide fifty bales
 of blew Longcloth upon the new Contract.

The
 Accompt^t.
 reports the
 Fort St.
 David Cash
 acco^t. for
 last month to
 be right.

The Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Cash Account for last month to be
 right.

Pag^s. 5000
 advance'd the
 Paym^t.

ORDER'D that Two thousand pagodas be advance'd John Legg Paymaster to
 defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. Symonds
 Ganjam Con-
 tracts pro-
 duce'd by the
 Sec^y.

The Secretary according to order of last Consultation produces the letters
 relating to M^r. Symonds's Ganjam Contract.

Mr. Symonds
 to lay before
 the Board
 why he could
 not comply
 with his con-
 tract in time

AGREED that M^r. Symonds be desir'd to lay before the Board the reasons why
 he could not comply with his contract in time.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

William Jennings Export Warehouskeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Seven hundred in fanams.

Expt. Ware-
houskeep^r.
pays in pag^s.
700 in
fanams.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper deliver the Storekeep^r. Four Bales of Bengall Sailcloth.

The Ware-
houskeep^r. to
deliver the
Storekeep^r.
4 bales of
Sailcloth.

ORDER'D that a bond be given Sunca Rama &c^s. Fort S^t. David Joint Stock Merchants for Pagodas Seventeen thousand four hundred and that pag^s. Thirty one, Twenty two fanams and Sixty three Cash, be paid them out of Cash being what we are indebted to them account the Fort S^t. David Contract.

A bond given
Sunca Rama
&c^s Fort S^t.
David Joint
Stock
Merch^{ts}.
for Pag^s.
17400 and
pag^s. 31 22.
68 paid out of
Cash.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO. FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO. COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKE.

N. TURNER.

Ship Bon Voyage Cojee Artoon Noquedah arriv'd from Pegue.

11th.

The Dartmouth Sloop William Moore Master sail'd for Vizagap^m. by whom sent a generall letter to the Cheif & Council there dated the 11th. Ins^t. as also Two Chests of Treasure q^{tr}. Rupees Sixteen thousand and a box q^{tr}. Pag^s. 4000 with wares & Stores for the use of that Settlement.

12th.

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{lt}. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

FRYDAY
14th.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Sixteen, Twenty Seven fanams and thirty Cash, and Four hundred Twenty six Rupees, thirteen anas the former he pays into Cash and the latter delivers the Import Warehouskeeper.

Mint Account
for last month
read ballance
due Pag^s.
16. 27. 30.

Rand^{lt}. fowke Storekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due to [sic] him Pagodas One hundred Sixty two, three fanams and five cash.

Storekeep^{rs}.
Account for
last month
read ballance
due from him
162. 3. 5.

ORDER'D that the Storekeep^r. discharge all the Supernumerary hands that are on board the Hon^{ble}. Companys Vessells when the time they have receiv'd their Impress for is expir'd.

Storekeep^r.
to discharge
all Super-
numerary
hands on
board the
Comp^{ys}. Ves-
sells.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

The Military sent down to Metchlepatam for the Service of Due Island having most of them been sick, and the Dutch Dr. there having taken care of them

The President informs the Board that he has receiv'd advices from Metchlepatam that most of Our men sent down there for the Service of Due Island have been sick, and that the Docter belonging to the Dutch Factory there had taken abundance of care of them.

Agreed that Rup^y. 150 he presented him.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson be order'd to give the Docter One hundred or One hundred and fifty Rupees if they think he deserves them.

Docter Wyche to get ready to go for Metchlepatam.

ORDER'D that Docter Mathew Wyche get ready to go for Metchlepatam & first conveyance and that he be allow'd Pag^s. Six & mensem for his diet.

A List of Medicines produc'd [by him] for Metchlepatam, which the [Paym^r. is order'd to provide].

Docter Wyche produces a list of Medicines proper for Metchlepatam which the Paymaster is order'd to provide.

Export Warehousekeepers acct. for Jan'y. read balance due to him Pag^s. 2002. 3. 18.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his account for the month of January balance due to him Pagodas two thousand and two, three fanams and forty eight Cash.

Warehouse-keep^r. Pag^s. 3000 advanc'd him to purchase rice and paddy.

ORDER'D that Pagodas three thousand be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper to purchase paddy and Rice.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &c^s. Fort St. David Joint Stock Merchants, for Pag^s. 17400.

Sign'd an Interest Bond to Sunca Rama &c^s. Fort St. David Joint Stock Merchants for Pag^s. Seventeen thousand four hundred at eight & cent Interest & annum according to order of last Consultation.

Collastry & Cotehall Chittys offer to pay in Pag^s. 10000 for an Interest bond at the rate of 8 & Cent & annum the money was receiv'd and a bond given them.

Collastry and Cotehall Chittys offering to pay in Pag^s. Ten thousand in [to] the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for an Interest bond at the rate of eight & cent & annum of this days date, the said money was receiv'd of them, and a bond deliver'd them accordingly.

Pag^s. 1000 paid the President.

ORDER'D that Pagodas One thousand be paid the Presid^t. being what borrow'd of him the 10th. Ins^t.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND^l. FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

Ship Modena Bu[x] Sheik Abdulla Cawn Noquedah arrivd from S ^t . Thoma.	13 TH .
Brigantine Hung[er]ford John Muston Master arrivd from Beng ^l .	17
Ship Modena Bux Sheik Abdulla Cawne Noquedah saild for Metchlep ^m . on whom went Docter Wyche for said place.	17
Ship Herriot Cap ^t . John Collier Commander arriv'd from Bengall.	18 TH .

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FFOWK. NATH^l. TURNER.

WEDNES-
DAY 19TH.

The Presid^t. [re]ports that whereas in Our letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors & King William We advis'd them that we sh[ou]ld endeavour to fill up Our Garrison to the number of five hundred and fifty men inclusive of Officers, that he finds on review of Our Consultations at that time that the said resolution had been omitted as also another resolution to take in all such usefull people for the Service of the gunroom as should offer themselves, that we might be able to spare a gunroom Crew for the expedition to Due Island which will require a considerable number of hands for that Service as well as of the Millitary.

An omission
in Our Letter
to Ship King
William.

AGREED that these resolutions having been omitted in Our Consultations at the time they were made be now enter'd in Form.

ORDER'D that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Ship Metchlepatam be got ready to go for Bengall with Red wood as soon as the full moon is over, and that she call at Vizagap^m. in her way to carry packing Stuff &c^a. and to be return'd with Saltpetre and Stores in Aug^t. next.

Ship Metchle-
patam to get
ready to go
for Bengall

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. three hundred and five, three fanams and Seven Cash.

[. . .]

John Legg Paymaster reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Paymasters
Acc^t. for last
month read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 2170 : 21 : 60
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	247 : 24 : 70
Charges generall	...	...	...	...	520 : 15 : 68
Repairs of ffortifications	...	...	...	...	15 : 23 : 5
Marlbrô ffort	...	...	...	...	1 : — —
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	380 : 6 : —
Diet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	374 : 4 : 54
Five New Choultrys	...	...	...	...	208 : 11 : 72
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	602 : 24 : 40
Charges extraordinary	...	...	...	...	761 : 21 : 51
Inward ffort	...	...	...	...	331 : 23 : 47
Dew [Is]land	...	...	...	...	12 : — —

Pag^s. 5625 : 33 : 67

Ballance due to him Pag^t. Four thousand Six hundred & Twenty five, thirty three fanams and sixty seven cash.

ballance due
to him Pag^s.
4625.33.67.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise from the following particulars.

CHARGES GARRISON is increas'd this month by 55 men bro ^d . up from Fort St. David acc ^t . Dew Island.	Pag ^s .	133 : 13 : —
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY acc ^t . a Feast and allowances to the Gusbardar		698 : 19 : 66
	Pag ^s .	831 : 32 : 66

Mr. Tho^s. Cooke delivers in a List of Stores proper for the W^t. Coast which the Warehous-keep^r. is orderd to send on board.

Mr. Thomas Cooke delivers in a List of Stores proper for the W^t. Coast which the Warehouskeeper is orderd to provide and send on board the George Brigantine.

The Warehouskeep^r. to provide 40 garse of Rice.

There being two Bengall Vessells come into the Road Loaden with grain

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper provide about Forty garse of rice for the Boatmen, Washers &c^a. belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company and that they be oblig'd to take it off at the price it is provided at.

The Madrass Brigantine to get ready to go for Fort St. David.

ORDER'D that the Madrass Brigantine belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company get ready to go for Fort St. David.

Tobacco Farmer pays in Pag^s. 583. 12 for last month.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^s. Five hundred & eighty three and Twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

- 19 Ship Sahid Jode Ramdo saild for Narsapore.
- 20 Ship Brampore Cap^t. Lewis Madeira Command^r. arriv'd from Manilha.
- Receiv'd a generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 18th. Ins^t.
- 21 Receiv'd a generall Letter from Ditto dated the 19th. Ins^t.
- Receiv'd a generall letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Bengall dated the 26th. Jan^{ry}.
- 24th. Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 12th. Ins^t.
- Receiv'd a Letter from Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 9th. Ins^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FLOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

MONDAY
 24th.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month
 ballance due to him Pagodas Nine hundred Seventy one, Sixteen fanams and Sixty
 three Cash which is order'd to be paid.

Exp^t. Ware-
 housekeep^r.
 reads his
 acc^t. for last
 month ballan-
 ces due to
 him Pag^s.
 971. 16. 63.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Custom [on] goods imported & exported	...	...	Pags.	540.	—	32
Custom on grain...	...	...		141.	14.	64
Anchorage	...	...		25	—	—
				Pags.	706.	15. 16

Sea Customer
 Acot.
 for last month
 read ballance
 due from him
 Pag^s 1340.
 5. 28.

Ballance due from him Pag^s. One thousand three hundred and forty, five fanams
 and Twenty eight Cash.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that the Joint Stock Merchants have
 brought Cloth into their godowns to the amount of above Pag^t. Ten thousand.

Warehouse-
 keep^r.
 acquaints the
 Board that
 the Merch^{ts}.
 have bro^t.
 in cloth to the
 amt. of above
 Pag^s. 10000.

Accordingly an Interest bond was given them for Pag^s. Ten thousand at eight
 7 Cent Interest 7 Annum of this days date.

An Interest
 bond given
 the Merch^{ts}.
 for Pag^s.
 10000.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

GENERALL
 LETTERS
 READ.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 18th. Ins^t. read
 advising Us that they had concluded [a] Contract with their Merchants, and that
 they were in [need] of another Commission Officer and recommend one John Caudull
 Serg^t. for a Sober, stout, active man.

From the
 Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
 & Council, of
 F. St. David.

ORDER'D that the Secretary draw out an Ensigns Commission for the said John
 Caudull to be sign'd next Consultation.

The Sec^y.
 to draw out
 an Ensigns
 Commission
 for John
 Caudull.

From ditto dated the 19th. Ins^t. read.

From the Presid^t. & Council of Bengall dated the 26th. of January read advis-
 ing of President Feaks arrivall from Cazimbuzar, and that they expected to dis-
 patch the Cardigan & St. George by the middle of Feb^y. for Great Britain and
 design'd the Mary Boyer with Petre and Stores for this place.

Gen^l. L^{ie}
 from the
 Presid^t. &
 Council, in
 Beng^l, dated
 the 26th.
 Jan^y. read.

From M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 9th. Ins^t. read [enclo]sing
 Maddapollam Factory Accounts for three months.

from M^r.
 Noden at
 Metchlep^m.
 dated the 9th.
 Ins^t. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717-18—

From Mess^{rs}.
Harris &
Sanderson at
Metchlep^m.
dated the 12th
Inst. read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m dated the 12th. Inst. read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
27

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FPOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

Land Custom-
er pays in
the ball^e. of
his acct. for
last month
am^{ts}. to
Pag^s. 194-9-35

John Legg Land Customer pays in the ballance of his account for last month amounting to Pag^s. One hundred ninety four, nine fanams and thirty five Cash.

Warehous-
keep^r. pag^s.
1000 advanc^d
him for rice.

ORDER^d that Pag^s. One thousand be advanc^d the Warehousekeeper for provi-
sion of rice and Pag^s. Fifteen hund^d. to pay the Washers.

Paupa Chistna
produces an
acct. of Salt
sold which
am^{ts}. to Pag^s.
50, 24, 65.

Paupa Chistna produces an acct. of Salt in partnership between Paupa Braminy
and himself and pays into Cash Pag^s. Fifty, Twenty four fanams and sixty five Cash
being the ballance of that acct. the said Account Curr^t. is enterd after this Consulta-
tion.

Journall
parcells for
Jan^y. read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for Jan^y.

Three months
Impress to be
advanc^d the
Officers &
Lascarrs on
board ship
Metchlep^m.

ORDER^d that three months Impress be advanc^d that Officers & Lascarrs on
board the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. ship Metchlep^m now going to the Bay.

Ship Metchle-
patam her
guns traver-
sers^d on
board the
Madras
Brigantine.

ORDER^d that the guns which were put on board Ship Metchlep^m for the
Service of Due Island be travers^d on board the Madras Brigantine and charg^d to
her debit.

The Madras
Brigantine to
be sent with
stores to Fort
St. David.

ORDER^d that Stores be laden on board the Madras Brigantine for Fort St. David.

Warehous-
keep^r. &
storekeep^r. to
lade wares and
Stores on
board the
George Bri-
gantine for
the W^t. Coast

ORDER^d that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper lade wares and Stores on
board the Hon^{ble}. Companys Brigantine George for the W^t. Coast.

Sign^d an
Ensigns Com-
mission for
John Caudull.

Sign^d a Commission according to order of last Consultation appointing John
Caudull Ensign of the Second Company of foot Soldiers in Fort St. David of this
days date.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1718—

The Accomptant producing an Acc^t. Sallary due to the Hon^{ble}. Companys Servants for the last six months ending the 25th. Ins^t. amounting to Pag^s. Fifteen hundred and Seventy and three fanams

Acc^t. Sallary due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Servants produce'd which is order'd to be paid.

AGREED that the same be paid out of Cash and enter'd after this Consultation.

ORDER'd that Mr. James Hubbard be appointed Second of Council, Accomptant & Paymaster and to take place next Mr. Rich^d. Farmer at Marlbrô Fort.

James Hubbard appointed Second of Council, Accompt. and Paymaster at Fort Marlbrô.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

ACC^t. SALLARY DUE TO THE R^t. HON^{ble}. COMP^{as}. COVENANTED SERV^{ts}. OF THIS PLACE FROM THE 25th. OF SEPTEMBER 1717 TO THE 25th. OF MARCH 1718 IS SIX MONTHS VIZ^t.

	£		£	s.	d.	Pa	fa.	Ca.
The Hon ^{ble} . Joseph Collet Esq ^r . President & Govern ^r . @	200	4 ^p ann. £ s. d	100	—	—			
Ditto gratuity @	100	d ^o . — — —	50	—	—			
			150	—	—	333	12	—
The Worsp ^{ll} . Thomas Frederick Esq ^r . Accompt ^r . @	100	d ^o . — — —	50	—	—	111	4	—
Mr. William Jennings Warehouse- keeper	70	d ^o . — — —	35	—	—	77	28	—
Mr. Richard Horden Sea Customer. ...	50	d ^o . — — —	25	—	—	55	20	—
Mr. Thomas Cooke Paymaster	40	d ^o . — — —	20	—	—	44	16	—
Mr. John Legg Land Customer	40	d ^o . — — —	20	—	—	44	16	—
Mr. Rand ^{ll} . Fowke Storekeeper	40	d ^o . — — —	20	—	—	44	16	—
Mr. Nathan ^{ll} . Turner Rentall Gene- rall & Scavenger	40	d ^o . — — —	20	—	—	44	16	—
Mr. Thom ^s . ffancet Senior Merch ^t ...	40	d ^o . — — —	20	—	—	44	16	—
Mr. John Emmerson Junior Merch ^t	30	d ^o . 15 — —						
Ditto gratuity as Sec ^{ry} . from Nov ^r . 5 th is 4 mo: 20 ^{days}		3 17 9	18	17	9	41	35	—
Mr. Edward Croke Junior Merch ^t	30	d ^o . — — —	15	—	—	33	12	—
Mr. Humphry Holcombe d ^o	30	d ^o . — — —	15	—	—	33	12	—
Mr. Thomas Bulkley d ^o	30	d ^o . — — —	15	—	—	33	12	—
Mr. John Morgan d ^o	30	d ^o . — — —	15	—	—	33	12	—
Mr. William Nanney Factor to the 2 ^d . October is 7 ^{da}	15	d ^o . — 5 10						
Ditto Junior Merch ^t . from the 3 ^d . of October is 5 ^{mo} . 22 ^{da}	30	d ^o . 14 6 8	14	12	6	32	18	—
Mr. Richard Benyon Factor	15	d ^o . — — —	7	10	—	16	24	—
Mr. John Turton d ^o	15	d ^o . — — —	7	10	—	16	24	—
Mr. William Bowridge d ^o	15	d ^o . — — —	7	10	—	16	24	—
Mr. George Woollaston d ^o	15	d ^o . — — —	7	10	—	16	24	—
Mr. James Hubbard d ^o	15	d ^o . — — —	7	10	—	16	24	—
Mr. Charles Mitchell d ^o	15	d ^o . — — —	7	10	—	16	24	—
Mr. George Tullie d ^o	15	d ^o . — — —	7	10	—	16	24	—
Mr. George Drake Writer to the 10 th of Novemb ^r . 1 ^{mo} . 15 ^{da}	5	d ^o . — 12 6						
D ^o . Factor from the 11 th of November is 4 ^{mo} . 15 ^{da}	15	d ^o . 5 12 6	6	5	—	13	32	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1718—

	£	£ s d	£ s d	Pa.	fa.	ca.
Mr. Samuel Synnock Factor from y ^e 3 ^d . Feb ^r . is 1 ^{mo} . 22 ^{da} . [@] ...	15	4 ^d ann	— — —	2	3	4
Mr. Thomas Jenkinson Writer ...	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Joshua Draper d ^o	5	d ^o .	2 10 —	—	—	—
D ^o . Gratuity as provis ^d . Sec ^r y. to the 5 th . of Novem ^r . 1 ^{mo} . 10 ^{da}	10	—	—	—	—	—
Mr. Henry Davy Writer ...	5	d ^o .	— — —	3	12	2
Mr. Lauder d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Thomas Pennyman d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. John Fullager d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Thomas Dunster d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. John Blunt d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Charles Fleetwood d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Paul Garley d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Richard Gillman d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Arthur Crundall d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. John Russon d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
Mr. Joshua Bayes d ^o	5	d ^o .	— — —	2	10	—
The Rev ^d . Mr. William Stevenson Minister to y ^e 13 th . ann ^r is 3 ^{mo} . 18 ^{da} . @ ...	100	4 ^d ann.	— — —	30	—	—
The Rev ^d . Mr. Charles Long D ^o	100	—	—	50	—	—
Mr. Catesby Oadham Essay Master ...	80	—	—	40	—	—
Doctor Thomas Robson ...	36	—	—	18	—	—
Doctor Andrew Pichier ...	36	—	—	18	—	—
£ ster ...	706	10	9	1570	3	—

FORT. ST. GEORGE, MARCH 25TH. 1718.THO: FREDERICK.
Account^t.

D ⁿ .	PAUPA BRAMINY	C ^r .
	Pa. fa. Ca.	Pa. fa. Ca.
To cash rec ^d . of Comraupa ...	7 31 40	By his $\frac{1}{3}$ of Salt &c ^s . sold for
To d ^o . paid Narran on your bonds		Page. 905 as 4 ^d Acc ^t . Sale ...
Principall ... 350 — —		452 18 —
Interest ... 43 33 55		
	393 33 55	
	401 29 15	
To ballance paid this day ...	50 24 65	
	Page. 452 18 —	

FORT ST. GEORGE
MARCH 19TH. 1717/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P

28 TH	Ship Bon Voyage Coja Zachariah Owner arriv'd from Pegue.
—	Brigantine Hungerford Cap ^t . Muston Comm ^r . sailed for Bengall.
—	Ship Treparow Trevanganum Owner arriv'd from Pegue.
—	Ship Eli, Narran Noquedah arriv'd from Pegue.
29 TH	Ship Hartford Cap ^t . Berriman Commander arriv'd from Pegue.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1718—

Ship Mary Cap^t. Barefoot Command^r. arriv'd from Pegue.
 Ship Vinkatee Latchmee Kittee Narran Owner arriv'd from Tenassery.
 Brigantine Speedwell Edm^d. Bugden Master arriv'd from Bengall.

30th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFEOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

TUESDAY
 3^{mo}.

Nath^{ll}. Turner Rentall Generall and Seavinger pays into Cash acct. the Rent Roll for the year 1717 Viz^t.

Account Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 218	29	—
Seavingers duty	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	—	—
							Pag ^s . 298	29	—

Rentall
 Gen^{ll}. &
 Seavinger
 pays in
 Pag^s. 298.
 29.

Generall letter to the W^t. Coast as also the Supervisors Instructions and Commission all dated the 31st. ult^o. were this day read, approv'd and sign'd.

Gen^{ll}. L^{re} to
 the W^t.
 Coast &
 also the
 Sup^r. Visors
 Instructions
 and
 Commission
 were read and
 sign'd.

ORDER'D that Two thousand three hundred Fifty Six pagodas be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 2356.
 advanc'd y^e.
 Paymas^r.

M^r. Richard Horden acquaints the Board that he has four old Offenders upon the Choultry who continue incorrigible.

M^r. Horden
 acquaints the
 Board that he
 has 4 old
 offend^rs.
 upon the
 Choultry.
 Order'd they
 be sent to
 St. Helena.

AGREED that they be sent to St. Helena on the Homeward bound Ships.

The Storekeeper acquaints the Board that the Hon^{ble}. Company have a considerable number of large Anchors lying on hand which he thinks might sometimes be dispos'd of in a quantity if a moderate rate was set on them.

AGREED that the Storekeeper have liberty to sell in parcell of Ten or Twelve large anchors together at the rate of Pag^s. Three and Three quarters ¾ hundred.

The
 Storekeep^r.
 to sell
 anchors at
 Pag^s. 3 ¾ ¾

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO. FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG.
 RAND: FFEOWKE.
 N. TURNER.

Sloop Vinketashia Cassee Naut Noquedah arriv'd from Arracan.
 Ship Dianodee Fukeer Mahomud Noquedah arriv'd from Tenassery.
 The Peregrine Brigantine George Williams Master arrivd from Pullicat.

4^{mo}.
 2^d

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

[2^v.]

This morning about Six a clock Mr. Thomas Cooke Sup^r. Visor of the West Coast went on board the Hon^{ble}. Companys Brigantine George accompany'd by Mr. Hubbard and about eleven a clock went under sail with a fair wind for Fort Marlbrö.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
7th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
RAND^{ll}. FOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TARNER.

Cash Account
for last
month read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President reads his acct. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance due from [him] Pagodas Two thousand and fifty Seven thirty four fanams and Sixty five Cash.

Land Cust-
omers Acct.
for last
month read.

John Legg Land Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	255	26	28
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...	...	9	26	30
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	4	—	—

Pag^s. 269 16 58

ballance due from him Pag^s. Two hundred and fifty, Twenty nine fanams and fifty eight Cash.

Ship Met-
chlepatam to
proceed
directly for
Bengall.

In Our Consultation of the 19th. ult^o. We order'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Ship Metchlepatam to call in at Vizagapatam in her way to Bengall, but it blowing hard this last full moon and she proving leaky

ORDER'd that she proceed directly for Bengall.

Richard
Spencer the
Europe
Carpenter
discharg'd.

ORDER'd that Richard Spencer the Europe Carpenter be discharg'd at his request.

The Presid^r.
lends the
Hon^{ble}.
Comp^s. Pag^s.
2000.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Presid^r. lends the Hon^{ble}. Company Pag^s. Two thousand.

Mr. Lapostre
[sic] pays in
Pag^s. 3160 for
yr. Hon^{ble}.
Comp^s.
bonds at
8 p. Ct.
Interest 1/2
annum which
the Sec^{ry}. is
order'd to
prepare.

Mr. Henry L'Apotre offering to pay into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. Three thousand one hundred for their bonds at 8 1/2 Cent Interest 1/2 annum

ORDER'd that the Sec^{ry}. prepare them to be Sign'd next Consultation.

Paymaster
pays in Pag^s.
476 for what
advanc'd the
Soldiers that
came from
Fort St^t.
David.

John Legg Paymaster pays into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. Forty Seven and six fanams, for what advanc'd the Soldiers that came from Fort St^t. David.

Arrack
Farmer pays
in Pag^s.
333.12 for
last month.

Lewis Mellique Farmer of the Arrack and wine Licence pays into Cash Pag^s. Three hundred Thirty three and twelve fanams for last month.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

Lewis Mellique Farmer of the Toddy Licence pays into Cash Pag^s. 250 for the last six months ending the 5th. inst.

Toddy Farmer pays in Pag^s. 250 for 6 months end^g. the 5th. Inst.

ORDER'D that the Gentlemen of Council view a parcel of plauk now offer'd to sell which the Hon^{ble}. Company are in immediate want of and make their report.

The Gentlemen of Council to view a parcel of Plauk.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Seventy five be paid the Church wardens for their house mention'd in Consultation of the 11th. November which the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y. took to enlarge their Warehouse.

Pag^s. 75 paid the Church wardens [for] their house.

ORDER'D the Pag^s. Fifteen hundred be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Paymaster Pag^s. 1500 advanc'd.

Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 27th. ult^o. read advising us of the arrivall of Ship Muctum Bux with Docter Wyche, and that they had receiv'd ashoar the gunnys sent on her, they likewise write us that they had given the Dutch Docter Rup^t. One hundred and fifty for the care he took of Our men when they were sick, but that he was not satisfied with that Sum.

Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam read.

ORDER'D that they have liberty in our next generall letter to give the Docter Rup^s. Fifty more.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO: FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFOWKE.

N. TURNER.

Received a generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sauderson at Metchlepatam, dated the 27th. ult^o.

7TH.

Ship Severne Cap^t. Matson Comm^r. arriv'd from Surat.

7TH.

Ship Francis Cap^t. Hurst Command^r. saild for Bengall.

Ship Metchlepatam belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y. Cap^t. Charles Skirvin Command^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a gen^l. Letter to the Presid^t. & Council there of this days date.

8TH.

Ship Sth. Cruz Coja Artan Owner arriv'd from Pegue.

—

Sloop Isabella Francis Careah arriv'd from Bengall.

—

Dispatch'd a generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date.

9TH.

Ship Delight Cap^t. Hall Command^r. arriv'd from Bengall.

—

The Madrass Brigantine belonging to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^y. Cap^t. Stephen Worlidge Commander saild for Fort S^t. David by whom sent a generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date.

10TH.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
12TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
 RANDALL FFWOKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

Thos. Theobald requests that the Peregrine now in the road belonging to George Williams may be attached Which is agreed to.

Whereas Mr. Thomas Theobald Merchant of Madrass, has represented to Us on the behalf of himself and other Creditors of George Williams Commander and part Owner of a Vessell call'd the Peregrine now in Our Road, that the said Cap^t. Williams is indebted to them for the whole stock and outset of the Experiment Brigantine with which he was sent to Acheen and of which he has not yet render'd any satisfactory account, and also on other accounts, and on that representation has requested Our warrant for attachment of the said Vessell call'd the Peregrine till the matter can be regularly brought into Court,

AGREED that a warrant be directed to the Gunner to attach the said Vessell call'd the Peregrine and to keep possession of her till Our further order.

Sign'd Two Interest bonds for Mr. Lapostre [sic] the one for Pags. 2500 and the other for pags. 600 @ 8th P^{er} Ct. Interest p^{er} annum.

Sign'd Two Interest bonds for Mr. Henry L'Apotre the one for Pag^s. Two thousand five hundred and the other for Pag^s. Six hundred at 8th P^{er} Cent Interest p^{er} annum both of this days date, according to order of last Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO^S: FREDERICK.
 W^M. JENNINGS.
 RICH^D. HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG.
 RAND^L: FFWOKE.
 N. TURNER.

TO FRANCIS HUGONIN
 GUNNER.

We hereby order you to attach the Ship or Vessell call'd the Peregrine, Cap^t. George Williams Commander now riding in Our Road and to keep possession of her till Our further orders and this shall be your warrant for so doing, dated in Fort S^t. George this Twelfth day of April 1718.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO^S. FREDERICK.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG.
 RAND^L. FFWOKE.
 NATH: TURNER.

11TH.

Brigantine Gea Latchmy, Trevenganam Owner arriv'd from Pegue.

12TH.

Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 20th. ult^o.

Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 9th. Ins^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.

RAND^{ll}. FOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

MONDAY
14th.

Nathaniel Turner Rentall Generall and Scavinger pays in Account Quit Rent
One hundred and thirteen pagodas and eight fanams.

Rentall
Generall &
Scavinger
pays in Pag^s.
113. 8.

M^r. John Legg Paymaster acquaints the Board that when the rains fell a few days since, the last row of new buildings in the Fort were found to be leaky and that on examination to find out the cause he discover'd that the Chinam of which there is a large quantity on hand receiv'd in the time of the late Paymaster was very bad in quality.

Paymaster
acquaints the
Board [that]
the last row
of buildings
in the Fort
prov'd leaky.
Paymaster
reports that
there is [a]
large quantity
of Chinam on
hand which
is very bad.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Horden & Legg assisted by M^r. Way take a survey of said Chinam and deliver in their report.

Mess^{rs}.
Fredrick,
Horden &
Legg assisted
by M^r. Way
to take a
survey of said
Chinam and
make their
report.

ORDER'D that Durmiah the Paymasters Conicoply be taken up and secur'd.

The
Paymasters
Conicoply to
be taken up
and Secur'd.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Two thousand be paid the Presid^t. being what borrow'd of him the 7th. Ins^t.

Pag^s. 2000 to
be paid the
Presid^t.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Two hundred forty three, sixteen fanams and forty seven Cash.

Import
Warehouse-
keep^r. reads
his account
for last month
ball^o. due
from him
Pag^s. 243. 16.
47.

ORDER'D that Pagodas One thousand be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper for provision of Rice.

Pag^s. 1000
advanc'd y^r.
Warehousek^r.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pagodas Five hundred eighty three and twelve fanams for last month.

Pag^s. 583. 12.
paid in by
the Tobacco
Farmer.

Ancana Town Broker pays into Cash Pagodas four hundred for six months ending the 31st. December last.

Town Broker
pays in Pag^s.
400.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper purchase what saltpetre he can in Town in order to the dispatch of an early ship, and there being about Two hundred baggs in Town offer'd for sale at Pag^s. Twelve and eighteen fanams & Candy

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
to buy up
all the
Saltpetre he
can meet
with.

AGREED that he purchase it for the Company at that price.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

Gen^l. Lre
from the
Dep^y. Gov^r.
and Council
of Fort St.
David read
acquainting
Us that M^r.
Houghton
4th. of Council
had abus'd
the Cheif
Dubash there
and been very
insolent to
the Dep^y.
Govern^r.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 9th. Ins^t. read inclosing their Account Cash for last month, they likewise acquaint Us that M^r. Joseph Houghton Fourth of Council there had seiz'd upon the Hon^{ble}. Companys Chief Dubash without any authority and treated him in a barbarous manner and also that he had behav'd himself with insolence to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and reflected in a very indecent manner on an order of Council made when the President and some of this Board were at Fort St. David as is fully set out in the copy of the Fort St. David Consultation dated the 8th. of April 1718.

ORDER'D that a Copy of the Consultation abovemention'd be enter'd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that M^r. Joseph Houghton be dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service.

M^r. Joseph
Houghton
dismiss'd y^e.
Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{as}.
Service.

Gen^l. Lre
from the
Cheif and
Council of
Vizagapatam,
read advis^r.
us that M^r.
Rich^d. Smyth
2^d. of Council
there
departed
this life the
4th. Marob.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 20th. ult^o. read advising us that M^r. Richard Smyth Second of Council there departed this life the 4th. of the same month, and that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Sloop Dartmouth was arriv'd there with the Treasure and Stores sent on her.

ORDER'D that M^r. Cornelius Moll be Second of Council and Paymaster at Vizagapatam, and that a proper person be sent thither by the first opportunity.

M^r. Cors.
Moll to be
second and
Paymaster at
Vizagapatam.

With the
Vizagap^m.
Lre came
extract of
their Consul-
tations
relating to
M^r. Symonds
contract by
which it
appears y^t.
he is not
chargeable
with interest.

With the Vizagapatam letter came extract of their Consultations relating to the impediments arising from the Country Government, by which M^r. Symonds was disabled from complying with his contract in point of time by which it appears to Us that M^r. Symonds is not chargeable with Interest according to the Tenour of his bond in which there is an express exception if the delay shall be found to be by impediments from the Country Government.

M^r. Symonds
bond to be
deliver'd up,
and his Acct.
Curr^t. clos'd
on Our books
without any
Interest.

AGREED that M^r. Symonds's bond be deliver'd up to M^r. Richard Horden his Attorney here and that his Account Currant be clos'd in Our books without any charge of Interest.

George
Williams
Master of
the Peregrine
requests
liberty to
land his
goods which
was granted.

The President acquaints the Board that George Williams Commander of the Peregrine mention'd in last Consultation had been with him, and requested he might have liberty of sending ashore all his goods which was granted.

M^r. ffredrick
represents
that the
Owners of
the Toddy
gardens had
been with
him, and
made severall
complaints.

M^r. ffredrick represents that some of the Owners of the Toddy gardens had made complaints of the Toddy Licence as a greivance and that they were willing in case that Cowle were recall'd which is let for Pag^s. Five hundred ₧ annum to pay Pag^s. Six hundred ₧ annum to the Comp^a.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

On which a debate arising the further consideration of this matter was adjourn'd till next Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

COPY OF A CONSULTATION HELD THIS 8th. DAY OF APRIL 1718 BY THE WORSHP^{le}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. DEP^{ty}. GOV^r. & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. acquaints the Board with some rude and insolent behaviour in M^r. Joseph Houghton in the following manner.

That having a complaint yesterday about five in the afternoon of his seizing upon Narrapa the Comp^{sa}. Cheif Dubash and making him a prisoner in a godown at the Companys garden, he sent for him up stairs and ask'd him how he dar'd to usurp such a power in defiance to the Government in his own apartment, to which he answer'd that it was the Company's garden and he had seiz'd upon him for eleven hundred pagodas he ow'd him, and very saucily added that he should not go till he had receiv'd it because he was going to run away. The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. then told him that he should have made his application to him or the Council that were setting that morning before he proceeded in such an unwarrantable a manner and demanded the persons names that rais'd the report so much to the loss of the Dubashes Credit to which M^r. Houghton would give no answer, but in a very surly manner said he himself was Cheif Justice to which the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. told him that he could not act in his own cause, and that he knew very well as one of the Justices of the Choultry he had no power to take cognizance of any buisness that exceeded Twenty pagodas which was one of the standing orders made by the Hon^{ble}. President and Council when here, to which he immediately reply'd that that was the most scandalous order that ever was made which oblig'd the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. to call a Consultation but after some more discourse promising M^r. Houghton that the Dubash should be forthcoming he dismiss'd him seemingly satisfy'd, and order'd the Dubash to give what security could be reasonable desir'd, besides the obligation of Kittee Narrans for Pag^s. Three thousand five hundred he sent for Jewells to the amount of Fifteen hundred pagodas, but that likewise would not satisfie him, and therefore he offer'd Shaddashaverow a very substantiall man security to pay the mony in three days and he refusing that, Ershepa a Conicoply (whom M^r. Houghton has formerly thought better to be trusted than any man in the place) offered his bond for the mony, but nothing would prevail with him to release the Dubash, of which the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. did not know till coming to supper, and after he had heard what fair offers had been made by Narrapa, he found M^r. Houghton, Obstinate, perverse and malicious having persevered in abusing the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r., power endeavouring to [seek] the Dubashes ruin by sinking his Credit in the place. He sent Cap^t. Morgan to confine him to the Secretarys room (till this Consultation could be call'd) to whom he us'd very insolent expressions and with great contempt question'd the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r.'s authority that he could not confine him without the Councils consent, which he urg'd was conformable to the Companys orders.

Whereupon Narrapa prefers a petition setting forth the abuses offer'd him by M^r. Houghton which being debated at the Board and he present could not deny but that he had stop'd him and fore'd him to his House, and that he said he should not stirr out till he had paid him his mony upon which the Dubash (he owns) desir'd he would go to the garden where he would give him security or satisfie his demands, and in order thereto produc'd Jewells to the amount of Fifteen or sixteen hundred

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

pagodas with which he said he was not satisfied nor with the security he propos'd (though substantiall men) and we find after getting him into a godown in the Company's garden he used threats and drew a sword upon him, pulling his gold shackles off from his hands. The Dep^y. Govern^r. having given in the above report of his very abusive and indecent language which tends to the subversion of Government To the truth of which the Dep^y. Govern^r. offers to attest on oath, so that all matters consider'd We find Mr. Houghton guilty of the crimes and misdemeanours alledg'd against him. Tis therefore agreed he be continu'd a prisoner in the Fort till the orders of the Presid^t. & Council (whose characters are likewise concern'd) be known and that a copy of the Petition be forwarded in order thereto.

Vera Copia

SANDS DAVIS

Sec^{ry}.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

JOHN BERLU.

MATTHEW WELD.

ROB^t. BERRIMAN.

THOM^s. WRIGHT.

14TH. Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

17TH. Ship Herriot Cap^t. Collier Command^r. sail'd for Bengall.

19. Ship Severne Cap^t. Matson Command^r. sail'd for Ditto.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND^l. FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

MONDAY
21ST.

Mint Account
for last
month read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Account for last month ballance due from him pag^s. One hundred and one, thirty five fanams and Twenty Cash and Rup^s. Seventy nine and four anas, the former he now pays in and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Export
Ware-
housekeep^r.
reads his
Account for
last month
ball^o. due
from him
Pags. 114:25:
28.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. One hundred and fourteen, Twenty five fanams and twenty eight cash.

Paymasters
Acot for
last month
read ballance
due to him
Pa. 4660.

John Legg Paymaster reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	2320	25	20
Charges general		550	1	30
Vizagapatam Factory		32	—	—
Repairs of fortifications		6	1	10
Charges Cattle		242	14	30
Charges Extraordinary		67	26	—
New Warehouse		183	15	65
Marlb ^o Fort		29	19	—
Charges diet		398	7	60
Diet and Stores laid in		326	28	62
Inward Fort		631	21	70
Dew Island		12	—	—
Five New Choultrys		233	20	66
	Pag ^s .	5034	2	13

ballance due to him Pag^s. Four thousand Six hundred and sixty.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

The extraordinary charge this month arises for cloath made for the use of the Hospitall which am^{ts}. to Pag^s. 150.17.40.

Rand^l. Fowke Storekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Four hundred and Twenty, five fanams, and thirty five Cash.

Storekeepers. Acct. for last month read ballance due from him Pags. 420.5.35.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Three thousand be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper to purchase Rice and Saltpetre.

Pags. 3000 advanc'd the Warehousek^r.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. One thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 1000 advanc'd the Paymr.

The Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Cash Account for last month to be right.

Accomptant reports the Ft. St. David Acct. Cash to be right.

ORDER'D that the Smith make a pair of Iron Skreus for the Warehouse.

The Smith to make a p^r. of Iron Skreus for the Warehouse.

Collastry and Cotehall Chittys offering to pay Pag^s. Ten thousand into the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for an Interest bond at the rate of eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent Interest $\frac{1}{2}$ annum of this days date the said mouny was receiv'd and a bond deliver'd them accordingly.

Collastry & Cotehall Chittys offering to pay Pags. 10000 into the Compas. Cash for their bond at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ct. Interest $\frac{1}{2}$ ann. the mouny was rec^d. and a bond given them.

The Companys Merchants having brought into the Warehouse Six or seven bales of beteeles more than were Contracted for the last year, and there being none of that sort Contracted for this year, they request those bales may be receiv'd in upon the Hon^{ble}. Companys account.

The Compas. Merchts. having bro^t. Six or Seven bales of Beteelas more than was Contracted for into their godowns request We would take them off which is agreed to.

AGREED that their request be granted in consideration that none have been contracted for this Season and that the Cloth lately brought in particularly the Longcloth Ord^r. is very considerably improv'd in quallity above what it has been for some years past, and also that all the wares now brought in are upon Credit we having no mouny to carry on the Contract.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper hire a boat to carry Timber and plank to Vizagapatam.

The Store-keep^r. to hire a boat to carry timber & plank to Vizagap^m.

Mess^{rs}. ffredrick, Horden, Legg & Way deliver in their report of the Chinam as enter'd after this Consultation on which the President undertook with the Paymaster to enquire further into that affair in order to proeure satisfaction to the Hon^{ble}. Company for the damage sustained by the badness of the Chinam.

Messrs. Frederick, Horden, Legg & Way deliver in a report of the Chinam which is enter'd after this Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

The debate
concerning
the Toddy
Farm
reassum'd.

The debate concerning the Toddy Farm being reassum'd the President demanded of M^r. Frederick whether he had bro^u. a petition from the Owners of the Toddy gardens agreeable to his representation the last Consultation complaining of the Toddy farm as a greivance and offering an equivalent to be levied as the Board should think fit to which M^r. Frederick reply'd that he had not brought such a petition but that the Toddy farm was a greivance and ought to be recalld without any equivalent, On which the President declar'd he would examine into the affair himself and if he found the Toddy farm to be a real greivance he would represent it to the Board accordingly.

Mr. Frederick
& Turner
represent
that there is
a gross error
in the Toddy
Cowle.

M^r. Frederick & M^r. Turner represented that there was a gross error in the Toddy Cowle wherein it is said that six potts bought in ought to contain four gallons and three quarters and the four potts sold ought to contain one gallon five eighths whereas the design of the Cowle is that four potts of the same size each with the Six potts bought should be sold for the price of one fanam.

It appears
the Toddy
Cowle was
drawn out by
M^r. Turner.

It appear'd that the Cowle was made out by M^r. Turner then Sec^y. when the Presid^t. undertook to procure the Cowle to have it corrected in case that error should be found in it.

The Petition
of Appeal of
Erra Chittee
Marr Chittee
deferr'd.

The Petition of appeal of Err Chittee, Marr Chittee read and deferr'd till next Consultation.

Measuring
Farmers pay
into Cash
Pag^s. 126 24
for 2 months.

Tondua Moortee and Raja Gopaul measuring Farmers pay in Pag^s. One hundred and thirty six and Twenty four fanams for two months to the 13th. Ins^t.

Gen^l Lre
from Fort St.
David read.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 18th. Ins^t. read.

Simon
Holcombe
order'd last
of Council at
Fort St.
David.

ORDER'D that M^r. Simon Holcombe be last of Council at Fort St. David.

The
Gentlemen of
Council to
bring in their
ballances to
the end of
Ap^l.

ORDER'D that the Gentlemen of Council do bring in their ballances as near as they can to the end of this month.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO : FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFWOKE.

N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

We being appointed by this Board pursuant to an order of Council of the 14th. Ins^t. to view the Chinam that was laid into Store by the late Paymaster M^r. Tho^s. Cooke and said to be spoilt and useless on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. build^{gs}. now in hand and having accordingly view'd the same do report to Your Hon^r. & C^a. that we found lodgd in severall places the quantity of Seventeen thousand five hundred parras as by the list hereafter mention'd, and deliverd Us by the persons appointed by the late Paymaster to register the same and is as follows.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

No. 1. 3000 Which have been lodg'd there eight months, We are of opinion this might have been tolerable at first but by its being kept a great while in powder without being mix'd up which is the way (as some of us know by experience) to preserve it the strength thereof is quite lost and is now of no better service to the Company than by work^s. it up in the walls of the buildings instead of Clay and sand.

No. 2. 3000 This has been laid up these nine months t'is very bad and useless in the Hon^{ble}. Companys buildings.

No. 3. 5000 This parcel has been bought in Six months t'is unfit for plaistering or Terrassing and only fit to be us'd as number one.

No. 4. 6500 Have been bought in store Ten months and now fitting for little or no use.

In this survey having try'd all the parcells We are of opinion it is not altogether the long time it has been laid up in powder and not mixing it fit for present use to preserve it that has render'd it thus useless, but that most of it was at first mix'd with ashes and other dirt.

We must also begg leave to represent to you that the Custom till of late years was to buy the Chinam in stone when laid in store, and beat into powder as there was occasion for it, which so manag'd did not loose in strength as that which has since been bought in the Country in powder, and gave opportunitys to the sellers to mix ashes and dirt with it.

Besides the quantity that is before express'd there has been of this same sort four thousand parras us'd since the Present Paymaster came to the employ, and being expended on the new buildings in the Fort upon the late rain plainly discover'd the abuse, for the Terrasing made with it could not bear the rain that fell by which they were much damag'd and occasion'd his enquiry into the affair and complaint to the Board which otherwise he might not have been appriz'd of.

Upon this survey we have also learnt from the Surveyor of the Buildings and the Bricklayers employ'd in the Companys Service that five thousand parras would be sufficient to compleat the chinaming of the buildings design'd in the Fort, so that we are surpriz'd to find such large quantitys laid up.

The Surveyor of the buildings also acquaints Us that sufficient quantitys of Chinam may be had daily for carrying on and compleating the buildings in hand so that there is no manner of occasion for the bad in store wherefore we leave it to your Hon^r. &c^a. to consider the best way of disposing of it to prevent the whole loss falling on the Company.

We doubt not but Your Hon^r. &c^a. upon a full enquiry will find there has been some practices us'd in this affair as yet unknown to you, but we must referr the whole to your Hon^r. &c^{as}. more serious consideration and are

FORT ST. GEORGE AP^{LE}. 21ST 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^A.

Your Most obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

THO^S. FREDERICK.

RICH^D. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

THO^S. WAY.

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

23^o.

Sloop Philip & George sail'd for Vizagap^m. by whom sent a generall letter to the Cheif and Council there dated the 23^d. Inst.

25TH.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
28th.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.

RAND^{ll}. FLOWKE. NATHAN^{ll}. TURNER.Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his acc^t. for last month Viz^t.Sea
Customers
Acct. for last
month read
balance due
from him
cu.
Pag^s. 3765 8.

	Pag ^s .	fa.	[ca.]
Custom on goods imported & exported	2036	15	[...]
Custom on grain	398	[...]	[...]
Anchorage... ..	22	[...]	[...]
	Pa. 2456	[...]	[...]

balance due from him Pag^s. three thousand seven hundred and sixty five and eight Cash.

The two last Consultations being read in order to be sign'd Mr. Frederick objected that there was not a true acct. given of what had pass'd at [the] Board relating to the Toddy Licence.

The Two last Consultations being read in order to be sign'd Mr. Frederick objected that there was not a true account given of what had pass'd at the Board relating to the Toddy Licence, the President ask'd the opinion of the rest of the Gentlemen, who all agreed that that affair was fairly and truly recited in the Consultations. Mr. Frederick insisted that severall things which he had said were omitted and that he would give in his reasons for not signing, the President reply'd that he had not indeed taken notice of Mr. Fredericks indecent language and behaviour but since he thought fit to revive the occasion the Board should now be reminded of it, That in the first place Mr. Frederick had egregiously trifled with the President and the whole Board in having propos'd more than an equivalent in taking off the Toddy licence and declaring that the people would be glad to be eas'd of the burthen on those terms in one Consultation, and in the next reclaiming all he had said about an equivalent.

Mr. Frederick rudely insists of [having] the Toddy Farm sold in.

Secondly that he had affronted the whole Board in his expressions and the manner of his behaviour the last Consultation particularly that when the Presid^t. propos'd to consider further of the matter, Mr. Frederick rudely insisted of having the question put for calling in the Toddy farm immediately, and upon the Presidents refusing to do it he threatened to deliver in a remonstrance and us'd this expression (or words to this purpose) I see which way things are going.

Mr. Frederick is orderd to withdraw which he did accordingly.

The President having proceeded thus farr requir'd of Mr. Frederick to explain the last sentence which he not doing satisfactorily nor making any excuse for his behaviour the President told the Board that since Mr. Frederick did not seem to think himself guilty of any fault he must desire their opinions and in order to it put to the vote whether Mr. Frederick should be orderd to withdraw which was unanimously Agreed to and Mr. Frederick withdrew accordingly.

Upon which it was unanimously resolv'd as follows.

That Mr. Frederick be call'd in and reprimanded by the Presid^t. &

That he be oblig'd to begg pardon of the Board.

The President told the Gentlemen that they were all present when the matter in debate was transacted and that he therefore desir'd them to speak their minds freely on the occasion, which being done, it was unanimously resolv'd as follows.

FIRST that Mr. Frederick be call'd in and reprimanded by the President for his indecent expressions and behaviour the last Consultation.

SECONDLY that Mr. Frederick be oblig'd to begg pardon of the Board for his offence.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

M^r. Frederick being call'd in, was reprimanded by the President, and begg'd pardon of the Board according to order.

M^r. Frederick being call'd in was reprimanded by y^e. Presid^t. and beggd pardon.

The President made his report concerning the Chinam affair as follows.

'According to my promise last Consultation I have together with M^r. Legg examin'd into the Chinam affair now under consideration, and find that there is on hand about Seventeen thousand five hundred parras of Chinam of different degrees of goodness tho none so good as it ought to be, [the] value of this quantity as it stands in the Companys book[s] is Pag^s. Twelve hundred and Fifty.

The Presid^t. makes his report of the Chinam affair.

On enquiry how farr this Chinam may be serviceable in the buildings, We were inform'd by the Master workman that the whole quantity taken together was fully equal for use to half that quantity of the best Chinam, so that the loss in value upon the Chinam on hand amounts to half the sum abovemention'd which is Pag^s. Six hundred and Twenty five.

The deficiency in goodness arrises partly from the Chinam having lain so long on hand after it was slack'd and partly from a Fraud in the provider a great deal of it being mix'd with ashes and dirt.

The deficiency in goodness of the Chinam arrises partly by its having lain by for a long time.

We find further that a practice has been introduc'd which has doubtless given occasion to this corruption that the Person who provides the Chinam has paid the Paymaster Ten Ɔ Cent on what he has order'd, and five Ɔ Cent to the Paymasters Dubash, and five Ɔ Cent to the Paymasters Conicoply and five Ɔ Cent more was shar'd among the under people belonging to the Provider, this practice had obtain'd before M^r. Cooke came into the Paymasters Office but it does not appear that he knew any thing of the other deductions besides the Ten Ɔ Cent he receiv'd himself which had also been receiv'd by his Predecessor.

The Paymaster takes 10 Ɔ Ct. of the Chinam Maker, the Dubash 5 Ɔ Ct. the Conicoply 5 Ɔ Ct. and 5 Ɔ Ct. more shard among the other people employ'd.

The particulars of the Presidents report being consider'd, It is AGREED,

The Presid^t. report being consider'd AGREED

FIRST that M^r. Cooke being absent We suspend Our determination concerning him till his return from the West Coast, that he may have the opportunity to answer for himself, and that the matter be in the mean time particularly advis'd in Our first generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors.

That We suspend Our determination concerning M^r. Tho^s. Cooke till his return from the W^t. Coast.

SECONDLY that M^r. Cookes Dubash Juggana who appears to have receiv'd five Ɔ Cent of the Maker of the Chinam be taken into Custody.

Juggana the Paymasters Dubash taken into Custody.

The President communicates to the Board severall letters which he receiv'd the 24th. Ins^t. from the Nabob, Tyre Cawn, and the Buxee with copys of orders from Sied Hussanally Cawn to the Nabob, and from the Nabob to Tyre Cawn to retake Trivitore &c^{ia}. Villages from Us on pretence that the Phirmaund was of no effect (all which letters are enter'd in the Copy book of Country letters receiv'd and sent) the President propos'd as the best expedient to gain time to write to the Nabob Saddatulla Cawn for leave to write to Sied Hussanally Cawn and to receive his answer, before We return a possitive answer to their demand of our surrendering the Villages, which if granted would spin out two or three months, and by that time We may hope the Europe ships will be arriv'd when we shall be better able to make a judgment what ought to be done in this affair which proposall was agreed to.

The Presid^t. communicates to the Board sev^{ll}. Lres he has receiv'd from the Nabob Tyree Cawn and the Buxee wherein they demand Trivitores &c^{ia}. Villages.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

The President declares that he had made some enquiry into the affair of the Toddy Licence and that he would take Messrs. Jennings & Legg to make a further enquiry into it.

The President declares that according to his promise in last Consultation that he had made some enquiry into the affair of the Toddy Licence and that he would take Mr. Jennings and Mr. Legg to his assistance in making yet a further enquiry, that if the greivances complain'd of were found to be real and considerable they might be redress'd, he added that he had also bro^d. with him the Toddy Cowle in order to have the error corrected but propos'd that that might be deferr'd till we had determin'd whether the Cowle should be continu'd or not which was agreed to.

The Six or seven bales taken in from the Merchants to be intended over and above the 45 bales already receiv'd.

The Warehoukeeper desir'd an explanation of the order of last Council whether the Six or seven bales of Beteelas permitted to be taken in from the Merchants be intended to be over and above the forty five bales already receiv'd which was agreed in the Affirmative.

The Warehoukeeper reports that he had embald 41 bales of white Longcloth ordry. which the Merchts. wash'd in the Country and are to make good any deficiency in measure or damage that may appear on their arrivall in England.

The Warehoukeeper reports that he had sorted and embal'd Forty One bales of white Longcloth ordinary mark'd as follows LCO. X which were deliver'd in by the Merchants white having been wash'd in the Country where the water is better for washing than at th[is] place, and that the Merchants had oblig'd themselves to make good any deficiency in measure or damage which may appear on their arrivall in England which cannot be discover'd here.

John Blunt to go 3d. of Council to Vizagapatam.

ORDER'D that Mr. John Blunt get himself in a readiness to go down Third of Council to Vizagapatam by the first good conveyance.

Fishing Farmers pay into Cash Pag^s. 60.

Thomme Joanne & Co^{ns}. Fishing Farmers pay into Cash Pag^s. Fifty for last year ending the 25th. of March also Ten pagodas in part of their old debt.

Land Customer Pays in Pag^s. 250 : 29 : 58 being the ballo. of his acct. for last month.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash Pag^s. Two hundred and fifty, Twenty nine fanams, and fifty eight Cash being the ballance of his account for last month.

The President lends the Hon^{ble}. Comps. Pag^s. 2000.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President lends the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Pag^s. Two thousand.

The Gentlemen of Council deliver in their report of Timber and plank. Pag^s. 7500 advance'd the Storekeeper to purchase Timber and plank.

The Gentlemen of Council deliver in their report of Timber and plank according to an order of Consultation the 7th. Inst.

Four gunns to be sold.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Seven thousand five hundred be advance'd the Storekeeper to purchase said Timber [and] plank for the Hon^{ble}. Company according to the report deliver'd in, which is enter'd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that Four gunns Two of thirty three hund^d. weight and Two of Forty which came on the Susana severall years ago be sold at Pag^s. Two hundred one with another.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1718—

ORDER'd that Pag^s. Three thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 3000
advanc'd y^e.
Paymaster.

The petition of Appeal mention'd in last Consultation is adjourn'd till next.

The Petition
of appeal
mention'd in
last Consulta-
tion
adjourn'd
till next.

JOSEPH COLLET.

[Lacuna]

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKE.

N. TURNER.

About 8 a clock this night George Woolaston Steward departed this life.

MAY P^{mo}.

Ship Senhora das Brotas, Belonging to the King of Portugall Hirenimo de Vadre Cap^t. arriv'd in this road from Goa.

VALUATION OF TIMBER & PLANK 19TH. APRIL 1718.

N ^o Timbers	Foot	long	Inches	thick	Pa	Pa	fa	Ca
1. 14 from	25 to 28	...	8 to 13	@ 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	each 91	—	—	—
2. 12 —	24	...	10	@ 5	— 60	—	—	—
3. 90 —	14 to 18	...	6 to 10	@ 3	— 270	—	—	—
116 Timbers	—	—	—	—	—	421	—	—
N ^o Plank								
2. 122 Pione from	18 to 35	...	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ to 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	@ 4	488	—	—	—
3. 51 —	21 to 30	...	3 to 4	@ 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	191	9	—	—
4. 47 —	14 to 20	...	5 to 7	@ 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	164	18	—	—
5. 481 —	15 to 19	...	3 to 7	@ 3	1443	—	—	—
6. 294 —	25 to 28	...	2 to 3	@ 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	735	—	—	—
7. 70 —	14 to 21	...	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	@ 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	157	18	—	—
8. 333 —	25 to 27	...	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ to 2	@ 2	666	—	—	—
9. 13 —	15 to 27	...	3	@ 2	26	—	—	—
10. 680 —	16 to 18	...	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3	@ 1 $\frac{7}{8}$	1275	—	—	—
11. 221 —	14 to 18	...	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3	@ 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	386	27	—	—
12. 75 —	16 to 18	...	3 to 4	@ 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	112	18	—	—
13. 210 —	14 to 16	...	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2	@ 1 $\frac{3}{8}$	236	9	—	—
14. 492 —	14 to 18	...	1 to 2	@ 1	492	—	—	—
15. 413 —	15 to 18	...	1	@ $\frac{7}{8}$	361	13	40	—
16. 717 —	13 to 18	...	—	@ $\frac{1}{2}$	358	18	—	—
4219 Plank	—	—	—	—	—	7093	22	40
						Pag ^s . 7514	22	40

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
GOVERN^r. & C^{RA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^{RA}.

In obedience to your Hon^{ble}. & C^{ras}. commands we have view'd the Timber and plank that was offer'd for sale, and have hereto annex'd the quantitys of each with the prices We think the Hon^{ble}. Company may purchase them at and are.

Your Obed^t. hum^{ble} Serv^{ts}.

THO^s. FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE.
NATH^{LL}. TURNER.
THO^s. WAY.

Rec^d. a gen^l. Lre from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David.

3^p.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MONDAY
5th.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^s.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND^{ll}. FOWKE.NATH^{ll}. TURNER.Cash Account
for last month
read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. PRESID^t. reads his acc^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ss}. Cash for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Three hundred and two, ten fanams and sixty three Cash.

Land Custom-
ers Account
for last month
read.John Legg Land Customer reads his Acc^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	421	32	24
Rubie brokerage	...	..	...	...		28	7	52
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		4	16	—
						Pag ^s .	454	19 76

ballance due from him Pag^s. Four hundred thirty six, six fanams, and seventy six cash.

Paymaster
pays infa
pags. 24th 30 in
full of what
advanc'd the
Military that
came from
Fort St.
David.

John Legg Paymaster pays into Cash Pag^s. Twenty four and thirty fanams in full of what advanced the Millitary that came from Fort St. Davi'd.

Rental Gen^{ll}.
& Scavenger
pays into
Cash. Pags.
288. 24.

Nathan^{ll}. Turner Rental Generall & Scavinger pays into Cash acc^t. the Rent roll for the year 1717 Viz^t.

Acc ^t . Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	163	24	—
Scavengers duty	...	...	...	...		125	—	—
						Pag ^s .	288	24 —

Mr. Thom^s.
Frederick re-
fusing to
Sign last
Consultation
without
making an
exception is
order'd to
withdraw.

The last Consultation was read in order to be sign'd, and being sign'd by the President was by him deliver'd to Mr. Frederick who turning to that part of the Consultation which related to himself declar'd that he could not sign it without excepting to that part where the charge is urg'd against him for severall facts for which he is said to begg pardon, as trifling with the Board, threatening the President with a remonstrance & using this expression that he see which way things were going, he alledg'd that he was charg'd only with the last of these and that he begg'd pardon for that only and deny'd that the two first had been charg'd upon him, or that they were not true in fact, on which the President mov'd the Board that Mr. ffredrick might be order'd to withdraw while the matter was debated which was unanimously agreed to And Mr. ffredrick withdrew accordingly.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

Then the President propos'd to the Board to examine strictly that part of the last Consultation objected to by Mr. Frederick and desir'd every one seperately to declare whether what he had wrote therein was, or was not a true, full, and fair relation of the matter of fact as Transacted at the Board, which being done it was unanimously agreed, every one declaring his judgment seperately that the relation of matter of fact concerning Mr. Frederick in the last Consultation was true, full, and fair, and that Mr. Fredericks objections were notoriously false and contrary to the truth.

The President desir'd the Board to examine strictly that part of the last Consultation objected to by Mr. Frederick whether what he had wrote therein was not a full true & fair acct. as transacted at the Board which was unanimously Agreed by every one that the matter was full and fair and that Mr. Fredericks objections were notoriously false and contrary to the truth.

It was then consider'd whether Mr. Frederick could be admitted to sign the last Consultation with the exception he propos'd which past in the Negative by the unanimous vote of the Board for the following reasons.

Mr. Frederick not allow'd to sign Last Consultation with an exception for the following Reasons.

FIRST that his objection was founded on a notorious falshood in fact he having been expressly charg'd with all the three articles by the President.

FIRST that his objection is founded on a notorious falshood

SECONDLY that if he only begg'd pardon for the third offence mention'd it was equivocall and did not come up to the order of the last Consultation, his begging pardon in generall terms without accepting to any particulars of the Charge, being in all just and reasonable construction an acknowledgment of the whole.

SECONDLY that if he only begg'd pardon for ye. [3d.] offence it was equivocall and did not come [up] to the Order of the Board.

The President then propos'd to the Board to consider what further steps were to be taken in case Mr. Frederick should refuse to sign the Consultation without an exception, this was largely debated and spoke to by every one at the Board, and at length it was unanimously agreed that in case Mr. Frederick should possitively refuse to sign the last Consultation without the liberty of making an exception to that article concerning himself that the President should declare him to be suspended the Hon^{ble}. Companys service till their pleasure should be known therein for the following reasons.

The Presidt. propos'd to the Board to consider what further Steps were to be taken in case Mr. Frederick should refuse to Sign the Consultation without an exception which was largely debated and unanimously agreed that in case Mr. Frederick should refuse to sign last Consultation without making an exception that the Presidt. should declare Mr. Frederick suspended the Hon^{ble}. Compas. Service for the following reasons.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

That his pretence for making an exception was false in Fact.

That Mr. Fredericks prevarication in this matter amounted to a retraction of the pardon he had begg'd last Consultation.

That he had been guilty of several indecent expressions which had been past by partly on acct. of his Long standing at ye. Board.

FIRST that his pretence for making an exception being false in Fact and in denyall of what we had all set Our hands to was a giving the lie to the whole Board.

SECONDLY that Mr. Fredericks prevarication in this matter amounted to a retraction of the pardon he had begg'd the last Consultation, and rendered him guilty of a breach of that Order by which he had been oblig'd to begg pardon at the Board.

THIRDLY that tho this was the first judicial notice that had been taken of Mr. Fredericks late behaviour at the Board, yet that he had been guilty of severall indecent expressions which had been past by partly on account of his long standing at the Board, and partly because he had frequently publickly declar'd that he was determin'd to go to Europe by the next October shipping, and we were unwilling to quarrell with an Old Member just at parting, Among others on a report being made not exactly agreeable to his mind he said in a threatening air to this purpose that he was going home to the Court of Directors and should give them an account of Our management, and another time with the same haughty threatening air he said that he should shortly see the Directors, and let them know how things went or to that purpose.

FOURTHLY the permitting him to remain at the Board after refusing to sign the Consultation would be to give up the whole authority of the President and Council to one man, who by the Constitution of the Hon^{ble}. Company has no more authority at the Board than any other single Member of it.

Mr. Frederick call'd in and told by ye. Presid^t. that the Board would not admit him to sign last Consultation with an exception which he refusing was by the President declared Suspended.

Mr. Frederick desir'd his paper might be read which was done & he withdrew.

Mr. Fredericks paper so far as it is inconsistent with the Consultation found to be notoriously false.

Mr. William Jennings constituted Accompt.

The Sec^y. to write an order to Mr. Frederick to deliver up all books and papers belonging to the Accomptants Office to Mr. Jennings.

Mr. frederick was then call'd in and told by the President that the Board would not admit him to sign the last Consultation with an exception but that they requir'd him to sign it intirely with the rest under penalty of immediate suspension, Mr. Frederick expressly refus'd to sign the Consultation without the exception he had before made which he then offer'd to the Board in writing on which the President declar'd Mr. frederick to be suspended the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service.

Before he withdrew Mr. Frederick desir'd his paper might be read which was done and he withdrew.

It was then agreed that Mr. Fredericks paper just now read so farr as it is inconsistent with the Consultation was notoriously false and contrary to the truth but however it was order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that Mr. William Jennings now Second of the Board be constituted Accomptant but y^e. there be no further change of posts in Council till the arrivall of the Europe ships, least there should be any addition or alteration made in the Council by the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors.

ORDER'D that the Sec^y. write an order to Mr. frederick to deliver up all books and papers belonging to the Accomptants Office to Mr. William Jennings now Accomptant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

ORDER'D that all the Gentlemen of Council do get ready their Account Remains to the ult^o. April.

The Gentlemen of Council to get ready their Acc^t. remains to the ult^o. April.

Mr. George Woollaston late Steward departed this life the 4th mo. Ins^t. and dying intestate

George Woollaston Steward dying intestate

ORDER'D that the Paymaster with Mess^{rs}. Nath^l. Turner and Richard Benyon take care of his effects and dispose of them as soon as conveniently may be and pay the produce into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash.

The Paymaster Mess^{rs}. Turner & Benyon to take care of his effects and dispose of them at Outery.

ORDER'D that publick notice be given to all persons who have open accounts with Mr. Woollaston deceas'd do bring in their accounts within the space of one month to the Trustees appointed by the Board.

All persons who have open acc^{ts}. wth Mr. Woollaston dec^d. to bring them in, within the space of one month.

ORDER'D that Mr. John Turton, who is by his capacity, sobriety, and diligence well qualified for that post be constituted Steward.

Mr. John Turton constituted Steward.

ORDER'D that Mr. George Tullie be constituted Register of the Choultry which place is vacant by Mr. Turtons becoming Steward.

Mr. George Tullie constituted Register of the Choultry.

The petition of Appeal given in by Erre Chittee, and the Judgment given in the Mayors Court for Sheveram Chittee was read and the partys heard. It appear'd that the Mayors Court had given judgment upon sufficient, good and legall evidence and that the Appellant had nothing material to alledge wherefore the judgment of the Mayors Court in the case of Sheveram Chittee plaintiff and Erre Chittee Defendant was confirm'd by the Board.

Just before the Board rose Mr. Frederick sent in a short note desiring a copy of his charge, which is enter'd after this Consultation.

Mr. Frederick sends in a Short note and desires a Copy of his Charge which is order'd to be sent him by y^e. Sec^y.

ORDER'D that the Secretary write Mr. Frederick an answer that he is suspended for disobeying the orders of the Board.

Lewis Mellique Farmer of the Arrack Licence pays into Cash Pag^a. Three hundred thirty three and Twelve fanams for last month.

Arrack Farmer pays in Pag^a. 333-12 for last month.

GENERALL LETTERS READ

GENERALL LETTERS READ.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th mo. Instant.

From the D.G. & Council of Fort St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

From Mess^{rs}.
Harris &
Sanderson at
Metchle-
patam.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 23^d. ultimo.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

2^d. Ship Mahomud Shereif Woolly Doud Cawn Noquedah arrivd from Pullicat.
3^d. Ship Verderauz Gangeram Owner arriv'd from the Maldives.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. & C^{RA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{RA}.

Whereas the last Consultation day being the 28th. past I was charg'd by the President to have said in that which was held the 14th. d^o. that I saw how matters were going, and he demanded of me to explain my meaning, I return'd answer it was that I thought he carry'd things with a high hand, and the question being repeated to me, I continu'd the same answer with which not satisfy'd he demanded by the votes of Council I should withdraw, and upon my return to the Board having acquainted me that *Nemine Contradicente*, the Board had agreed he should reprimand me for the affront I had given, and I must ask pardon or else they would proceed further, I consented in these words since the Board obliges me to ask pardon I do it, but instead of only entering the real words I askt pardon for the matter is enumerated and exprest in the Consultation now produc'd for signing in very different words, therefore I disown I askd any pardon but for these words I see how things are going which I was demanded to explain and did as before mention'd. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE MAY Y^E. 5TH. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{RA}.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THO^s. FFREDERICK.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. & C^{RA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{RA}.

You having been pleas'd to suspend me from the Hon^{ble}. Companys service, According to the Liberty granted to their Servants I desire my charge may be deliver'd me that I may answer the same and it be remitted my Masters.

FORT ST. GEORGE MAY 5TH. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{RA}.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THO^s. FFREDERICK.

5TH. Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson dated the 23^d. ult^o.

7TH. Receivd a generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th. Ins^t.

— Sloop Heneritta Cap^t. West arriv'd from Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Pres^t.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE.

NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

THURSDAY
8th.

Rand^{ll}. Fowke Storekeeper pays into Cash Pag^r. Three thousand Account Anchors and stores sold at the same time produces a List of stores deficient some being short deliver'd others wasted and damag'd by rust and other accidents.

Rand^{ll}. Fowke Storekeeper pays into Cash Pag^r. 3000 acc^t. Stores sold and produces a List of stores deficient which are ordered to be wrote off to profit & Loss.

ORDER'd that the amount of said List be wrote off to Proffit & Loss and the said report entered after this Consultation.

Mr. William Jennings Accomptant having rec^d. the generall books and papers belonging to the Accompt^{ts}. Office from Mr. Thomas Frederick late Accomptant, produces the generall books which are carry'd on the Journall to the ult^o. Feb^r. and the Leidger is posted to the ult^o. June.

The Accomptant produces the Gen^{ll}. [Books].

The President reports that himself assisted by Mess^{rs}. William Jennings and John Legg have made a full enquiry into the state of the Toddy Licence and the complaints of the greivances arrising from it and that they found the fact to be as follows that the Rent of all the Toddy gardens did not amount to Pag^r. Three thousand £ annum, that since the granting the Toddy Cowle the rents of the said gardens were sunk about Pag^r. five hundred £ annum which is the full sum the Cowle brings in, by which it appears that the whole Tax lies upon a very few people, and that the value of their plantations is sunk about Twenty £ Cent, the President further adds that this must be a discouragement to the Planters, and would probably obstruct the improvments which are at present carrying on besides that all Taxes ought to be laid in as near a proportion as may be and generally diffus'd, he therefore propos'd to the Board to consider of a different method for raising mony for the support of the Government upon extraordinary occasions in the nature of a Land Tax, by assessing all rents of houses and gardens at so much £ Cent as shall be found upon Trial sufficient to answer the present demand, he added that an opportunity of trying this method would offer very soon, the five Choultry[s] order'd to be built for the defence of the Northside of the Town being very near finish'd and that as soon as the whole charge appeard, such a Tax as now propos'd might be levied to answer that expence which being once done with care and equality, would be a standing rule for the levying any certain sum for the future.

The Presid^t. with Mess^{rs}. Jennings & Legg report the state of the Toddy Licence.

The whole matter being thoroly consider'd the Board agreed that the method now propos'd should be taken for levying the mony laid out in building the Choultrys and making the Line of Communication and with respect to the Toddy Licence the Board came to the following resolutions.

The affair of the Toddy Licence consider'd upon which the Board came to the following resolutions.

FIRST that the whole produce of the Toddy Farm falling upon a very few persons is a greivance.

FIRST that the Toddy Farm is a greivance.

SECONDLY that therefore the Toddy Licence be revok'd according to the power reserv'd in a clause of the Cowle of recalling it, if after the expiration of one year it were found to be a greivance.

SECONDLY that the Toddy Licence be revok'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

THIRDLY that to prevent any ill effect the taking away the Toddy Licence may have on the Arrack Farm: the following orders to be establish'd.

That no person sell Toddy within y^e. Town.

That the Arrack Farmer may purchase Toddy any where without the English bounds.

The Sellers of Toddy not to impose on the Arrack Farmer. That the Toddy Farmer on quitting his Cowle have liberty to resign any gardens he had agreed to Rent.

The Secy. to deliver the late Toddy Farmer a copy of the preceding orders.

GENLL. LRES READ VIZ^t.

From the Dep^y. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 6th. Ins^t.

From Cap^t. Tho^s. Wotton Comm^r. of ship Bouverie dated the 16th. April.

There being two large masts and one yard offerd to sale

The Store-keeper to purchase them.

THIRDLY that to prevent any ill effect the revoking the Toddy Licence may have on the Arrack Farm by lessening its value, and also to releive the Toddy Farmer from any damage he may sustain by taking leases of any Toddy gardens in expectation of the continuance of the said Cowle the following orders be establish'd.

FIRST that no persons be allow'd to sell Toddy within the Town or any where but in the gardens where it is produc'd.

SECONDLY that the Arrack Farmer have liberty to purchase Toddy any where without the English bounds.

THIRDLY that the Sellers of Toddy at the gardens shall not demand of the Arrack Farmer a higher price than formerly which was one fanam for Six potts containing four gallons three quarts.

FOURTHLY that the Toddy Farmer on quitting his Cowle shall have liberty to resign any gardens which he had agreed to Rent for any certain time, and that the Proprietors shall be oblig'd to receive them notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary.

ORDER'D that the Sec^y. deliver to Lewis Melique late Toddy Farmer a copy of the preceeding orders.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th. Ins^t. advising the arrivall of the Madrass Brigantine with stores and inclosing their Merchants Accounts which are deliver'd the Accomptant in order to be examin'd.

From Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Command^r. of Ship Bouverie dated the 16th. April Latt^d. 4^d. 38^m. South which the Heatheote brought to Fort St. David and from thence forwarded overland advising his having met with strong S. W^t. winds and that he was in danger of loosing his passage.

There being Two large masts and a Yard offerd for sale for Pag^s. One hundred

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper purchase them for the Hon^{ble}. Company.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

FORT ST. GEORGE 30TH. APRIL 1718.

PROFIT & LOSS D^R. TO SUNDRY ACC^Ts.

for the following Stores wanting of Invoices, wasted by rust and worn out by time Viz^t.

Wanting of Ship Des Bouveries Inv^o. from England

	qr.	lb.	P	fa	Ca				
IRON EUROPE	9	—	17	@	1	33	40	Ɔ	...
		Bar lb							17 24 5
GUNPOWDER EUROPE	1	15	Viz ^t .						
Bar lb	1	—	damag'd	...	...	...	...	8	20 —
—	15	lost in drying	...	...	...	...	...	1	10 20
	1	15.						9	30 20
STATIONARY WARE for 15 Ink glasses broke	...	...						1	20 35
									29 2 60

Wanting of Inv^o. Ɔ Ship Duke of Cambridge from Engl^d.

GENERAL STORES Viz^t.

Steel 27 wasted by Rust	...	...	...	—	31	—	...
Compass glasses 40 broke	...	...	...	3	9	40	...
							4 4 40
SEA COALES 1 31 @ 3 17 Ɔ Chald	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 16 50
GRAPNELLS — 14 wasted by rust @ 3 16 Ɔ	...	...	...	...	...	...	— 15 40
CORDAGE EUROPE 3 2 10 in 111 2 7 @ 3 ½ Ɔ	...	...	...	...	...	...	11 7 60
IRON EUROPE 4 — — in 40 — — @ 1 33 40	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 25 —
BOLT IRON [lb.] 19 lost by rust @ — 3 12	...	...	...	...	...	...	— 20 30
GUNPOWDER EUROPE 15 lost in drying	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 10 20
							31 29 —

VIZAGAPATAM FFACORY for 6 & 5 which were drove from the D Bouverie last August for which d^o. Factory was debted in an Inv^o. Ɔ that Ship, and hereby re-charg'd Viz^t.

N ^o . 1 — 6 Timbers	...	...	...	...	42	—	—
13 — 5 Plank	...	...	...	...	16	9	—
							58 9 —

Wanting of Ship Hannovers Inv^o. from Beng^l.

GENERAL STORES Viz^t.

Course Twine 6 in 5 18 10	...	...	...	—	4	—
Fine Twine 17½ in 2 19 14½	...	...	...	1	—	40
						1 4 40

Wasted in the Godowns by time

GENERAL STORES Viz^t.

Hoop Iron — 1 14 wasted by Rust	...	...	...	—	34	40
Half Hour glasses three broke	...	...	...	—	6	60
Half minute glasses 2 broke	...	...	...	—	4	40
Palmeeras Twenty five damag'd	...	...	...	1	20	—
Snares Twenty one eaten by Ratts	...	...	...	1	10	20
Compass glasses 6 broke	...	...	...	—	21	—
Steel 6 wasted by Rust	...	...	...	—	6	60
Rings and Forelocks 20 d ^o .	...	...	...	—	25	—
						5 20 60

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

FORT ST. GEORGE 30TH APRIL 1718.

	Ⓕ	qr	lb					
IRON EUROPE	4	—	—	wasted by Rust	@ 1 33 40	Ⓕ	7	26 —
ROD IRON	5			d ^o .	@ 2 15 —		12	3 —
BOLT IRON	1	2		d ^o .	3 — —		4	18 —
NAILS	1	3		d ^o .	4 15 —		7	27 60
waste by time carry'd over ...							Pag ^s .	37 23 40
wanting of Invoices Carry'd over ...							Pa.	120 9 20

CORDAGE EUROPE	Ⓕ	qr	lb					
	6	—	—	@ 3. 14 4f'	Ⓕ	...	20	12 —
BEE'S WAX	2	11	7½	stolen from the place				
				where it lay on the 12 th . of last December				
@ 37½	...	...	...	...	...	...	96	6 50
TARR	20½	gall		@ 3. 15 4f'	Ⓕ	barril	...	2 12 —
SEA COLES	2	chal		...	...	...	7	— —

Gunners Stores Viz^t.

Scaling Forks 20 eaten with Rust	...	...	6	24	—
Iron granado Shells 55 broke	...	...	7	23	—
Ship Carriages 10 worn out	...	...	40	—	—
Fuzees for Hand granadoes 500 broke	...	...	3	17	—
Mortavan Jarr 1 broke	...	...	4	—	—
Wooden Cases for Partridges 12	...	...	—	3	—
Iron worms 13 worn out	...	...	1	3	—
Handskrews 2 broke	...	...	8	18	—
Handspikes 55	...	...	8	28	20
Steel bitts 48 worn out	...	...	—	33	65
Dipping Ladles 8 burnt	...	...	1	12	—
Priming Irons 50 broke	...	...	—	12	40
Leather buckets 8 worn out	...	...	—	24	—
Brass Hand Mortar 1 split	...	...	8	—	—
Powder Casks 30 worn out and broke	...	...	10	—	—
Green glass granadoes 24 broke	...	...	—	12	—
Powder Horns 30 worn eaten	...	...	3	35	40
					105 20 5
ARMORY STORES 150 Cartouchboxes worn out.					14 21 —

283 23 15

Pag^s. 403 32 35

ERRORS EXCEPTED

Ⓕ RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE
Storekeeper.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & Gov^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^{LL}. TURNER.THURSDAY
8TH.Ship Derby
arrives from
Great Britain
and the
Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{ys}.
packet open

Ship Derby Cap^t. Fitzhugh Cammander arriving this morning about eleven a clock from Great Britain the Hon^{ble}. Companys packet was open, and found to contain two Letters from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors, one dated the 3^d. July 1717, being a copy of what sent overland and the other dated the 30th. October 1717 which were both read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

ORDER'd that the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper do forthwith send for ashore what Treasure, wares and Stores are on board ship Derby consign'd to this Place.

Warehouse-
keeper &
Storekeep^r,
to [unla]de
ship
Derby.

ORDER'd that M^r. William Jennings Warehousekeep^r. and M^r. John Legg examine the Derbys Treasure in presence of the Cap^t. and make their report.

Mess^{rs}.
Jennings &
Legg to
examine ship
Derbys
Treasure
and make
their report.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship Derby Cap^t. William Fitzhugh Commander arriv'd from Great Britain by whom rec^d. a packet from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors.

8th.

Ship Heathcote Cap^t. Joseph Tolson Commander arriv'd from Great Britain but last from Fort St. David, by whom rec^d. one hundred bales & a gen^l. L^re from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council [there].

9th.

The Madrass Brigantine Cap^t. Worlidge Commander arriv'd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 8th. Ins^t. with one hundred and fifty bales acc^t. the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y.

—

Ship Britannia Cap^t. Powney Command^r. arriv'd from Siam.

10

Ship Oxford Cap^t. Strong Commander arriv'd from Surat.

11

Ship Barrington Cap^t. Crassing Command^r. arriv'd from d^o.

—

Brigantine Elizabeth and Catherine belonging to M^r. Gibb arriv'd from Anjengo.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FFWOKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.

MONDAY
12th.

Ship Heathcote Cap^t. Joseph Tolson Command^r. arriving here the 9th. Ins^t. from Great Britain and as she was order'd directly to the Bay Cap^t. Tolsons reasons were demanded for his coming hither which he delivered in writing and they are enterd after this Consultation.

Ship Heath-
cote Cap^t.
Tolson
arrives from
England and
being bound
to Bengall
his reasons
were
demanded for
coming to
this port.

M^r. William Jennings Warehousekeeper, and M^r. John Legg report that they have Examined the Treasure that came 4th Ship Derby (according to order of last Consultation) in presence of the Cap^t. and find that it comes out right according to Invoice.

Mess^{rs}.
Jennings &
Legg report
that they
have
examined ship
Derbys
Treasure and
find it come
out right.

On the arrivall of the Heathcote Cap^t. Tolson Commander from London in her way to Bengall We were inform'd that she had on board eighty Chests of Treasure consign'd to the President and Council in the Bay, and knowing it to be

—FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1718—

Our Hon^{ble}. Masters Interest to have at least a considerable part of that Treasure coin'd into Madrass Rupees in their own Mint which not only saves the charge of coinage at the Country Mint in the Bay, but will also be ready much sooner for carrying on their Investment, We thought fit to propose to Cap^t. Tolson to stay in Our road till We could coin at least Forty Chests of his Treasure which We compute may be done in Twenty four days to which Cap^t. Tolson agreed on condition that We would allow the three days past since his arrivall on account of the bales he brought from Fort St. David on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. account, and also the number of days he should yet remain in order to receive the Treasure when recoin'd be allow'd as part of the Four months time he is to continue in India before his demorage Commences which appearing to Us highly reasonable was AGREED TO.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper send for ashoar for Forty Chests of Treasure from on board ship Heathcote and that it be sent to the Mint to be coin'd with all expedition imaginable.

The Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Merch^{ts}. acc^{ts}. of their last Contract to be right.

Mr. Thomas Frederick sends in a message that he waited without and desires admittance to the Board, he was admitted accordingly, and deliver'd a paper to the President, and without speaking one word withdrew, the paper was then read and found to be a protest against the President and Council for what damages might be sustain'd by the Company or himself by reason of his suspension, this Protest seem'd to Us so impertinent and Trifling as not to require any answer.

ORDER'D that the said Protest be enter'd after this Consultation.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Five hundred and Sixty four, twenty eight fanams and three Cash.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Two thousand be paid the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. being what borrow'd of him the 28th. Ult^o.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Two thousand be paid John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The President proposes to the Board that silver is now growing Cheaper, that We pay Interest for great sums of mony, that Our Cash has been for some time exhausted so that We have been oblig'd to carry on Our Investment with mony borrow'd at Interest and there being a China Voyage of a large stock propos'd by Sunca Rama provided We will part with the Hon^{ble}. Companys silver at an easy rate.

The Board taking the aforesaid matter into consideration and having fully debated thereon

Its agreed that the Warehouskeeper sell Seventy eight Chests of the Hon^{ble}. Companys silver to the said proposers of the China Voyage at Fifteen dollars three eighths for Ten pagodas which is but a small matter cheaper than We could dispose of a small parcel at Market price, and will be fully made amends by the Customs in the return of said China Voyage, and the eating charge of Interest Which we shall be clear'd of by the said proposer paying in part of the mony for the silver next Consultation day when We shall be able to pay off our heavy Interest bonds.

Accordingly Sunca Rama was call'd in and that affair concluded.

ORDER'D that Two Chests of silver be deliver'd into the Mint to be coin'd into Rupees for the use of Vizagap^m.

Mr. Frederick delivers in a protest against the Gov^r. & Council which is enter'd after this Consultation.

Import Warehouskeeper reads his acc^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 564. 28. 3.

Pag^s. 2000 Paid the Presid^t.

Paym^t. Pag^s. 2000 advanced him.

Sunca Rama proposes to take off y^e. Silver that is come by Ship Derby which being consider'd of

Agreed that the Warehousk^t. deliver him 78 Chests of Silver @ doll 15/3/8 p^{er} pag 10.

Two Chests of Silver to be coin'd into Rup^s. for the use of Vizagap^m.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

ORDER'd that the Accomptant Cast up the Interest due on the Merchants bonds in order to be paid off next Consultation.

The Accompt. to cast up the Interest on the Merchts. bonds in order to be paid off.

Lewis Melique late Toddy Farmer pays into Cash Pag.^s Forty one, and Twenty four fanams in full of the Toddy Farm the Cowle being recall'd.

Lewis Melique late Toddy Farmer pays in Pag^s. 41. 24.

Petition from Francisco Gregorio read, desiring his bond may be deliverd him which he gave as security for Docter Francisco Fereras appearance when demanded but now the said Francisco Ferera having liberty to go to Bengall

Petition of Francisco Gregorio read desiring his bond may be deliverd him which is granted.

ORDERD that the Sec^{ry}. deliver him his bond.

ORDER'd that Pag^s. One hundred ninety four, thirty fanams and forty Cash be paid the Paymaster for provision laid in by the Steward for M^r. Tho^s. Cookes Voyage to the W^t. Coast.

Pag^s. 194. 30. 40 to be paid the Paym^r.

GENEALL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

GENLL L^{rs}. READ VIZ^t.

From the President and Council of Bombay dated the 5th. April receivd ③ Ship Barrington read containing advices from Our Hon^{ble}. Masters, and advising that they have settled the old depending accounts with the Banyans at Surat and that the Arabs had surrounded Our Factory at Gomb[roon] and obligd M^r. Beavis the Cheif there to quit the place and come for Bombay on the Duke of York.

From the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 5th. Ap^l. read.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David by Ship Heathcote acquainting us that they have sent One hundred bales of Callicoos upon her.

Gen^l. L^{re} from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David read ③ Ship Heathcote.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David by the Madrass Brigantine dated the 8th. Ins^t. Acquainting us that they have sent One hundred and fifty bales of Callicoos upon her and four soldiers that formerly deserted this place.

From the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David ③ Madrass Brigantine read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship London Cap^t. Stains Comm^r. arrivd from Surat.

12

Ship Amity Cap^t. Laphorne Comm^r. arrivd from d^o.

—

Ship St^a. Cruz Sen^r. Christendeen saild for Bengall.

14

Ship Brampore Cap^t. Barnevall Commander saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall letter to the Presid^t. & Council there dated the 6th. & 12th. Ins^t.

—

Ship Senhora das Bratas, Hyronimo de Vadre saild for d^o.

—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. & C^{RA}. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^{RA}.

My reasons for coming into this Port was to put One hundred of the Hon^{ble}. Companys bales ashore which I took in at Fort St. David, at which place I was oblig'd to touch for want of water. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE MAY Y^R. 12TH. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^{RA}.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

JOS. TOLSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{RA}.

M^R. WILLIAM JENNINGS, M^R. RICHARD HORDEN,

M^R. JOHN LEGG, M^R. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE &

M^R. NATHANIEL TURNER OF COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^{RA}.

You having suspended me from the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{AS}. Service on the 5th. Ins^t. for not signing the Consultation of the 28th. past month notwithstanding I offer'd to do the same provided I might have the liberty of excepting against what I could not in conscience put my hand to, and at that time positively deny'd me the liberty of excepting as also your charge against me as requested and will appear by your Secretarys answer upon my demand thereof which was deliver'd me the 6th. Ins^t. all which is directly contrary to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{AS}. stated rules and orders, I do therefore protest against You the Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^R., M^R. William Jennings, M^R. Richard Horden, M^R. John Legg, M^R. Randall Fowke and M^R. Nathaniel Turner and every one of you for this your proceeding both in respect to the damages that may accrew thereby either to the Hon^{ble}. Company's or my own affairs. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand in Fort St. George this Twelfth day of May One thousand seven hundred & eighteen.

THO: FREDERICK.

TO CAP^T. JOSEPH TOLSON

COMMAND^R. OF SHIP HEATHCOTE.

S^R.

Whereas we have desir'd of you to send Forty Chests of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Treasure ashore to be coind into Rupees and reship'd on board you for the President and Council in Bengall to which desire you have agreed We now direct you to send the said forty Chests to Our Warehousekeeper and this shall be your warrant for so doing dated in Fort St. George this Twelfth day of May 1718.

JOSEPH COLLET.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^L. TURNER.

THURSDAY
15

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. One hundred thousand in part of seventy eight Chests of Silver sold last Consultation.

Import Ware-
housekeep^r.
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
100000 in
part of the
Derbys Treas-
ure sold.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Ten thousand be sent overland to Fort St. David to carry on their Investment.

Pag^s. 10000
to be sent
overland to
Fort St.
David.

The Accomptant having cast up the Interest due on the following bonds according to order of last Consultation

AGREED that they be paid out of Cash.

One to Sunca Raṁa &c^a. New Joint Stock Merchants

	Pa		mo d		Pa	fa	ca
for 8000 from Dec ^r . 23 ^d .	1717	to May 15 th .	1718	is 4.22.	@8	252	16 -
One to d ^o . for 10000 from Dec ^r . 30.	1717	to d ^o	...	4.15.	...	300	- -
One to d ^o . for 10000 from Jan ^{ry} . 9 th	d ^o	d ^o	...	4.6.	...	250	- -
One to d ^o . for 20000 from Feb ^{ry} . 13 th	d ^o	d ^o	...	3.2.	...	408	32 -
One to d ^o . for 10000 from d ^o . 27 th	d ^o	d ^o	...	2.18.	...	173	12 -
One to d ^o . for 17400 from March 11 th	d ^o	d ^o	...	2.4.	...	247	16 64
One to d ^o . for 10000 from d ^o . 24 th	d ^o	d ^o	...	1.21.	...	113	12 -

Princip ^l .	Pa.	85400	...	...	Interest ...	Pa.	1775	16	64
					Princip ^l .		85400	-	-

Interest
bonds paid off
to y^e. amt. of
Pag^s. 87176.
16.64.

Pag^s. 87175 16 64

Sunca Raṁa appears before the Board and made a motion for buying all the Iron that is come out on the Derby offering eleven pagodas & Candy for it which being fully debated

Sunca Raṁa
appears
before the
Board and
offers to take
off all the
Iron come &
Ship Derby
at pag^s. 11
Candy which
was agreed
to and sold
at that rate.

AGREED that the said Sunca Raṁa having offer'd the height of the Market price may have the Iron at that rate.

The Paymaster reports that the Conicoply belonging to him who was formerly imprison'd by Order of the Board offers to make good the Loss upon the Chinam mention'd in Consultation of the 28th. ult^o. which amounts to Pagodas Six hundred and Twenty five, and it appearing to Us to be all we shall be able to get of him, the money was paid in and he is order'd to be set at liberty.

The Paymas-
ters Conicoply
offering to
make good the
loss upon the
Chinam men-
tion'd in Con-
sultation of
the 28th. ult^o.
and it appear-
ing to be all
We are like to
get the money
was paid in
and He set at
liberty.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FOWKE.
N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

- 16TH. Ship Shawallum Cap^t. Laedmager Commander arriv'd from Bombay by whom rec^d, a generall Letter from the Presid^t. and Council there dated the 25th. April 1718.
- Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Kemmis Command^r. arrivd from d^o. Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date by peons, by whom sent Pagodas Ten thousand.
- 17 Ship Bon Voyage Cojee Artoon saild for Pegue.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
19TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^L. TURNER.

Storekeep^{rs}.
Acct. for
last month
read ball^o.
due from him
Pag^s. 4776.
12. 5 of
which he
pays in
Pag^s. 3000.

Randall fowke Storekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Four thousand seven hundred seventy five, Twelve fanams and five Cash of which he paid in Pag^s. Three thousand the 8th. Ins^t.

The Accompt.
to cast up the
Interest on
y^e. bonds
standing out
in order to be
paid of.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant cast up the Interest on the severall bonds standing out in order to be paid off next Consultation.

Pag^s. 80.
paid Mr.
Henry
Lapostre
being 12
months
Interest on a
bond given
him for
Pag^s. 1000.
Tobacco
Farmer pays
in Pag^s. 583.
12 for last
month.

ORDER'D that pagodas eighty be paid Mr. Henry Lapostre being Twelve months Interest on a bond for Pag^s. One thousand given him the 13th. May 1717 @ eight ̄ Cent Interest ̄ annum to the 13th. Ins^t.

The Frame of
the Vessell
which came
out on ship
Derby to be
sent for
ashore.

ORDER'D that the Frame of the Vessell with all the materialls belonging to her which Our Hon^{ble}. Masters letter ̄ Ship Derby mentions to be on board her be sent for ashoar.

Import
Warehous-
keep^r. pays
in Pag^s.
56000 in part
of Silver
sold.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper pays into Cash Pagodas Fifty five thousand in further part of the silver sold.

Pag^s. 10000
paid Sunca.
Rama acct.
the Fort St.
David
Contract.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Ten thousand be paid Sunca Rama account the Fort S^t. David Contract.

Pag^s. 4596
paid Mr.
Frederick
being (in) full
of the princip^l.
and Interest
of his bond.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Four thousand five hundred and ninety Six be paid Mr. Thomas Frederick being in full of the princip^l. and Interest on a bond given him the 13th. February last for Pag^s. four thousand five hundred at eight ̄ Cent Interest ̄ annum.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

We having no immediate prospect of Service for the Madrass Brigantine at Due Island, for which service she was first bought, and her charges running high, and Sunca Raña offering Pag^s. Sixteen hundred for her which is what she cost at first

Madrass Brigantine sold for Pag^s. 1600.

AGREED that she be sold him for that Sum.

ORDER'D that Six horses which were bought for the Service of Due Island be sold at publick Outcry.

Six Horses to be sold.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ^r.

GEN^l. L^{ts} READ.

From the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay dated the 25th. April receiv'd Ψ Ship Shawallum read, inclosing a narrative of the Troubles in Persia which is order'd to be enterd in the Book of Letters rec^d.

From the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 25th. Ap^l.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 9th. Inst^t. read advising Us of their having taken Twelve garse of rice out of the Brigantine Prosperous acc^t. the Hon^{ble}. Company.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam, dated the 9th. Inst^t.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFWOKE.

N. TURNER.

Dispatch'd by peons a generall Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date. 19th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATHAN^{ll}. TURNER.

THURSDAY 22^d.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Seventy two, Twenty nine fanams and fifteen Cash, and Rup^s. Nineteen hundred ninety three and seven anas the former he now pays into Cash and the latter delivers the Import Warehouskeeper.

Mint Account for last month read.

We being at present in great want of boats to unlade Our Shipping, and the St^r. Thoma people offering their boats to help Us

The St. Thoma boats to help us to unlade Our ships.

AGREED that the Sea Customer hire them during the time We may have occasion for them.

The Storekeeper informs the Board that the Hon^{ble}. Company have occasion for a ship to carry down Timber, Plank &c^{ra}. Stores for Vizagap^m. and ship Britannia now in Our Road being offerd for that Service for Pag^s. Two hundred and fifty which we think very reasonable

Ship Britannia Taken up for Vizagap^m. for Pag^s. 250.

AGREED she be taken up and sent thither.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper send on board Ship Britannia Timber, plank &c^{ra}. Stores for Vizagap^m.

The Storekeeper to send Timber and plank on board Ship Britannia for Vizagap^m. tam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

The Ware-
houskeepr.
to send
'Treasure on
board ship
Britannia
for Vizaga-
patam.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper send off Two Chests of Rupees, and as much gold to make it up Pag^s. Ten thousand on board ship Britannia for Vizagapatam.

The Store-
keeper to
dispose of 20
bolts of
Europe
Canvass.

ORDER'D that the Storckeeper dispose of Twenty bolts of Canvass at pag^s. Ten ½ bolt which is above Twenty five ¾ Cent on the Europe Invoice.

The Ware-
houskeepr. to
buy up what
pepper he can
meet with @
pag^s. 22 ¾
Candy.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper buy up what pepper he can meet with in Town at pag^s. Twenty two ¾ Candy.

Pags. 3000
paid Sunca
Rama for his
bill on
Gongana
Goonta
Vengana at
Fort St.
David.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Three thousand be paid Sunca Rama, for his bill on Gongana Goonta Vengana at Fort St. David for that sum payable to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council there.

The Ware-
houskeepr.
delivers in a
computation
of the New
Merchts.
Accts. by
which it
appears
We are
indebted to
them about
Pags. 14000.

The Warehouskeeper delivers in a computation of the New Merchants Accounts by which it appears they have brought goods into their godowns to the amount of about Pag^s. Fourteen thousand more than what we have paid them for.

Pags. 18000
paid the
Merchts.
acct. the
running
Contract.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Thirteen thousand be paid them out of Cash account goods brought in on the running Contract.

Import Ware-
houskeepr.
pays in Pags.
15000 in part
of Silver sold.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Fifteen thousand in further part of silver sold.

Pags. 10264.
16 paid Mr.
Nathl.
Ellwicke for
his bond.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Ten thousand Two hundred sixty four, and sixteen fanams be paid Mr. Nathaniel Ellwicke being in full of the princip^l. and Interest on a bond given him by the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. & Council the 20th. January last for Pag^s. Ten thousand at eight ¾ Cent Interest ¾ annum.

The Sea
Customr.
reports that
the price of
Elephants is
fallen which
he desires
may be taken
notice of.

The Sea Customer reports, that the price of Elephant is fallen near one half of late which he desires may be taken notice of, the Customs not rising near so high as usual.

The Accomptant having cast up the Interest on the following bonds according to order of last Consultation

AGRED they be paid out of Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

Collastry Chittee.

On 5000.^{Pa.} for a bond dated the 3^d. Decem^r. 1717 to May y^e. 19th. 1718
is 5^{mo}. 16^{da}. @ 8 P C^t. P ann. ... Pa. 184 16 —

Cotchall Chittee.

On 5000 for a bond dated 3^d. Feb^r. to d^o. is 3^{mo}. 16^{da} ... 117 28 —

Collastry & Cotchall Chittys.

On 10000 for a bond dated March 14th to d^o. is
2^{mo}. 5^d ... 144 16 —

D^o. 10000 for d^o. dated Ap^l. 21st. to d^o. is 25^d ... 62 8 —

Princip ^l . 30000	Interest ...	508 32 —
	Princip ^l	30000 — —
	Pag ^s	30508 32 —

Interest
bonds paid off
to the amount
of Pag^s.
30508. 32.

Sunca Rama appears before the Board and offers Pag^s. Seven P Candy for all the Lead come out on the Derby which being debated

The Lead
which came P
Ship Derby
sold Sunca
Rama @
Pag^s. 7
P Candy.

AGREED that Sunca Rama having offer'd the height of the Market may have it all at that rate except about Twenty Candy which We will keep for the use of the Garrison.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Dispatchd by Tappys a generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date. 24

Brigantine Narsinga, Narran Owner arrivd from Arsepore. 25

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^t . & GOV ^r .
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LINGG.	RANDALL FOWKE.
NATH ^l . TURNER.	

MONDAY
26th.

John Legg Land Customer pays in the ballance of his account for last month amounting to Pag^s. Four hundred thirty six, six fanams and seventy six Cash.

Land
Customer
pays in the
ballance of
his Acc^t. for
last month
am^{ts}. to
Pag^s. 436.
6. 76.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

Paymasters
Acct. for last
month read.

John Legg Paymaster reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	2137	24	50
Repairs of fortifications	...	...	...	...		3	13	—
Due Island	...	...	...	...		12	—	—
Charges generall	...	...	...	...		567	26	45
Five New Choultrys	...	...	...	...		55	5	45
Marlbrô Fort	...	...	...	...		1	—	—
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...		369	23	35
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...		206	8	5
Charges extraord ^{ry} .	...	...	...	...		268	2	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...		356	2	40
Diet & Stores Laid in	...	...	...	...		300	28	—
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...		603	12	20

Pag^s. 4881 2 —

Ballance due to him Pag^s. One thousand six hundred eighty five and two fanams.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examind into is found to arise for M^r. Thomas Cookes provision to the W^t. Coast as ^{to} Stewards account, amounting to Pag^s. One hundred four, thirty fanams and forty Cash.

Sea
Customers
Acct. for
Ap^l, read
ballo. due
from him
Pag^s. 6956.
23. 48.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods Imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s .	2053	4	28
Custom on grain	...	...		252	6	12
Anchorage	...	...		18	—	—

Pag^s. 2323 10 40

Ballance due from him Pag^s. Six thousand and fifty six, twenty three fanams, forty eight Cash, of which he now pays in Pag^s. One thousand and fifty.

The
Paymaster to
provide
necessaries for
the
Mogulls
Gusburdar.

ORDER'd that the Paymaster provide necessarys for the Mogulls Gusburdar who takes his passage on ship Heatheote for Bengall.

The
Warehous-
keep^r. to send
200 Ca. of
Redwood on
board Ship
Heatheote.

ORDER'd that the Warehouskeeper send on board ship Heatheote Two hundred Candy of Redwood account the Hon^{ble}. Company for Bengall.

Capt^t. Tolson
excus'd
paying
anchorage.

The Sea Customer represents to the Board that he had demanded anchorage of Cap^t. Joseph Tolson who pleaded in excuse for not paying it, that he came to an anchor in Our road to put on shore the Hon^{ble}. Companys bales which he had taken in at Fort St. David for which reason he hop'd we would not insist on his paying that duty.

AGREED that Cap^t. Tolson be excus'd paying anchorage for the reason above-mention'd.

The Frame of
the Vessell
which came
on ship
Derby to be
sent to Fort
St. David

ORDER'd that the Frame of the Vessell which came on the Derby with all the materials belonging to her be sent to Fort St. David to be built there, having no place convenient to launch her here after she is built.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

GENERAL LETTERS READ VIZ^r.

GENERAL
LETTERS
READ.

From the President and Council in Bengall dated the 8th. March, advising Us of the dispatch of Ship Bouverie for Persia the 23^d. Feb^r. and ships Cardigan and St. George for Europe the 22^d. & 23^d. d^o. the former with a Cargo of Rup^r. Seven hundred and Seventy thousand four hundred and Twenty nine, eight anas and nine pice and the latter with a Cargo amounting to Rupees Five hundred and Forty five thousand two hundred and one, thirteen anas and three pice.

Two from the President and Council in Bengall.

From ditto dated the 28th. March advising that they had dispatch'd the Mary Boyer to Us laden with salt petre &c^m. stores but that meeting with hard weather she was oblig'd to put back having damag'd great part of her petre, and was unfortunately overset the 19th. of the same month at night over against the Fort by a Storm of wind.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 4th. Ins^t. read, inclosing their Diarys, Consultations, Cash and Paymasters Accounts to the Ult^r. March, and advising that a Ship was arriv'd there from Arraccan with Elephants, and that the Phousdar of Cassimcoat had sent thither to demand the Custom for the King his Master which the Cheif and Council there had refus'd till they should receive Our orders concerning that affair which being debated

From the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 4th. Ins^t. read advising that the Phousdar of Cassimcoat had demand- ed Custom for some Ele- phants Land- ed there which they refus'd till they receivd Our Orders.

It was agreed that We write them in Our next generall Letter to deliver up the Customs of said Elephants to the Phousdar that having been expressly reserv'd to the King in the Originall grant of Vizagapatam.

Agreed to write to Vizagap^m. to deliver up the Custom of the Elephants to the said Phousdar.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 14th. Ins^t. advising Us that M^r. Philip Noden departed this life the 12th. and that they had taken all his effects into their custody till Our further orders.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 14th. Ins^t. read.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FLOWKE.

N. TURNER.

Receivd by Pattamarr a generall Letter and duplicate of what design'd by the Mary Boyer from the President & Council in Bengall dated the 8th. & 28th. ult^o. also a packet which they desire may be forwarded to Great Britain.

26

Receivd a generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 4th. Ins^t.

—

Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m dated the 14th. Ins^t.

—

Ship Charles Cap^t. Upton Comm^r. arriv'd from Bombay.

27th.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.THURSDAY
29th.

William
Jennings
Impt. Ware-
housekeep^r.
pays into
Cash Pag^r.
10000 for sil-
ver sold.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Pag^r. Ten thousand in further part of silver sold.

Journall
parcels for
March read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcels for the month of March.

Export Ware-
housekeepers
acct. for April
read.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^r. One thousand one hundred and eleven, eleven fanams and fifteen Cash.

Pag^r. 5000
pd. the
Hon^{ble}. Presi-
dent for his
bill on the
Worsp^l.
Francis Has-
tings Esq^r.
for that Sum.

ORDERD that Pag^r. Five thousand be paid the Hon^{ble}. President, for his bill on the Worsp^l. Francis Hastings Esq^r. for that sum payable to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David.

Pag^r. 3500
advanc'd the
Paymaster.

ORDER'D that Pag^r. Three thousand five hundred be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Gen^l. Lre
from the
Dep^y. Gov^r.
and Council
of Fort St.
David dated
the 27th. Inst.
read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 27th. Inst. read advising Us of the arrivall of Our Peons with Ten thousand pagodas and that they had embald, at the Beaters, Washers, and Merchants godowns Five hundred bales, and that the bill sent them down for Pag^r. Three thousand was accepted.

There being
about 25 garse
of Rice
arriv'd on
ship Charles
from B. Bay

The ship Charles from Bombay belonging to the Hon^{ble}. President there being arriv'd in Our Road with about Twenty five garse of Rice for which We had wrote to the President and Council of Bombay with great importunity

Agreed that
said rice be
taken on the
Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{as}.
Account.

AGREED that the said rice be taken on the Hon^{ble}. Companys account at the prime Cost thô that be something above the present market price here, it having been purchas'd purely for Our service.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FOWKE.

N. TURNER.

29th

Receive'd a gen^l. Lre from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 27th. Inst.

Dispatchd a gen^l. Lre to D^o. of this date with a bill for Pag^r. 5000.

Ship Marlbro Cap^t. Washington saild for Sinkhell on the W^t. Coast of Sumatra.

The Madrass Brigantine saild for ditto.

The Success Brigantine Cap^t. Simpson saild for Vizagapatam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

MONDAY
JUNE 2^d.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President reads his account of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Seven hundred and seven, Ten fan^s. and Ten Cash. Cash Account for May read.

John Legg Land Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Land Custom-
ers Account
for May read.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	416	27	38
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...		149	35	44
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		6	—	—
Pag ^s .						572	27	2

ballance due from him Pag^s. Five hundred and fifty four, four fanams and Two Cash.

Nathaniell Turner Rentall Generall & Scavinger pays into Cash Pag^s. One hundred, and Two Fanams account Quit Rent for the year 1717.

Rentall
Generall &
Scavinger
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
100. 2^{as}. acc^t.
Quit Rent.

Randall fflowke Storekeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Three hundred and seventy five in part of last months ballance.

Storekeeper
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
375.

ORDER'd that Randall fflowke Storekeeper hire what boats are necessary to carry down Timber, Plank &c^{ra}. Stores wrote for from Fort St. David.

The Store-
keeper to hire
boats to carry
down Timber
and Plank to
Fort St.
David.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FLOWKE.

N. TURNER.

Dispatchd a Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date 4th boat with a box of Stationary Ware. 2^d.

Brigantine Gea Latchmy Trevenganain Owner saild for Bengall.

3^d.

Sloop Heneritta Cap^t. West saild for Vizagapatam.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

THURSDAY
5th.

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Wilford & Edward Orrill petitioning for leave to lay down the Hon^{ble}. Companys service it was granted them, and there petitions are enterd after this Consultation.

Mess^{rs}. Wilford &
Orrill peti-
tions for leave
to lay down
the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{as}.
Service which
is granted.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

Import
Warehou-
keeper pays
into Cash
Pag^s. 17543.
29. 50.

Pag^s. 10000
advanc'd the
Warehou-
keep^r.

Rups. 300 to
be presented
the Mogulls
Gusbardar.

Pag^s. 250 to
be paid Cap^t.
Powney for
Freight of
Ship Britan-
nia to Vizaga-
p^m.

The Ware-
housekeep^r. to
send 40
Chests of
rupees on
board Ship
Heathcote.

Order^d. that
an order be
sent Cap^t.
Tolson to
receive the
Mogulls
Gusbardar on
board.

Mr. Tho^s.
Theobald
desires that
the Peregrine
which was
attach'd in
Our road may
be clear'd
which is
agreed to.

Gunn^r.
Hugonin to
be serv'd
with. an order
to deliv^r. her
up.

William Jennings Import Warehoukeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Seventeen thousand five hundred forty three, twenty nine fanams, and fifty Cash which with former payments is in full of the Seventy eight Chests of Silver sold Sunca Rama in Consultation the 12th. ult^o.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Ten thousand be advanc'd the Warehoukeeper for provi- sion of pepper.

ORDER'D that Rup^t. Three hundred be presented the Mogulls Gusberdar at his departure.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Two hundred and fifty be paid Cap^t. Powney for freight of Ship Britannia to Vizagap^m.

ORDER'D that the Warehoukeeper send on board ship Heathcote Forty Chests of Rupees and consign them to the Hon^{ble}. President & Council in Bengall.

ORDER'D that an order be sent to Cap^t. Tolson to receive the Mogulls Gusberdar on board.

The Accomptant reports that he has examin'd the Vizagapatam Cash Accounts for Feb^y. and March and finds them come out right.

Mr. Thomas Theobald appears before the Board in behalf of himself and other Creditors and desires that the Peregrine which was attach'd in Our road by order of Consultation the 12th. April belonging to Cap^t. George Williams may be clear'd, the said Cap^t. Williams having sufficient on shore to satisfie their demands.

ORDER'D that an order be sent Gunner Hugonin to deliver said Vessell up to Cap^t. Williams, he paying the charge of said Vessell during her attachment.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : PFOWKE.

N. TURNER.

6th. Ship Prosperous arriv'd from Surat.

8th. Ship Heathcote Cap^t. Joseph Tolson Commander saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall Letter to the President & Council there dated the 7^h. Ins^t. also Forty Chests of Treasure which were taken from on board him to be coin'd, with a quantity of Redwood.

— Ship Shaallum Cap^t. Laedmager saild for d^o.

— Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Hurdis saild for d^o.

— Ship Oxford Cap^t. Strong saild for d^o.

— Ship Amity Cap^t. Laphorne saild for d^o.

— Brigantine Fortune Cap^t. Watts saild for d^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

Brigantine Elizabeth & Catherine Cap^t. Caldecut saild for [Bengall].

Brigantine Heathcote Cap^t. Wood saild for d^o.

Ship Britannia Cap^t. Hammond saild for Vizagapatam by whom sent a generall Letter to the Cheif and Council there dated the 7th. Ins^t. with treasure, wares & Stores amounting to Pag^s. Ten thousand Six hundred twenty six, twelve fanams and thirty five Cash, on said Ship M^r. John Blunt took his passage as third of Council of said place.

8th.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{RA}. COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF THOMAS WILFORD

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That your petitioner being desirous of going a Voyage to Bengall desires that Your Hon^r. & C^{RA}. will permit him to lay down the Hon^{BLE}. Companys service and Your petitioner as in duty bound Shall ever pray.

FORT ST. GEORGE JUNE 5th. 1718.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{RA}. COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF EDWARD ORRILL JUN^R.

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That Your petitioner being desirous of going a Voyage to Tonqueen desires that Your Hon^r. & C^{RA}. would permit him to lay down the Hon^{BLE}. Companys Service and Your petitioner as in duty bound Shall ever pray.

FORT ST. GEORGE JUNE 5th. 1718.

TO FRANCIS HUGONIN

GUNNER.

You are hereby order'd to deliver the Vessel calld the Peregrine (which you were order'd to attach and take care of the 12th. of April last) to George Williams he paying you what charge you may have been at in keeping people on board, dated in Fort St. George this 6th. day of June 1718.

JOSEPH COLLET.

WILL^M. JENNINGS.

RICH^D. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

MONDAY
9th.

Sunca Rama pays into Cash Pag^s. Sixteen hundred for the Madrass Brigantine sold him by Order of the Board the 19th. ult^o.

Suncah
Ramah pays
in Pag^s. 1600
for y^e.
Madrass
Brigantine.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

The Store-^{ke} keep^r. reports a Quantity of Timber and plank is to be Sold w^{ch}. are ordered to be bo^d. for F. St. David.

The Storekeeper acquaints the Board that there are a parcel of Timber offer'd to sale from Fourteen to eighteen foot long and from Seven to Ten inches thick which are very proper for the buildings at Fort St. David also a parcell of plank.

ORDER'D that he buy them up for that use.

report of the self murder of a Guzarat Merch^t. made by y^e. President.

The President reports that some Guzerat Merchants had been with him this morning to advise him that one Trivadee a Surat Merchant Inhabitant of this place was found this morning with his Servant hang'd in his own house, and that it was suppos'd they had hang'd themselves, That on this information he had orderd the Secretary in the presence of the Companys Merchants and the Guzerat to take an account of the deceas'd's effects and secure them for his Relations.

Gen^l. Letter from F. St. D. inclosing their Cash Acconts. for April & May.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 7th. Instant read inclosing their Cash accounts for the months of April and May which are deliverd the Accomptant in order to be examin'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

9th. Receivd a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 7th. Instant.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^{RY}.

Pres^d.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

WEDNES-
DAY 11TH.

The Presid^t. reports the murder of the Guzarot Merchants.

The President acquaints the Board that yesterday morning he had discov^{er}d that Trivadee and his Servant, who were suppos'd to have hang'd themselves were murderd by Robbers who had carry'd off a very large booty in mony, That he had immediatly given out orders for a strict search after the Murtherers, and that just now three persons were brought before him chargd with that murder, that the case being extraordinary he had summon'd them together to hear the examination of the prisoners and such Witnesses as should appear against them.

The Jewells &c^t. that were taken from Trivadee produced before the board & y^e. princip^l. Inhabitants who were present at it.

The Prisoners and Witnesses with a considerable number of the princip^l. Inhabitants Europeans and Natives were calld in, and the mony and Jewells which had been taken by the prisoners from Trivadee were produc'd, having been taken in possession of the severall prisoners to the amount of Five or six thousand pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

On a full examination it appeared to the whole Board that there was sufficient reason to put the prisoners upon trial for their lives for murder and Robbery, and it was accordingly agreed that they should be tried in the Mayors Court according to the Charter, and that an order be given the Mayor in the following manner.

The prisoners, found worthy to be tried for Murder & Robbery, in y^e. May^rs. Court.

On a full examination of Cadojee, Perseram and Kismados who stand charg'd with the murder of Trivadee and his servant on the night between the eighth and ninth Instant, and severall other witnesses concerning that murder, We do find full and sufficient cause to put the said Cadojee, Perseram and Kismados on trial for their lives, and in order thereto, We do hereby authorize You the Worsp^l. John Legg Esq^r. Mayor to summon a Court to morrow being the 12th. Instant for the trial of the said prisoners, and to acquit them or on their conviction of murder and Robbery to condemn them to suffer death in such manner as shall seem to you most proper to deterr others from committing the like crimes.

report given to y^e. Mayor in ord^r. to y^e. Trial of y^e. Prison^{rs}.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship London Cap ^t . Wybergh Commander sail'd for Macau.	9 th .
Ship Mary Cap ^t . Heron Hart Comm ^r . saild for Tonqueen.	—
Receivd ¶ peons a generall Letter from the Dep ^{ty} . Govern ^r . and Council of Fort St. David dated the 7 th . Ins ^t .	—
Receivd ¶ boat a generall Letter from the Dep ^{ty} . Gov ^r . & Counc ^l . of Fort St. David dated the 11 th . Ins ^t .	12 th .
This morning about nine a clock Cadojee, Perseram & Kismados were executed upon the Island.	13 th .
Receivd ¶ boat a generall Letter from the Dep ^{ty} . Govern ^r . and Council of Fort St. David dated the 10 th . Ins ^t .	14 th .
Dispatch'd ¶ boat a Letter to the Dep ^{ty} . Gov ^r . and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.	--

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FFWOKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

MONDAY
16.

The President reports that the Robbers who had murderd Trivadee and his Servant in the night between the 8th & 9th. Instant had been tried in the Mayors Court and were condemn'd, and that he had sign'd the Execution Warrant.

The Presid^t. reports that the Murderers & Robbers of Trivadee were condemn'd in the May^rs. Court, & that he had signed the Execution warr^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

Perserams
house & other
Effects ord^d.
to be
confiscated.

ORDER'd that the house of Perseram who was one of the Robbers be sold, and all his effects wherever they are to be found be seiz'd upon for the Hon^{ble}. Companys account.

The F. St.
David Cash
Acco^{ts}. for
April & May
reported to be
right.

The Accomptant reports the Fort S^t. David Cash accounts for April and May to be right.

40 Barrels of
Gunpowdr^r. &
other Stores
to be sent to
Fort St.
David on
Mr. Hastings
Sloop.

ORDER'd that the Storekeeper send on board Mr. Hastings sloop Forty barrills of gunpowder for Fort S^t. David and what other stores they wrote for.

Imp^t. Wars-
housekeep^r.
deliv^rs. in his
Books
balanced to
the ult^o.
April, & his
Acco^{ts}.
remains.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper delivers in his books ballanc'd to the ult^o. April and his account remains upon which it is order'd that the following goods in the Warehouse be sold at publick Outcry.

Old Looking glasses
Petty Merchandize
Glass Ware &
3 Guilt Leather Carpets.

2000 Pag^s.
advanced the
Paym^r. to
defray
Charg^s.
Garrison.

ORDER'd that Pag^s. Two thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

New Merch^{ts}.
Acco^{ts}.
placed
whereby
13000 Pag^s.
Appears. to be
due to y^m. &
our Cash
being
Exhausted

William Jennings Warehousekeeper produces the New Joint stock Merchants accounts by which it appears there is about Pag^s. Thirteen thousand due to them for goods brought in on the running Contract, and Our cash being now exhausted

an Intt. bond
to be giv'n
y^m. for 12000
Pag^s.

ORDER'd that the Secretary do prepare a bond to be given them of this days date for Pag^s. Twelve thousand at eight Ɔ Cent Interest Ɔ annum to be sign'd next Consultation.

Paddy feild
Rent^{rs}. pay
in Pag^s. 710
for one Year
endr. the
16th. Jan^y
last.

Yendapillee Venkana and Nalla Moota Renters of the Paddy Feilds pay into Cash Pag^s. Seven hundred and ten for one year ending the 16th. Jan^y. last.

The Presid^t.
produces a
rec^t. wch. he
has taken for
the Jewels
&c^t. wch. he
dt^d. the de^{cd}.
Trivadees
father.

The President produces a receipt from under the hands of the deceased Trivadees Father, witness'd by severall Guzerat Merchants, the Companys Merchants, and the Companys chief Dubash and Braminy, in whose presence the said mony and Jewells which were found upon the Robbers were deliver'd.

Steward
deliv^rs. in a
List of
Europe
liquors wch.
he has
provided
am^{ts}. to
Pag^s. 1775.
20. 40. wch. is
ordered to be
paid him.

John Turton Steward delivers in a List of Europe liquors and other provisions provided by him for the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. account amounting to Pag^s. One thousand seven hundred and Seventy five, Twenty fanams and forty Cash which We think very reasonable.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

ORDERD that Pag^s. One thousand seven hundred and seventy five, Twenty fanams and Forty Cash be paid him, and that the said List be enterd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Three thousand be advanced the Warehouskeeper for provision of Rice.

3000 Pag^s. advanced the Warehousk^r. to provide Rice.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 10th. Instant read, advising Us that they have sent thirty bags of horse gram amounting to Pag^s. Sixty eight, Seven fanams and thirty Cash.

Gen^l. Letter from F. St. David Read dated the 10th. inst^t.

From Ditto dated the 11th. Instant read inclosing their Warehouskeeper, Storekeeper, and Sec^ys. Lists of what wanting.

From Do. dated the 11th. Do.

From Mr. Joseph Houghton at Fort St. David dated the 6th. Ins^t. which being saucy and impertinent is order'd neither to be enter'd nor answer'd.

A Saucy Lett^r. from Mr. Houghton at F. St. David read but rejected.

Mons^r. Dulivier delivers in a paper complaining against Marcus Moses which was read, and orderd to be deliverd said Moses to answer.

Mons^r. Duliv^r. deliv^rs. in a Charge against Mr. Marcus Moses w^{ch}. is read & dd. Moses to Answer.

ORDER'D that Mons^r. Duliviers charge against M^r. Moses be enter'd after this Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

A LIST OF SUNDRY LIQUORS & STORES BO^t. FOR THE USE OF THE HON^{ble}. COMPANY VIZ^t.

	DOZ ⁿ .	BOIT.	
Gallicia Wine	53	7	...
Clarret	18	4	...
Canary	10	9	...
Palm	3	—	...
White Lisbon	11	10	...
Rhenish	24	9	...
Sherry	26	4	...
Syder	35	3	...
Burton Ale	27	—	...
Bottle Beer	43	1	...
Ditto Small	21	8	...
Cask beer	7	butts	...
Ditto	7	Puncheons	...
Cheese	177	lb.	...
Pipes & Tobacco	...	...	...

Pag^s. 333 13 —
108 — —
57 31 —
20 9 —
79 31 40
147 21 —
158 — —
218 8 —
120 18 —
104 28 —
18 2 —
231 — —
148 — —
19 24 —
10 15 —

FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 31st 1718.

J. TURTON
Stew^d.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & FORT ST. DAVID & C^{RA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^{RA}.

The confidence I have in Your justice and equity, engages me to lay the following complaint before You against Marcus Moses formerly an Inhabitant in Ponticherry, and at present of Fort St. George, and to demand Justice for the abuses he is accus'd of by my Correspondents, in the purchase of Diamonds he made by my order both at the Mines and elsewhere for account of my aforesaid Correspondents who demand of me reparation for the considerable losses they have receiv'd by his increasing the prizes to a third above the real value, and some more than a third, as will appear by their severall letters to me, who are persons of Credit and worthy to be believ'd, and it will likewise appear by a publick and lawfull estimation, made of a parcell of said goods and sign'd by people of irreproachable characters and known to be very well skill'd in the prices of all Jewells.

I desire Gentlemen that you will permit me before I descend into the particulars of my demands to have the hon^r. succinctly to explain to You the reasons which induc'd me thus to engage my self with Marcus Moses.

Govern^r. Pitt in the year 1712 sent him to Paris with a modell of his great diamond, and at the same time recommended him very particularly to me, and desir'd me [to] do him all the favour that might lie in my power which gave me opportunity of seeing him frequently, and it [was] offer'd to me at the same time to return to Ponticherry, I fram'd a design to engage my Freinds to enter with me into the diamond trade, provided I could engage some person experienced that way to settle at Pondicherry (having no knowledge in it myself) I made the proposition to Moses, who seem'd to approve it, but as I was not acquainted with his character, I was willing before I came to a conclusion to inform myself of his probity and capacity, for which end I address'd my self to a freind in London who after he had made the necessary enquirys on such occasions, gave me very advantageous assurances in favour of the said Moses, which engag'd me at once to conclude with him. This resolution was no sooner taken but I was confirm'd in a good opinion of him by the Stocks that severall people of distinction with whom I had no manner of correspondence before remitted to me to be employ'd in diamonds by the said Moses, and by the orders that Two of them gave me to draw upon them as far as Thirty thousand pagodas for the same purpose. These are the reasons which determin'd me to engage my Freinds to enter into this Trade, and for which they would at this time make me responsible for the bad purchases the said Moses made for them, because as I have before said they assert the prices are augmented.

I cannot then but apply my self to Your Hon^r. & C^{RA}. for Justice (since the said Moses is under your protection) after you have been so kind to examine into the nature of my greivance, founded upon the complaints of severall persons of Credit, whose letters I am ready to produce the material of which is as follows.

Mons^r. Claude Masson by his letter of the 23^d. Sept^r. 1716 complains of a remittance of Pag^s. Three hundred and Twenty and three fanams which he says he will legally sell in publick that he may protest against me for all damages and Interest of his mony.

Mons^r. Laumosne de Chapdelaine by his letter of the 4th. March 1717 makes the like heavy complaint of a remittance of Pag^s. Three thousand and forty four, and thirteen fanams which goods he avers were overrated one third of their value and designs to make me answer for it.

Mons^r. La Beliere Grave makes bitter complaints of a bulse remitted him amounting to (Commission excluded) Pag^s. Three thousand two hundred and thirty or Livres Twenty five thousand eight hundred and Forty, which has been valu'd at no more than Pag^s. Fifteen hundred eighty five or Livres Twelve thousand six hundred thirty five, and the same of a bulse provided for Mons^r. La Pommeroy

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

amounting to Pag^s. Four hundred forty one or Livres three thousand five hundred twenty eight which is worth no more than Pag^s. Three hundred Fifty six or Livres Two thousand eight hundred and Fifty according to the valuation of M^r. Des Maura Philipe and Claude Masson given in upon oath.

Madam Granvill Loquet by her letter of the 8th. March 1717, makes me equally responsible for Two bulses amounting to Pag^s. Three thousand five hundred and fifteen, fifteen fanams charg'd at an exorbitant price.

Mons^r. Dudamaine Guard by his letter dated in March 1717, writes the most greivous and peircing complaints imaginable of an Investment made for him to the amount of Pag^s. Sixteen thousand nine hundred seventy three, and Twenty two fanams.

The same I may say of Mons^r. La Cheveleir De Ryon of eight bulses amounting to Pag^s. Four thousand nine hundred and Fifty and fifteen fanams.

Mons^r. Desault to whom the said Moses has the greatest obligations complains in an extraordinary manner against a bulse amounting to Pag^s. Nineteen hundred sixtv one pagodas which he vows must have been overcharg'd very considerably, for which reason he keeps it by him on my acc^t. having debted me the said suñ, from the 1st. of January 1714.

Mons^r. Burgos Director for the affairs of the S^t. Malo's Company at Bengall complains very much of a remittance of Pag^s. Twelve hundred thirty eight and eighteen fanams consign'd to Mons^r. Vanbore the King's Lieutenant at S^t. Malo's, and of some other parcels I sent with Mons^r. Nyon which I have before mention'd. The said Mons^r. Burgos by his letter dated at Chaudungoe the 17th. November 1717 waits for my answer whether he may commence a process in Form against the said Moses before Your Hon^r. &c^m.

Besides the complaints beforemention'd which have been directly address'd to me, I am credibly inform'd that severall Officers belonging to the Kings ships that were at Ponticherry in the year 1714 design likewise on the same account to give me trouble all which reasons I beleive are sufficient to convince you of the difficultys and troubles I am likely to fall into at my arrivall in France, whither I design speedily to embark and this is what obliges me to have recourse to you Gentlemen, and to represent to you that to prevent the Trouble I am threatned with, and repair the injury that my wounded reputation has actually suffer'd, I can see no way more effectuall than to oblige the said Moses to furnish me with the Leads of the large stones, to explain in the memoriall he has remitted me of the severall purchases he has made, the names of the persons he bought them of and the places where they live, and that he give me letters directed to them, that they may produce their books to the persons I shall authorize for that purpose to examine the prices whether they are conformable to his.

I likewise take the liberty to inform you that some months since a report has been spread abroad at Ponticherry that the Dubash of the said Moses had robb'd him whilst at the Mines, but in the end he oblig'd him to make restitution by the payment of a considerable Suñ, which circumstance has lead me since my arrivall here to inform my self of the particulars of this affair which I hear are as follows.

Vincatty the Dubash of the said Moses being dangerously ill his Conicoply inform'd him that Vincatty had requird of the Merchants more than his Custom upon the purchase of the diamonds at the Mines, upon which advice Moses imediately went to him and threaten'd him with severe punishment and imprisonment if he did not make satisfaction, which Treatment so terrified the Dubash that he consented to give him Two thousand pagodas, and thereupon gave him a bill for the said suñ, on a diamond Merchant nam'd Bodica who paid it to Moses.

Besides which one Jennados a Broker ow'd Vincatty Pag^s. Six hundred, Moses was no sooner inform'd of it than he bought goods of him, and when he came to make payment deducted the said Six hundred pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

Sometime afterwards the said Vincatty removing out of Town into the Country to recover his health died there, which when Moses heard I am informd he directly laid hold of his papers and accounts and at length all his effects, for the produce of which he receiv'd another Sum, the particulars whereof I beleive may be examin'd into.

I likewise Join to this my request a short state of five particular articles which Moses makes to amount to Pag^s. Two thousand nine hundred and ninety pag^s. which I beleive ought to be valu'd at no more than Pag^s. Two thousand and fifteen and eighteen fanams wherefore it occasions a difference of nine hundred and seventy Pag^s. eighteen fan^s. and is worth looking into.

You may easily observe Gentlemen because I had the honour of explaining to you before the undispensible necessity there is both in regard to my reputation and credit and the interest of my Correspondents to supplicate you to order Moses

FIRST that he proves in the manner I have before requir'd the validity of his purchases, and particularly for those parcells beforemention'd.

SECONDLY that he deliver me the Sums, that he receiv'd of his Dubash Vincatty as a restitution of what he receiv'd of the Merchants that I may make it good to the persons concern'd.

THIRDLY that he reimburse me here Pag^s. Nineteen hundred, ninty nine and four fan^s. for the amount of the bulse sent Mons^r. Dusault which he has pass'd to my account denying to take it upon his own for the reasons beforemention'd, and I for my part promise to direct the delivery of the said bulse to his order.

FOURTHLY that he give me substantiall security to reimburse me in case that hereafter I or himself should be awarded to make good all damages either to the persons that have sent their complaints directly to me (as appears by the severall extracts before incerted) and to all others for whom he has made any Investments.

FIFTHLY that he delivers Me all the accounts and other papers of his Dubash which may be of Service in the proof of his Investments, I likewise request Gentlemen that experienc'd persons may be appointed to examine the five articles beforemention'd whether the remarks I have made are just or not.

SIXTHLY I have further to represent to you Gentlemen that in the month of April or May 1714 I promis'd Cap^t. How with the consent of the said Moses to take of him Pag^s. One thousand at Respondentia on the Grantham Commanded by Cap^t. Collet, at the rate of Twelve shillings and sixpence for a pagoda, and as that ship was upon her departure in the month of July in the same year, and Moses being then at the Mines, I was oblig'd in order to execute my agreement with Cap^t. How to make up a bulse of four stones, which I took from a parcell Moses had sent me amounting to Pag^s. One thousand and five and consign'd it to Peter Deharre upon whom I drew a bill of exchange for Six hundred and Twenty five Pound Sterling which he has paid out of my stock, Now as this bulse remains by him unsold through the bad quality of the stones, I demand that the said Moses should pay me Three hundred and Twelve pound Ten shillings with Interest from the 1st. of March 1715, to the day of said payment, provided that I give him an order to M^r. Peter Deharre to sell the said bulse in concert with the Freinds of Moses and out of the produce to pay them his half.

All this I offer to your most serious consideration and am with the utmost respect

FORT ST. GEORGE JUNE 11TH. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^{rs}. & C^{RA}.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

P. DULIVIER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

Sloop Isabella, Francisco Hendrick Master saild for Bengall.

16th.

Receiv'd a general Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th. Instant.

17th.

Ship Mary belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Richard Holden Commander arrivd from Great Britain.

18th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THURSDAY

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

19th.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FLOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

Ship Mary Cap^t. Holden Commander arriving yesterday in the afternoon from Great Britain the Hon^{ble}. Companys packet was opend and the letter from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors dated the 8th. of January last was read through, and the papers N^o. 17 & 18 which the List of the packet mentions to be the modell of a Tent and banquetting house were wanting.

The Mary arrivd from Engl^d. Gen^l. Letter by her read.

ORDER'd that the Warehouskeeper and Storekeeper do forthwith send for the Treasure, Wares and stores from on board ship Mary with all expedition.

the Stores ord^d. on shore.

Mr. Marcus Moses delivers in his answer to Mons^r. Duliviers paper according to order of last Consultation which was read, upon which the Board order'd they should both attend on Monday next and that the said reply should be enter'd after this Consultation.

Mr. Moses deliv^{rs}. in an Answer. to Mr. Duliv^{rs}. charge whereupon both of y^m. are to attend y^r. board on Monday next.

The Rev^d. Mr. Charles Long having been indispos'd for severall months so much that he has not been able to perform the Dutys of his Office in the Church, and not being likely to recover his health and strength for a considerable time to come, We think it necessary during the continuance of his indisposition to keep up the publick Worship of God in the best manner we can.

Mr. Long Minister hav^g. been Sick for a long time & no publick worship performed

ORDER'd that Mr. John Turton read Prayers in the Church twice every Sunday, and that Mr. Thomas Dunster read a Sermon out of Archbishop Tillotsons works every sunday morning.

Mr. Turton appointed to read Pray^{rs}. & Mr. Dunster a sermon ev^{ry}. Sunday.

Signd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &c^{rs}. New Joint stock Merchants according to order of last Consultation for Pag^s. Twelve thousand at eight 7th Cent Interest 7th annum dated the 16th. Instant.

An Intt. bond to Suncah Ramah &c^t. for 12000 Pag^s. at 8 7th Cent Signed.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th. Instant.

Gen^l. Letter from Fort St. David read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 7th. Instant desiring that they may have liberty to pay the Soldiers there which are four months in arrears.

Do. from Metohlepatam desir^g. leave to pay y^r. Sold^{rs}. their Arrears.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

the same is
Granted.

AGREED that they have liberty to pay them off accordingly.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFWOKE.

N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{IA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & S^{rs}.

Having thôrowly perus'd S^r. Peter Duliviers charge against me to Your Hon^r. & C^{IA}. which you were pleas'd to order to be sent me by your Secretary, I shall now take the liberty to return a just answer to every article.

In his first paragraph he tells your Hon^r. & C^{IA}. that I overcharg'd in the Investments I made a third and sometimes more than a third in the real value of the goods, this notion he has from the Gentlemen in France, who priz'd the goods at the same rate they formerly us'd to buy them here, and at the then present price they sold for in France whereas t'is very well known that since the year 1712 diamonds have increas'd in price considerably in these parts, and been much lower than usual in Europe, but besides this t'is not unlikely that those persons who valued the diamonds had an inclination to buy them themselves and then they might estimate them as they pleas'd.

In answer to S^r. Peter Duliviers second paragraph wherein he mentions the rec^t. of severall Letters from France with greivous complaints against me, I need only say that S^r. Peter and his Freinds ought to blame none but themselves for I told S^r. Peter in presence of Mons^r. Dudemaine particularly, that I was very sensible nothing could be got by diamonds in their sale in Europe, giving as my reason that the large sums of mony brought by the French ships together with that from China and the consignments directly from England, all which was to be invested would undoubtedly raise the price so high as to remove all thoughts of advantage, but his answer to me was that the mony was come and must be invest'd, I accordingly made the Investment in the best manner [I] could, and gave in my accounts which I solemnly declare were truly just.

S^r. Peter Dulivier requests my delivering him the Leads of the large stones and the names of those persons of whom I bought the diamonds.

I declare that I make no leads of Stones I buy on Commission nor of any other except I am desir'd by a Gen[tle]man, and then the Lead is deliver'd to him, or have the curiosity to cut a stone for my self, It would signifie nothing to me to take a Lead of stones I send to strange[rs] since I do not see the cutting of them.

As for the names of the persons I bought the goods of I cannot but think it a very unaccountable request, tis probable I may remember of whom I bought some few large stones, but impossible for me to tell the names of whom I bought so many parcells of small stones, but at the Mines no Merchand appears in the sale of that commodity, but employs a Cooly who would not tell me his name even if I should desire such an out of the way thing and were it possible to give him an account of [their] names, they would not be such Fools as to own them. I can[not] see what advantage this could be to S^r. Peter, but t'is very plain were I to attempt such a thing my reputation [would] be ruind with the Merchants at the Mines with whom I am considerably concern'd, so far that I can have what [goods] I please upon my bare letter without sending mony.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

Farther should I endeavour to betray them [by] giving it under my hand that I bought large stones I mu[st] never think of appearing in any Moors Government where they would surely put me in Irons, this would be of the utmost prejudice to me as I may happen to go again to the Mines.

I hope Your Hon^r. &c^a. Gentlemen will consider of the unreasonableness of S^r. Peters request, who I am willing to satisfy by taking my oath to the truth of my accounts.

I am surpriz'd to see that S^r. Peter Dulivier has pick'd out of his paper five small parcells, which he or his freinds here pretend to value, but no man is capable of valuing stones by a paper without seeing them, for oftentimes stones of three Mangeline are worth as much as those of six and one of two as one of four &c^a. besides the stones he takes notice of were not bought by 'the parcell but were all chosen singly, and even in this very parcell which amounts to Two thousand nine hundred and ninety five pagodas, I can prove that above eighteen hundred pagodas of them goods were sent to people from whom he has receiv'd no complaint at least he does not mention any, the rest were all very fine and were bought on a particular account as I am ready to inform the Hon^{ble}. Board by word of mouth to prevent unnecessary trouble.

S^r. Peter desires your Hon^r. &c^a. to order me to reimburse him for a bulse sent Mons^r. Dusault, which is a thing never heard of that a Man who receives Commission for buying a parcel of goods should be oblig'd to take them on his own acc^t. if they did not answer in Europe, and then he desires I should give him security for what damages he may sustain in France which I doubt not your Hon^r. &c^a. will think too unreasonable to be comply'd with.

He likewise demands of me the sum of Three hundred and twelve pound, twelve shillings account mony taken up of Cap^t. How, I remember I heard him talk of some mony taken up of the said Cap^t. but declare I always thought it was on acc^t. of cloth he sent to France on his proper account, I assure your Hon^r. &c^a. that he never before told me I was concern'd in that Mony, and what I think is convincing the head of his Invoice mentions nothing of my name, nor is the bulse mark'd with any other letter but P.D. which plainly shows he design'd it for his own account.

I must desire your Hon^r. &c^a. to observe that S^r. Peter Dulivier in his paper tells you of orders We had to draw upon substantiall men in England to the amount of Pag^a. Thirty thous^d. (which bonds I have now by me) If I were the person S^r. Peter represents me, and so desirous of drawing Commission what could have prevented me from Investing that sum, but he knows very well I never drew at all being sensible Our Correspondents must loose by it, Notwithstanding when I was at the Mines he took up of M^r. John Maubert the sum of Pag^a. Seven thousand and oblig'd me to lay out five thousand of it in diamonds I beleive the other Two thousand remains still in dispute, for I would never furnish him with goods for it, this I think plainly shows that S^r. Peter was more desirous of Commission than my self.

And now I am to take notice that he desires I may be order'd [to return him what mony I had from my Dubash Vincatty, What I receiv'd of said Vincatty was on account of mony sent to the Mines on my own account, I can fairly prove that Vincatty us'd to carry my peons home with him where he open'd the baggs and took out Ten pagodas from every five hundred but S^r. Peter Dulivier says it was on account of his taking Two P Cent at the Mines I have had no Commissions from the French since my being an Inhabitant of this place, therefore cannot see what reason he [has] to demand that mony. The manner in which he expresses himself on this head is barbarously reflecting on me as well as an affront on the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. by whose order I first acted, and afterwards by that of the Mayors Court, for he says I went to Vincattys house and threatned him with severe punishment and afterwards when he was gone into the Country to recover his health (where by the way every body knows he run away and in my debt) I went to his house and seiz'd

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

upon his effects and papers, afterwards bought goods of a Merchant that was indebted to him and stop'd the money which is not practicable for a private person to do in Fort St. George.

Before I conclude I begg leave to acquaint Your Hon^r. &c^{rs}. that Sr. Peter Dulivier is indebted to me on bond Pag^s. thirteen hundred and fourteen which together with the Interest due thereon and money lent Pag^s. One hundred fifty nine, thirty one fanams and Twenty three cash is Pag^s. Fourteen hundred seventy three, thirty one fanams and Twenty three Cash, this money I took up at Interest my self to send him to Pondicherry and am daily press'd for the payment therefore desire your Hon^r. &c^{rs}. to order him to discharge that debt.

Having I hope return'd a satisfactory answer to wh[at] Sr. Peter Dulivier charges me with I must desire the Hon^{ble}. Board to do me justice in causing him to make satisfaction for the injury he has done my reputation in this affair which will lay a very great obligation on him that is with due respect

FORT ST. GEORGE, 19TH. JUNE 1718.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & SRS.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

MARCUS MOSES.

19TH Ship Charles sail'd for Bengall by whom sent a packet from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors, directed to the President and Council in Bengall as also a short letter from the Sec^{ry}. of yesterdays date.

— Ship Grantham belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Tho^s. Collet Commander arriv'd from Great Britain.

— Ship Delight Cap^t. Hall sail'd for Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FLOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

FRYDAY
20TH.

Storekeepers
Account for
last month
read.

Randall flowke Storekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Three thousand, nine hundred and Ten, Twenty three fanams and five Cash of which he now pays in Pag^s. Two thousand.

Rand^{LL}.
Flowke
Storekeeper
delivers [in]
his Acc^t.
remains
to the ulto.
Ap^{ll}.

Randall flowke Storekeeper delivers in his account Remains to the ult^o. April.

Cap^t. Collet
arriving here
yesterday
[and] being
bound for
Beng^{ll}.
his reasons
were demand-
ed for coming
here which
are enterd.

Cap^t. Thomas Collet in the Grantham arriving here last night from Great Britain, and being bound directly for Bengall his reasons were demanded for his coming here which are enterd after this Consultation.

[It] appear-
ing to Us
that it is for
the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{ys}.
Interest to
coin the
Granthams
Treasure

It appearing to Us that it is for the Hon^{ble}. Companys Interest to have the Granthams treasure coin'd into rupees here for the reasons given in Our Consultation of the 12th. May for coming part of the Heathcotes Treasure

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718 —

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper send for all the Granthams Treasure ashore to have it coin'd into rupees with all expedition.

Order'd that the Warehousk^r. send for it ashore.

ORDERD that the Warehouskeeper and M^r. John Legg examine the Treasure that is come by ships Mary and Grantham in the presence of the Cap^{ts}. and see if it comes out right.

The Warehouskeep^r. and M^r. Legg to examine the Treasure come by Ships Mary and Grantham.

GENERAL LETTERS READ Viz^t.

From the President and Council in Bengall dated the 17th. April read.

GENERAL L^{RES} READ. From the Presid^t. & Council in Beng^l. From Ditto.

From Ditto dated the 2^d. May last advising the arrivall of the Hon^{ble}. Companys ship Metchlepatam, and that they had put her into the Companys Dock to give her a thorō refitment in order to return her to Us in August with Petre and Stores.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 30th. ult^o. advising Us that Docter Robert West departed this life the 14th. of the same month.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagap^m.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 9th. Instant.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFWOKE.

N. TURNER.

Receivd 4^p Tappys Two generall Letters from the Presid^t. & Council in Bengall dated the 17th. April and 2^d. ult^o. 20TH.

Receivd a gen^l. L^re from the Cheif and Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 30th. ult^o. —

Receivd a gen^l. L^re from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson @ Metchlep^m. dated y^e. 9th. Ins^t. —

Ship Boneta belonging to Mess^{rs}. John Scattergood and Thomas Harris arrivd from Great Britain. —

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & S^r.

The indisposition of my people, and loss of live provision and water in a Storm, and likewise to know if Your Hon^{rs}. had any commands that might be of service to the Hon^{ble}. Company are the reasons of my coming to this Port. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE JUNE Y^e. 20TH. 1718.

Your Hon^{rs}. most obed^t.

hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THO^s. COLLET.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.SATURDAY
21ST.

Ship Boneta
arriving yester-
day [a]
Letter from
M^r. Secretary Woolley
dated the 9th.
March read.

Ship Boneta arriving yesterday in Our road from Great Britain, a Letter from M^r. Secretary Woolley dated the 27th. January last which came by her was read as likewise the Covenants of Mess^{rs}. John Scattergood and Tho^s. Harris.

A Letter from
M^r. Haywood
at Madeira
dated the 9th.
March read.

A Letter from M^r. Joseph Haywood at Madeira dated the 9th. March last read, advising Us of his having put One hundred pipes of Madeira Wine on board the ship Boneta for the Hon^{ble}. Companys account.

The Ware-
houskeep^r.
with M^r.
Legg report
that they
have examin'd
the Treasure
that came by
Ship Mary
and find it
right.

The Warehouskeeper with M^r. Legg report that they have examin'd the Treasure that came by ship Mary in presence of the Captain and finds it come out right according to Invoice.

The President reports that in pursuance of an order from the Secret Committee he had order'd the Secretary to acquaint all Companys Servants and Free Merchants belonging to th[is] place that they should discover if they knew of any consignment out of Europe this year that were not licenc'd by the Hon^{ble}. Camp^a. which order is enterd after this Consultation.

Page. 93. 9th.
p^d. in by y^e.
Paym^r.
Page. 44. 30.
p^d. in by
Ditto.

John Legg Paymaster pays into Cash Pag^s. Ninety three and nine fanams for six horses sold by order of Consultation the 19th. ult^o. and Pag^s. Forty four, and thirty fanams for the materialls belonging to the three houses bought by order of Consultation the 18th. November last to build the New Warehouse on which materialls were sold by order Council at publick Outery the 18th. Feb^{ry}. last.

The Ware-
houskeep^r. to
send for the
Madeira wine
from on board
Ship Boneta.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper send for all the Madeira Wine from on board Ship Boneta which belongs to the Hon^{ble}. Company.

M^r. Tho^s.
Bulkeley
order'd on
board Ship
Boneta.

The President acquaints the Board that in pursuance of some secret orders to himself he had order'd M^r. Thomas Bulkeley Head Searcher at the Sea gate with four of the gunroom Crew to go on board the ship Boneta and remain there till further orders, and to take an exact account of every [thing] deliver'd out of the Ship and to affix the Companys seal to every parcell, that if there should be any clandestine trade either of Treasure or Merchandize on board said ship it might be discover'd, he also order'd the Sea Customer to take a strict account of all things Landed out of the severall Europe ships now arriv'd that if there should be any clandestine Trade on board them it might be discover'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFWOKE.

N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

To M^r. JOHN EMMERSON, SEC^Y.

I hereby order you to acquaint every one of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Servants in this Place, and also every one of the Free Merchants residing here and among the rest the Reverend M^r. Charles Long to whom it is said consign^{ts}. are made as a Merchant, that in case any bullion or Merchandize of any kind by these Europe ships be consign'd to any of them that is not licenc'd by the Hon^{ble}. Company I do require of them an imediate discovery of the particulars to My self and Council, and I do hereby promise in the Hon^{ble}. Companys name, that I will allow the discoverer one half for his encouragement, but if any such consignment should be conceald by the persons concernd, and it shall be otherways discover'd, they shall if Covenant Servants of what rank soever be dismissd and sent home and if Free Merchants, they also shall be sent home by the first opportunity.

F^r. ST. GEORGE JUNE 20TH. 1718.

JOSEPH COLLET.

Dispatchd a generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David 21ST. of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t & GOVERN^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LT}. FLOWKE. NATH^{LT}. TURNER.

MONDAY
23RD.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President pays into Cash Pag^s. One thousand three hundred and Seventy, One fanam and thirteen Cash, being for Two thousand and fifty five West Coast doll^{rs}. and Twenty Cash which he charg'd as Commission for pepper ship'd from thence at dollars fifteen @ Ten pagodas as @ Account Currant sent by the Hon^{ble}. Company in their packet by ship Mary.

The Presid^t. pays in Pag^s. 1370. 1. 13 for 2055 W^t. Coast Dollars on & 20 which he Charg'd as Commission on pepper.

John Legg Paymaster reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 2143	32	50
Five New Choultrys	...	...	...	...	103	35	50
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	530	13	—
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	76	18	—
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...	527	33	[40]
Repairs of fortifications	...	...	...	...	12	35	60
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	165	14	60
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	407	24	60
Diet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	324	25	—
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	178	19	25
Marlbrô Fort	...	...	...	...	1	—	—
Dew Island	...	...	...	...	12	—	—

Pag^s. 4485 — 5

Paymasters Account for last month read.

Ballance due to him Pag^s. Six hundred and Seventy, Two fanams and five Cash.

Ballance due to him Pag^s. 670. 2. 5.

The Accomptant reports the Metchlepatam Acc^t. for the month of May to be right.

The Accompt. reports the Metchlep^m. Acc^t. for the month of May to be right.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

The Town
rent money of
Madras
being due is
Ordered to be
paid.

The Town rent money of Madras for the last year amounting to Pag^s. Twelve hundred being due and the Nabob having sent his perwanna to demand it with the usual small presents

Cawn Gohee
Duty for the
last Year
ord^d. to be
paid.

AGREED that Twelve hundred pagodas be paid [out] of Cash, and the cloth &c^a. deliver'd by the Warehousekeeper, a full discharge being given for the same.

Last years Cawn Gohees duty for the Town of Madras being due amounting to Thirty five pagodas

ORDER'D that it be paid Out of Cash.

The Dispute
between
Mess^{rs}.
Duliv^r. &
Moses
resumed.

Mons^r. Dulivier and M^r. Moses appear and both their papers being read, Mons^r. Dulivier requested that he might have a copy of M^r. Moses's reply, not being so perfectly Master of the English Language as to be able to make his observations upon it off hand.

Doctor
Robson
produces a
[power] to
receive the
Estate of
Rich^d.
Bridges dec^d.

Doctor Robson produc'd a Letter to the Board sign'd by M^r. William Bridges Grandfather of Richard Bridges who came out on ship Prince Frederick a Writer in the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service, the Young man died in his passage, and the produce of his effects found on board being Forty eight pagodas Thirty one fanams was paid into the Companys Cash, the said William Bridges now desires that M^r. Thomas Robson as his Attorney may receive the money here the Doctors Wife being own Sister to the deceas'd.

The Same to
be p^d. him.

ORDER'D that the money be paid him and the Hon^{ble}. Company be advis'd of it in Our generall Letter.

William
Bowridge
Factor
desires leave
to lay down
y^e. Comp^s.
Service & go
home upon
the Derby.
It is Granted
him.

Petition from William Bowridge Factor read desiring leave to lay down the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service and to take his passage on ship Derby for Great Britain which is granted and his petition is enterd after this Consultation.

The Presid^t.
reports a
Complaint
wh^{ch}. he rec^d.
against one
Rich^d. Seele
for murther
[on] board
one of y^e.
ships in the
road.

The President informs the Board that he had receivd a complaint against one Richard Seele Mate of the Shrowsberry Cap^t. William Weld Commander now riding at anchor in Our Road, for having by cruel and barbarous treatment kill'd one Mathews a Christian Lascarr on board [the] said Ship on Wensday night last past, and that upon examination of the Evidence and the Prisoner he found the case so foul, that he thought it proper to have the Prisoner tried before the Board, being unwilling by his single authority to judge in a case of so great importance.

The Prison^r.
& the
Evidence
called in &
Examined.

AGREED that the Prisoner and the Evidence be immediately call'd in and examin'd.

The Evidence
Sworn.

The Evidence were Sidoo, Yellaree, & Poterauz all three Lascarrs belonging to said ship Shrowsberry who were sworn to speak the whole truth, and nothing but the truth according to the rights of their own religion by a Braminy who put a sprigg of Mint into each of their hands and power'd water upon it, they eat the Mint, and power'd the water out of their hands upon their heads, which ceremony being perform'd each of them severally gave in a full relation of the Fact, and their Evidence agreeing even in the minutest circumstances was in substance as follows.

The Circum-
stances
related.

That the day before that which immediately preceded the Murther, the Prisoner went on board the ship Derby and returnd about nine a clock at night aboard his own ship with the Cooper of the Derby in his company, they supp'd together and lay on board the Shrowsberry that night, about Ten the next morning they went into the boat, and attempted to go on board the Derby but the wind being contrary and the Sea running high they could not fetch her, but return'd on board the Shrowsberry where they staid all day and supp'd in the evening, at supper there

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

were Two Candles on the Table, one a pretty large peice, the other almost burnt out, the latter going out by accident was taken up by the deeces'd in order to light it, on which the Prisoner ask'd the deeces'd what was become of the rest of his candles, to which the deeces'd answer'd that he did not know of any more, on which the Prisoner flew out into an extravagant passion reviling and threatening the deeces'd, he then order'd the Lascarrs to bind him to a Capston barr, which being done he order'd the Lascarrs to beat him, they all refus'd saying he had committed no fault, he then took a rattan with which he beat the deeces'd for some time and then return'd into the Cabbin and charg'd a brace of pistols and Two Blunderbusses, and bringing out the pistols he again order'd the Lascarrs to beat the deec^d. threatening to shoot them if they refus'd, and presented the pistols towards them, on which they being in fear of their lives, obey'd him and gave the deeces'd severall blows with a Rattan, the Prisoner then went into the Cabbin and took a draught of Punch, thô he was before very much in liquor as was also his Companion the Cooper, he then came out again and beat the deeces'd as before, and order'd his leggs to be bound to another barr, and a stick to be bound cross his breast and the Iron bolt of the pump to be bound in his mouth, and then again order'd the Witnesses to beat the deeces'd, which they refusing prosterated themselves on the deck, and laying hold of the Prisoners Feet, begg'd for Mercy towards the deeces'd who had committed no fault, he forc'd them to quit their hold by threatening to shoot them if they did not leave him, he then went into the Cabbin, and then having taken another draught of Punch he brought out a sword with which he prick'd the deeces'd's buttocks in three severall places, after which he seiz'd the deeces'd by the hair of the head, and with one of the pistols gave him severall hard blows on the head, Neck, back and Reins and then retir'd to his Cabbin where he sat the greatest part of the night with his pistols in his lap, the Cooper being gone to sleep on a Cott before the prisoner had prick'd the deeces'd with a Sword.

The Evidence further add about Twelve a clock at night (what is before related happening betwixt nine and Ten) they came aft as farr as the Mainmast to see how it was with the deeces'd, but they durst not go further, observing the Prisoner sitting as before describ'd with his pistols in his lap, they observ'd the deeces'd's head to hang down, but did not know whether he was dead or alive, the next morning before Sun rise the Cooper came upon deck, and found the Lascar still bound and dead, the prisoner also coming upon deck and seeing the deeces'd to be dead he shook him by the hair, and ask'd him for his candles, he then order'd the Witnesses to unbind him and throw him overboard which they refus'd saying he was not of their Cast, he then order'd some Christian Lascarrs to unbind the deeces'd which they did, and found his leggs and arms so stiff as not to be mov'd out of the posture he had been bound in, but they also refus'd to throw him overboard, the Prisoner then went on shore, and returning on board some hours after, he found the body still upon deck coverd with a cloth, he lift up the cloth to look at it, and then jump'd upon the deeces'd's belly, and threw himself upon the body.

The Evidence further Declare as follows.

The evidence further add that the deeces'd had bled considerably and also voided blood by ewring.

The Evidence farther declare.

The Prisoner being ask'd what he had to say in his own defence reply'd that the evidence had agreed to make this story against him, that he had only beat the deeces'd with a slight rattan which could not kill him, and that the pump bolt was not in his mouth above half an hour.

The Prisoner. Evades y^e. Matter.

Anthony Prigmore Cooper of the Derby was next examin'd but not upon oath, the President knowing by his former Examination of him, that he could not say any thing to the purpose having been extremely drunk all that evening, he now told some part of the story agreeable to the Lascarrs evidence, in some particulars he contradicted himself, and in many of the circumstances said he knew nothing of the matter.

[Cooper of the Derby Examined concerning that Affair.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

The Opinions
of the Board
giv'n Sever-
ally & in
Condem-
nation of the
prison^r, but
hav^t. no
pow^r. to pass
sentence
the Presid^t.
proposes that
the Prison^r.
be kept in
Irons in the
Cock house
upon Rice &
Water till
the Comp^s.
pleasure be
known
concern^t.
him.

The President then desir'd every Member of the Board to declare his opinion whether the Prisoner was guilty of murther or not, every one answer'd in the affirmative, and the President also declar'd himself of the same opinion, and added that as he had not yet receiv'd any Commission for Trying any persons accus'd of Murther, Piracy or Robbery on the High Seas, he did not conceive himself empower'd to give judgment of death upon an English man, neither did he think the Charter of the Corporation sufficient to warrant Judgment of death on any English Subject, He therefore propos'd that the Prisoner be kept in Irons in the Cockhouse upon Rice and water till We can advise Our Hon^{ble}. Masters of the particulars, and receive their orders how to proceed.

The
Granthams
treasure
[re]ported to
be right.

The Warehoukeeper with Mr. John Legg report that they have examin'd the Granthams Treasure in presence of the Cap^t. and find it come out right according to Invoice.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

To THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{IA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^{IA}.

Having some effects lodg'd in the Court of Chancery in England which my Attornys there find very difficult to recover, I humbly request your Hon^r. & C^{IA}. will be pleas'd to permit me to lay down the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Service and take my passage on ship Derby for England that I may recover it, I am with all submission and respect

FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 23^d. 1718.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^{IA}.

Your most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

WILLIAM BOWRIDGE.

25TH.

Ship King George belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cap^t. Lewis Comm^r. arriv'd from Great Britain.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
26TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FFWOKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENTON.

Land
Custom^r.
pays in his
May mo.
Balance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash Five hundred fifty four Pagodas, four fanams and Two Cash being the ball^{ce}. of his account for last month.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

ORDER'D that Pags^s. Seven thousand be advanc'd William Jennings Warehouse-keeper for provision of Pepper.

Pags.
7000
advanced the
W. h k^r. for
provision of
pepper.
Sea Customrs.
Acct. for
May read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods Imported & exported	...	Pag ^s .	3129	19	70
Custom on grain			357	6	52
Anchorage			26	—	—
			Pag ^s .	3512	26 42

ballance due from him Pag^s. eight thousand four hundred eighty seven, Twenty seven fanams and Ten Cash of which, he now pays in Pag^s. One thousand.

M^r. Marcus Moses delivers in a petition representing that Mons^r. Dulivier is indebted to him on bond and note Pag^s. 1512. 14 which has no relation to the dispute depending before the Board which he requests Mons^r. Dulivier may be order'd to pay or give security for, before his departure to Ponticherry. It appearing to the Board that the said sum has no relation to the case depending, and the debt having been acknowledg'd by Mons^r. Dulivier to the President, the Secretary was order'd to acquaint him with the Judgment of the Board that he either pay M^r. Marcus Moses the sum abovemention'd or give security before his departure for Ponticherry.

Mr. Moses
desires S^r.
Peter
Dulivier may
be obliged to
Satisfie his
debt to him
[for] Pags.
1612. 14.
[His] desire is
Complijed
wth. [a]n
ord^r. to S^r.
Peter for y^e.
Same.

The President representing to the Board that M^r. Thomas Cooke one of the Council being absent at the West Coast and M^r. Nathaniel Elwicke since order'd to be one of the Council is gone on a Voyage to China, that he thinks it convenient to make an addition to the present Council there being now but six at the Board himself included, which being agreed to he propos'd M^r. Richard Benyon to be constituted youngest of Council tho at some distance in standing, which was unanimously agreed to on the ac^t. of his Extraordinary merrit, and he being call'd in took his place at the Board accordingly.

The President
represents
[to] the Board
the absence of
Mess^{rs}.
Elwicke &
Cooke, conse-
quently the
[thinness]
thereof &
proposes to
bring [M^r.]
Benyon
to it on Ac^t.
of his Merit,
His proposal
was Agreed
to & M^r.
Benyon took
his place as
Youngest of
Council
accordingly.

The Under Searchers Place at Sea gate being vacant by M^r. Richard Benyons coming to the Board, M^r. Joshua Draper was order'd to succeed him in that Post.

The Under-
searchers
Employ at
the Sea Gate
being Vacant
by M^r.
Benyon's
admission to
the Board
Joshua
Draper was
ord^d. to
Succeed him.
The Employ-
m^{ts}. for the
Council
Settled.

AGREED that the Gentlemen of Council do for the present act in the following Stations Viz^t.

M ^r . William Jennings...	Accomp ^t . Exp ^t . & Imp ^t . Warehousekeep ^r .
M ^r . Richard Horden	Sea Customer.
M ^r . John Legg	Paymaster.
M ^r . Randall Howke	Land Customer.
M ^r . Nathaniel Turner	Storekeeper.
M ^r . Richard Benyon	Rentall Generall & Scaving ^r .

The Ship King George arriving yesterday from Great Britain her packet was now open'd, and read particularly the Accomptants Letter to Our President and Council relating to Our books and N^o. 18 & 19 which the List of the Packet mentions to be Modells of a Tent and banquetting house were wanting.

Ship King
Geo^d. arriv^d.
from England
her packet is
open'd &c^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

The Accomptant to answer it.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant return an answer to the said Letter.

The Stores & Wares come upon y^e. King Geo^r. to be unladen.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper & Storekeeper do forthwith send for the Treasure, Wares, and Stores from on board ship King George with all expedition.

Suncab Ramah Buys of the Board Lead & Silver.

Sunca Raña appears before the Board and offers Pagodas Seven $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy for as much lead as can be spar'd from the service of the Garrison which considering the great quantity come was readily accepted, he then offer'd to take Thirty Chests of Silver being all that will be left to Us of the Mary and King Georges Cargoes when We have sent the proportion order'd to the Bay at the rate of Fifteen and a quarter dollar weight for Ten pagodas on which he was order'd to withdraw, and after some debate it was agreed not to sell more than fifteen dollar weight for Pag^s. Ten, the quantity being so small and no more expected.

Sunca Raña being call'd in and acquainted with the resolution of the Board, agreed to take the silver at that Price.

Pag^s. fan. 588. 12. p^d. in by the Tobacco Farm^r. for last mo.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^s. Five hundred eighty three and twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FROWKE.

N. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

27th.

Brigantine Narsinga belonging to Narran saild for Narsepore.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
30th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

Mint Acct^r. for May read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. One hundred and nine, Fifteen fanams, and thirty Cash and rupees Three hundred Fifty One thousand nine hundred Seventy three, and eleven anas the former he pays into Cash and delivers the latter to the Import Warehouskeeper.

Pag^s. 63. p^d. in Acct^r. Quit rent.

Nathan^l. Turner Rentall Generall and Scavinger pays into Cash Pag^s. Sixty three account Quit rent.

Journ^l. Parcels for April read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for April.

Imp^t. W. h. k^{rs}. Acct^r. for May read.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Nineteen thousand one hundred thirty three, Twelve fanams and Fifty three Cash.

Pag^s. 30000 p^d. in for Silver. Sold

William Jennings Warehouskeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Thirty thousand for silver sold by order of last Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. nine hundred eighty nine, thirteen fanams and thirty one Cash.

ORDERD that Pag^s. Three thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

AGREED that Mess^{rs}. Turton and Dunster who read prayers and Sermon, have between them the Ministers allowance of Fifty Pounds ʒ annum for the time they shall officiate.

ORDERD that the bond be discharg'd which We gave Sunca Raña &c^{ra}. New Joint Stock Merchants the 16th. Instant for Pag^s. Twelve thousand at eight ʒ Cent Interest ʒ annum.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that the Joint stock Merchants have brought goods into their godowns to the am^t. of about Pag^s. eleven thousand.

ORDERD that Pag^s. Ten thousand be paid them account the Running Contract.

William Jennings Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Two thousand seven hundred sixty one, and Twenty one fanams for rupees sold.

The Secretary reports to the Board according to order of last Consultation, that he had been with Mons^r. Dulivier about the mony he was indebted to M^r. Moses on note and bond and that he immediately paid it.

Mons^r. Dulivier delivers in his answer to M^r. Moses's paper which was read and order'd to be enterd after this Consultation.

William Jennings Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Two hundred thirty eight, and fifteen fanams account goods sold.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & FORT ST. DAVID &C^{RA}. COUNCIL.

S^R. PETER DULIVIERS REPLY TO THE ANSWER OF MARCUS MOSES.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^{RA}.

According to my request Your Secretary has deliver'd me a Copy of Marcus Moses's answer to my charge against him which I had the honour to deliver you the 5th. of last month. I begg of you to permit me to make some small remarks thereupon in which I shall endeavour to avoid being tedious to Your Hon^r. &c^{ra}. and hope very evidently not only to convince you of the weakness of his defence, but likewise the reasonableness of my demands.

Expt. w. h. k^{rs}. Accot. for May read. Pag^s. 3000 advanced y^e. Paym^t. Mess^{rs}. Turton & Dunster the readers of pray^{rs}. &c^t. to have the Min. allowance of 50£ ʒ annum.

The Bond for 12000 Pag^s. to Suncah Ramah to be Discharged.

The Merchts. navs. brot. in Goods to the Amot. of about 11000 Pag^s.

10000 Pag^s. to be p^d. y^m.

W. h. k^r. pays in Pag^s. 2761. 21. for rup^s. sold.

The Secry. reports that Mons^r. Duliv^r. had Comply'd wth. the ord^r. of y^s. board abot. pay^r. his debt to M^r. Moses.

[Mons^r.] Duliv^r. deliv^{rs}. in [his] Answer. to M^r. Moses [. . .]

Pag^s. 238. 15. p^d. in by the W. h. k^r. Acot. Goods Sold.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

FIRST these persons which complain that Marcus Moses has overcharg'd the diamonds in his Invoice some a third and others more than a third of the real value, are not ignorant that they were dearer in India when their mony was employ'd than the preceeding years, and are further sensible that the badness of the Times had likewise lowerd the prices in France so that what he alledges on this subject is but a weak evasive argument, whereas the just complaints of my Correspondents are founded upon the difference they remark'd between the Investments made by him the said Moses (altho at the Mines) and those made at Madrass by severall persons which produc'd Twenty five $\frac{1}{4}$ Cent Profit, and at the same time my Correspondents are considerable losers by Moses who has the boldness to question the probity of those Gentlemen that for a great many years past have carry'd on a very considerable Trade with distinguish'd reputations, and generally known in India as well as in all parts of Europe whose estimation of Two parcells as explain'd in my former request was taken upon oath, which I hope was and will still be a sufficient proof and authority for what I have declar'd against him concerning his raising the prices of the diamonds, and must consequently set aside the weak argument he uses in his justification.

SECONDLY had I not been suspicious of Moses's conduct in these affairs, what he advances in this article would be more than sufficient to make me suspect him which I shall endeavour to demonstrate in such a manner that I think will not admit of a reply, I will not repeat what he pretends to have said to Mons^r. Dudemain in my presence because it is already explain'd before but only affirm that all which he says on this subject is actually false, which I am ready to prove upon oath, and by letters receiv'd from the said M^r. Dudemain well known to be a man of probity and consequently incapable of asserting any thing in opposition to truth and the said Moses was so farr from representing to this Gentleman in my presence what he has the confidence so boldly to affirm, that on the contrary he promis'd to be jointly concern'd with him the sum of Two thousand pagodas on his own proper account which is one of the reasons that Mons^r. Dudemain gives in his Letter for his suspicion at that time that Moses had a design to cheat Us, I say cheat us because I my self am Interested in that Investment the sum of eighteen hundred pagodas, Now supposing wh[at] he says on this subject were as true as it is false it may easily be imagin'd that I should never have consented to have taken that sum upon my self when he solicited me to decline it but on the contrary he assur'd Mons^r. Dudemain and my self that the purchase was advantageous. I think the foregoing [is] more than sufficient to confute him in this article, and shew at the same time how little the remainder of his arguments in his answer as he calls it are to be credited.

THIRDLY I have nothing to reply to this article as [to] the Leads.

FOURTHLY But my reputation is so much concern'd in proving the validity of the Investments made by Moses that I insist upon what I have already demanded upon th[is] subject.

FIFTHLY In answer to this article which is to the same purpose with the Fourth I have already given sufficient reasons in my former request, and have nothing further [to] add but that Moses without fear of exposing his person in [the] Moors Government as he pretends or the Interest of the Merchants he bought the goods off against whom I have no cause to complain might and ought in regard to his [own] honour and my repose to satisfie me in this particular which I continue earnestly to demand.

SIXTHLY As to the Offer Moses makes me in th[is] article I leave it to Your Hon^r. &c^a. to judge whether this will be sufficient to satisfie the persons who make such heavy complaints.

SEVENTHLY I very readily apprehend that generally speaking one cannot so well judge of the value of some stones without seeing them, and likewise do believe that there are those of [three] Mangaleens worth more than others of Ten, but it does not from thence follow that the memorandum I deliver'd with my first request should not be just, First because in making an estimate of those Stones that compose

—PORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

the said five articles it was suppos'd that they were in every particular perfect. Secondly because of the bitter complaints of those persons they were sent to, I have in my former paper cited one from Madd^m. Granville Loquet and another from Mons^r. La Bellire from whom there were three parcells which Moses passes at Twelve hundred thirty five pagodas, which stones suppos'd to be perfect as aforesaid and valu'd at the highest rates cannot be more than Pag^s. Five hundred Sixty three and eighteen fanams, Others of another parcell priz'd by him at Pag^s. Seventeen hundred and Sixty, are valu'd with the same impartiality at no more than Pag^s. Thirteen hundred and seventy which was for account of M^r. Fontanjou of Paris, and others from S^r. Malloes have likewise reproach'd me, tho' I have not incerted it in my first paper their threatenings not being so severe as to make me bear the damages they have suffer'd which th^o others insist on because of their particular kindness to me, and being well acquainted that no care or solicitations were wanting on my side to see them fairly dealt with, all which I think entirely subverts what Moses has alledg'd that no complaint was made of the eighteen hundred pagodas or thereabouts, a part of the five articles amounting to Pag^s. Two thousand nine hundred and ninety five, I cannot conceive what he drives at by his offering verbally to explain to this Hon^{ble}. Board the manner of his purchasing the said diamonds, I insist upon my former request and desire it may be examin'd into.

EIGHTHLY I likewise continue to demand that he reimburse me for the bulse of diamonds overvalu'd by him at least Fifty ₹ Cent, according to the letters and declaration of Mons^r. Dusault well known all over Europe for a man of probity and distinguish'd reputation who I am assur'd would not assert any thing but truth, t'is by reason of this overvaluation that [he] has reimburs'd himself for this bulse out of my effects in his hands and as I am not directly or indirectly concern'd in this complaint of Mons^r. Dusault, and that Moses alone is the only cause nothing appears to me more just than the demand I make that the produce be carried to his Creditant that he pays me the first value, his reasons to extricate himself in my opinion are very weak since a great many examples of this nature are frequently met with that a Merchant may keep for account of his ffactor such goods as he consigns him provided he can make it evidently appear they are overvalu'd in his Invoice, and without searching the Records of England and France for such Instances I can remember one of this Nature between Govern^r. Pitt and myself. I hope your Hon^{ble}. &c^{ra}. when you have duly consider'd & impartially weigh'd what I have thus remark'd you will have regard to my demand, and likewise the security I have requested in my former remonstrance.

NINTHLY what Moses asserts in this article I deny and declare it to be actually false, and to prove it I am ready to make oath that when I was proffer'd this mony at Respondentia I would not engage my self to take it upon the diamond trade till after he had consented to it so that he is no less concern'd in the One thousand pagodas taken of Cap^t. How to be employ'd as above than I was to keep my word with him, Moses was fully acquainted with this at his return from the Mines where I wrote him to Invest this mony which he could not effect wherefore he is mightily in the wrong to pretend so much ignorance and endeavour to perswade your Hon^r. &c^{ra}. that he thought this mony was to have been employ'd in Cloth for Europe, I hope my Char^{ac}ter in the world is such that none will believe I ever declar'd or asserted any thing but truth, I am very well acquainted that his name is neither in the Invoice nor bills of Lading which proceeded from Inadvertency of the persons who drew them out which the weighty buisness I had at that time upon me, would not permit me to correct but nevertheless nothing is more certain than that this remittance was of his providing having the Invoice now in my hands under his signing, and that I consign'd it for mine and the said Moses account to M^r. Peter Deharre who has again wrote me under the 20th. December last and tells me in proper Terms he will send me an account of the neat produce of the Four rough Stones that I may receive of Moses his part of the Loss which certainly will be very considerable, he had before remark'd to me by his letter of the 15th. April the rest.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

of the said bulse and that if I had not excessively overcharg'd it in the Invoice I was shamefully cheated, I beleive I have said enuff on this head to incline Your Hon^r. &c^{ra}. to order Moses to pay me the sum in dispute.

TENTHLY Moses in this article as well as in the rest goes a round about way to work that I cannot without some difficulty comprehend his meaning or what he would say, he talks something of greediness for Commission I dont remember to have touchd upon any such Subject in my former remonstrance, wherefore I shall not trouble my self to answer him any further than what relates to the Two thousand pagodas now in dispute with M^r. Maubert who pretends to make me suffer the loss he met with by my not taking that sum of him. That I may not be further troublesome to Your Hon^r. &c^{ra}. I consent that Arbitrators may be chosen to decide this dispute, provided that Moses is bound under the usual penaltys to submit to their Judgment, having never as I have beforesaid taken any money at respondentia without his consent, therefore t'is absolutely false what he says in my Forcing him to employ Five thousand pagodas, and this I am ready to assert upon my oath.

ELEVENTH The defence which Moses makes in this article as well as the rest is fill'd with ambiguities, and is no ways an ans^r. to the Fact insisted on in my declaration, for without explaining what he receiv'd from his Dubash he pretends to claim it as his own as I shall make appear against all justice because says he this Dubash had robbd him out of the money he sent on his Particular account to the Mines, He receiv'd of this Dubash before he left Madrass Two thousand pagodas by the hands of Bondraga, Jennedoss, likewise paid him six hundred which join'd to the produce of his Jewells and other effects amounted to upwards of Three thousand six hundred pagodas, Is it now naturall to beleive that Moses besides the goods he bought and paid for at Madrass should have sent to the Mines since the year 1715 the time of his establishment to August 1717 when his Dubash Vincattee died, Three hundred and sixty thousand pagodas, this I beleive very improbable, but supposing it true I am confident that what he receiv'd from his Dubash was for one 4th Cent he took more than his due upon all the diamonds Moses bought since his arrivall in India which he made to amount to Pag^s. Four hundred thousand, and for which he demanded four thousand of his Dubash, and to prove what I have now declar'd I request that M^r. Aaron Franks may be call'd and sworn concerning this matter and likewise Bondraga and Jennedoss in relation to the payments I have before mention'd, so that I think nothing appears more just than to oblige Moses to pay me a proportion of what he recivd from the said Dubash for I don't suppose he acted with more honesty in the affairs of my Correspondents than in what related to Moses's own particular, As to that circumstance where Moses alledges I have offer'd an affront to Your Hon^r. &c^{ra}. in my former papers, I cannot look upon it [otherwise] than as an insinuation proceeding from a Fawning Flatterer who und^r. this Cloak endeavours to shelter himself by publishing that my aim was to attack the authority of this Hon^{ble}. Board and the Court. If you'll please to take the trouble to reperuse my declaration I am perswaded you will find nothing there that he alledges, and I begg of you to be assur'd that I have too great a respect for Your Hon^r. &c^{ra}. than to entertain the least thought that may be disagreeable to You.

TWELFTH this article was altogether useless having been ready to discharge the Fourteen hundred Seventy three pagodas, thirty one fanams, and Twenty three Cash the balance of Moses's account and only waited till the just complaints of my Correspondents against him was decided, but as soon as I was desir'd I paid what was due to him, the rest of this paragraph I could answer very fully and to the purpose but I decline it that I may not any longer be Troublesome to you.

GENTLEMEN

After having said what I thought necessary by way of reply to Moses's answer to my first declaration I begg the favour of you to permit me still to insist on the Justice of every particular article I have there laid before you, which I shall not here repeat being unwilling any further to enlarge this dispute, but only again

—FORT. ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1718—

request You to order Moses to deliver me all the papers and accounts of his afore-said deceas'd Dubash of which I observe he takes no notice in the paper he terms his answer, and that he signs to me a true state of every particular parcell of diamonds he purchas'd by my order, and copsy of the two orders we receiv'd for drawing bills as beforemention'd to the amount of Thirty thousand pagodas which I desire may be attested by the Publick Notary and other credible persons, I have now finish'd all that I shall at pres^t. say to this affair; and begg that this Hon^{ble}. Board will pass a speedy Judgment upon it, reserving to my self at the same time a right to appeal against the said Moses, where and when I shall think it convenient.

FORT ST. GEORGE

JUNE 30th. 1718.

I am with due respect

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{IA}.

Your hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

P. DULIVIER.

Brigantine Francis Cap^t. Mark saild for Bengall.

Th^{rs}mo.

This afternoon about Two a Clock John Morgan Junior Merch^t. departed this Life.

Dispatch'd a generall Letter wth pattamar to the President & Council of Bombay this days date.

About Ten a clock at night Richard Gee Writer departed this life.

Ship Prosperous Cap^t. Moor saild for Mallacca.

2^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

THURSDAY
3^o.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Presid^t. reads his account of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Nine thousand nine hundred sixty nine, thirty one fanams and Sixty five Cash.

Cash Acct.
for June
read.

Nathan^l. Turner Rentall Generall and Scavenger pays into Cash Pag^s. One hundred thirty two, and Twenty eight fanams Acc^t. Quit Rent.

Pag^s.
132. 28. p^d.
in by the
R. G. &
Scav^r. acct.
Quit rent.

John Legg Land Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	521	32	54
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...		30	5	52
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		10	—	—

Land
Custom^s.
Acct^t. for
June read.

Pag^s. 562 2 26

ballance due from him Pag^s. Five hundred Forty three, Twenty five fanams, and Six Cash.

The Surgeon of Ship Mary petitioning for the accustomed allowance for looking after three soldiers

Surgeon of
the Mary
petitions for
Headmony.
The Paym^t.
to Satisfie
him

ORDER'd that the Paymaster satisfie him taking his receipt as usual.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

The Sea^v.
represents
that the shops
in y^e. black
Town
belong^t. to
y^e. Hon^{ble}.
Comp^y. are
very Leaky.

Nathan^l. Turner Rentall Generall & Scavenger acquaints the Board that the shops in the Black Town which belong to the Hon^{ble}. Company are very leaky.

Mr. Way to
Survey them
& report their
Condition.

ORDER'D that Mr. Thomas Way survey them and deliver in his report.

Capt. Holden
ord^d. to sail
for Bengl^l. &
touch at
Vizagapatam.

ORDER'D that Cap^t. Holden be acquainted to get his ship in readiness to sail for Bengall, and that he call in at Vizagapatam in his way to put ashore what Treasure wares and stores shall be put on board him here, and then take in what bales the Cheif and Council there shall send on board him on account the Hon^{ble}. Company.

Pags.
6000. rup^s.
6000 & 3 pipes
of Madeira
Wine to be
sent on the
Mary for
Vizagapatam.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Six thousand, rupees Six thousand and three pipes of Madeira wine be sent on board ship Mary for Vizagapatam.

The Storek^r.
to Send off
Tim^r. &
Plank on
board the
Mary for
Vizagapatam.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper send off Timber and Plank on board Ship Mary for Vizagapatam.

30 Chests of
rup^s. to be
sent to Bengl^l.
on the Mary.

ORDER'D that Thirty Chests of Rupees be sent on board Ship Mary and Consign'd to the President & Council^l. in Bengall.

Reddwood to
be sent to y^e.
Bay to
Kintilage all
the Homew^d.
bound ships.

ORDER'D that a sufficient quantity of Redwood be sent on board the ships bound down to the Bay to Kentilage all the homeward bound Ships this season.

W. h. k^r.
reports that
the bag of
silv^r. sent one
for Mr.
Mitchell
Contain'd
320 exp. in
stad of 200.

The Warehouskeeper reports that the bagg of Silver in Chest N^o. 432 mark'd C. Mitchell and said to contain Two hundred Ounces being deliverd Mr. Charles Mitchell appear'd to contain Three hundred and Twenty Ounces which We suppose to be the mistake of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Treasurer in his own prejudice.

The s^d.
Mistake to be
Noted in the
Gen^l. Letter.

AGREED that notice be taken of this in Our generall Letter that justice may be done to the persons concern'd.

Pags.
149. 4. 40
to be pd. Mr.
Woollastons
Trustees for
Salt provis.
provided by
him when
Stew^d.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. One hundred forty nine, four fanams and forty Cash be paid Mr. Woollastons Trustees being in full for salt provisions provided by him when Steward.

The New
Writers
Stationed.

ORDER'D that the Gentlemen who are come out this year in the Hon^{ble}. Companys service be employ'd as follows.

Matthew Empson	...	...	...	under the President.
John Graham	...	...	...	under the Accomptant.
Abraham Wessell	...	...	...	under Ditto.
Richard Spence	...	...	...	under the Secretary.
Nicholas Morse	...	...	...	under Ditto.
Richard English	...	...	...	under y ^e . Essay Master.
Ralph Mansell	...	...	...	for Fort S ^t . David.
William Martin	...	...	...	for Ditto.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

ORDER'D that Augustus Burton be Assistant to the Accomptant.

Aug^{ts}.
Burton to
assist y^e.
Accomptant.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

Dispatch'd a Letter by boat to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

3^o.

Ship Shrowsberry Cap^t. Weld Command^r. saild for Bengall.

Ship Sunca Rama Cap^t. Bongre Comm^r. saild for Manilha.

4th.

Receivd a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 30th. ult^o.

5th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDT. & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FFWOKE.
NATHANIELL TURNER. RICH^d. BENYON.

MONDAY
7th.

Mr. Thomas Way Surveyor of the Buildings reports pursuant to order of last Consultation, that the Hon^{ble}. Companys shops in the Black Town will cost about Pag^s. Twenty five to repair them.

[Mr.] Way
reports that
rept. the
Shops in the
black Town
will cost
Pag^s. 25.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do with all convenient speed give them a sufficient repair.

The Paym^r.
to rep^r. them.

The President reports to the Board that Peddanaigue the Cheif watchman of the Town has forfeited his Cowle by open and notorious transgressions of every part thereof that he is become utterly incapable of discharging the duty of that post having by his extravagance renderd himself unable either to maintain a sufficient number of Talliars to watch the City or to make good any Losses that shall happen as by the Cowle he is oblig'd to do, that thro his incapacity as a Watchman to discharge his duty frequent robberys have happen'd of late, and one instance of what is unusual in these parts, of a Merchant and his servant murder'd in their own house by robbers, The President added that if a speedy stop was not put to this mischief it would increase upon Us till it became past remedy.

The
Peddanaigue
reported to
have forfeited
his Cowle.

The Cowle was then read and the violation of every part thereof by Peddanaigue was notorious to the whole Board.

The Pedda
Naigues
Cowle read
& the
Violation
remark'd.
He is could in
and asked if
he has any
thing to Offer
in his
Vindication
who sings
himself upon
the Mercy of
y^e. Board.

The Peddanaigue being call'd in and acquainted with the sentiments of the Board on his conduct was ask'd if he had any thing to say in his own defence, he only reply'd that he was not able to do better, and left himself to the Judgment of the Board.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

The P.
dismissed.

AGREED that Peddanaigue Cheif watchman of the City having forfeited his Cowle and being uncapable of performing the duty of his Office be dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}. Companys service.

Koonogore
Timapa
Naigue
supplies his
place.

AGREED that Koonugoree Timapa Naigue of the same cast and Family with Peddanaigue be constituted Cheif watchman of this City of Madrass under the same obligation of duty, and with the same priviledges & revenues as the former enjoy'd.

The New P.
priviledges
at the Sea
gate Choultry
&c^t. to Com-
mence the
Beginniz. of
ye. next m^o.

AGREED that the revenues from the Sea gate, Choultry and Buzar appropriated to the Watchman be to the end of this month carry'd to Peddanaigues account they being mortgag'd to the Corporation and the beginning of the next month deliver'd up to the new Watchman, and all other revenue[s] be immediately deliver'd up to the new Watchman.

The P. being
indebted
to the
Corporation

Peddanaigue being indebted to the Church and Corporation, and having given a mortgage suppos'd to be sufficient to the former.

His Effects
to be stop'd &
Apply'd to ye.
Paymt.
thereof.

AGREED that the overplus of that mortgage and whatever effects of the said Peddanaigues can be seiz'd on be appropriated to the discharge of the debt due to the Corporation before any other Creditors be admitted.

In case the
P. Effects
should not be
sufficient to
pay his debt
to ye. Cor-
poration The
Criminall
fines to make
it good.

AGREED that in case Peddanaigues effects should not be sufficient to discharge the whole debt due to the Corporation that the remainder shall be made good by such criminall Fines as shall happen, the Board having formerly consented to mortgaging the revenues which are now transferr'd to the new Watchman Timapa Naigue.

Mess^{rs}. Legg,
Fowke & ye.
Sec^y. to take
an Acc^t. of
the Pedda
Naigues
Effects.

ORDER'd that Mess^{rs}. Legg & Fowkes assisted by the Secretary take an account of Peddanaigues effects.

The P. & his
Unkle to be
kept Prison^{rs}.
in ye. Fort
till the Acc^t.
can be settled.

ORDER'd that Peddanaigue with his Unkles be kept Prisoners in the Fort till his accounts can be settled.

Pag^s. 333.
12 p^d. in by
Lewis
Mellique for
the Arrack &
W. Lyeense
for June.

Lewis Melique Farmer of the Arrack and Wine Licence pays into Cash Pag^s. Three hundred thirty three and Twelve fanams for last month.

Mr. Benyon
Constituted
one of the
Justices of ye.
Choultry.

ORDERD that M^r. Richard Benyon Youngest of Council be constituted One of the Justices of the Choultry.

The Dispute
between Sr.
P. Duliv^r. &
Mr. Moses
resumed.

M^r. Marcus Moses appeard to answer such questions as should be askd him relating to the Cause between Mons^r. Dulivier and himself, which being done he was order'd to withdraw, and the whole matter being largely debated by the Board,

The Presid^t.
to draw up the
Resolutions
thereupon.

AGREED that the President draw up the resolutions of the Board on the severall articles to be approv'd by Us and enter'd as Our Judgment on the Cause.

GENERAL LETTERS READ

Gen^l. Lett^r.
to Bengall
& Mary read
& signed.

To the President and Council in Bengall of this days date to go by ship Mary read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

To the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated this day to go by Ship Mary read.

Gen^l. Lettr.
to Vizag. p
Mary read &
signed.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

Ship Mary Cap^t. Holden saild for Vizagapatam and Beng^l. by whom sent Two generall Letters, One to the Cheif and Council of the Former and another to the President and Council of the latter both of yesterdays date.

8th.

Sloop Francis Christian Sevenborough Master arr^d. from Trincombar.

Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 7th. Ins^t. read.

9th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

THURSDAY
10th.

Mess^{rs}. Legg, Fowke and the Secretary deliver in their report of Peddanaigues effects which are order'd to be sold at publick Outery on Tuesday next.

Report of the
Sale of the
Pedda
Naigues
Effects dā in.
Gen^l. Letter
from Ft. St.
David read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 7th. Instant read inclosing their Cash account for last month which is deliver'd the Accompt. in order to be examin'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{IA}. COUNCIL.
HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{IA}.

We have pursuant to the order of the Board taken an account of the Houses belonging to the late Petta Naigue and what things We found of value in his dwelling house We now deliver to You, having seald up the other moveables till your further orders. We are

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{IA}.

FORT ST. GEORGE JULY 10th. 1718.

Your most Obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

JOHN LEGG.
RAND^{LE}. FFOWKE.
J. EMMERSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

10TH.Ship Hallifax Mons^r. Allino Master arriv^d. from Ponticherry.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOVERN^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FFOWKE.
 NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

MONDAY
14TH.

Pag^s.
20000 p^t. by
the W. h. k^r.
Acco^t. Silv^r.
Sold.

William Jennings Warehouskeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Twenty thousand in further part of Silver sold by order of Consultation the 26th. ult^o.

Pag^s.
20000 to be
sent to Fort
St. David
overland.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Twenty thousand be sent overland by Fifty good peons to Fort St. David to carry on their Investment, and to defray Charges Garrison & building.

Report of the
Cheif Peons
Death & the
Supply^r. his
place wth. his
Soninlaw.

The President reports that the Cheif peon is dead and proposes that the second peon who married the late Cheif Peons daughter and is well quallified for the place should succeed him and that the said second Cheif peons son who is grown up to manhood, and is Grandson of the late Cheif peon succeed his Father in the station of second peon.

The Silk worm
Garden
Assigned
over to
Sunesh
Ramah.

Sometime before Our late President M^r. Harrison left the Coast, he propos'd to the Board the making an agreement with Sunca Rama to deliver up to him the silk worm houses with the ground they stood on, on the North side of the Town being of no use to the Hon^{ble}. Company on condition that the said Sunca Rama should build with the materials taken of the ground five Choultrys in the washing Town for the washermen to lodge their cloth securely in at nights, this proposall was agreed to by the whole Board but was omitted to be enter'd at that time, We suppose that the matter might be fully compleated and an entry of the whole Transacation made at once, Sunca Rama has fully perform'd the condition on his part, and now desires from Us an Authentick assignment for the ground on which the silk worm houses stood.

AGREED that such an assignment be made.

M^r. Davy
ord^r. Secre-
tary of Fort
St. David.

ORDERD that M^r. Henry Davy do get himself in a readiness to go down for Fort St. David.

The F. St. D.
Council
Settled.

We having no orders from the Hon^{ble}. Company to make any alteration in the Fort St. David Council, Agreed the vacaneys be fill'd up as follows.

M ^r . John Berlu...	...	...	2 ^d . Accomptant & Cornmeter.
M ^r . Matthew Weld	...	...	3 ^d . Warehouskeeper.
M ^r . Robert Berriman	...	...	4 th . Sea Custom ^r . of Cuddalore & Storekeep ^r .
M ^r . Thom ^s . Wright	...	...	5 th . Paymaster.
M ^r . Simon Holcombe	...	...	6 th . Sea & Land Custom ^r . of Tevenap ^m .
M ^r . Robert Brooke	...	...	7 th . Land Customer at Cuddalore.
M ^r . Henry Davy	...	...	Secretary.

The J. S.
Merch^{ts}.
have bro^t. in
Goods to y^e.
Amount of
Pag^s. 12000
the same to be
p^d. them.

The Warehouskeeper reports to the Board that Sunca Rama & c^{ms}. New Joint stock Merchants have brought cloth into their godowns to the amount of above Pag^s. Twelve thousand.

ORDERD that Pag^s. Twelve thousand be paid y^m. account the running Contract.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

Sign'd a Cowle dated the 6th. Instant for constituting Koonogoree Timapa Nague to be Cheif Watchman.

The Surgeon of Ship King George petitioning for the accustomed allowance for looking after one Soldier

ORDER'D that the Paymaster satisfie him taking his receipt as usual.

The judgment of the Board concerning Mons^r. Dulivier and M^r. Moses was read and order'd to be enterd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. Two thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The President reports that Cap^t. Thomas Collet Comm^r. of the Grantham had made a complaint to him that four of his Foremast men, John Black, Benedictus Benninton, William Jones, and Nicholas De Marr had made a mutiny on board his ship in the road the 9th. Instant about four a clock in the afternoon, and desir'd the President to send off some boats with a guard to fetch the Mutineers ashore which was accordingly done the same night, the next morning the prisoners were examin'd and severall witnesses produced particularly M^r. Wright second Mate, Charles Rogers Gunner, John Wilmore Midshipman and the Cawker by the said evidence it plainly appeard that John Black and Benedict[us] Benninton were the Cheifs in the disturbance, they began [a] sham quarrell between decks, and the second Mate going down to part them was seiz'd by Black who tore off all his cloths and almost strangled him, but was releiv'd by the Gunner and others coming in, that Black and Benninton being secur'd upon the Quarter deck, Jones came up with a knife in his hand, and said he would loose them or be bound himself, on which one of the Officers attempting to seize him was held by Nicholas De Marr, the Two last were not so criminall as the others and Nicholas De Marr having always behav'd himself well was pardon'd but the other three were order'd to be whipp'd first at the sea gate and then at the side of every English ship in the road to receive six blows more, when they came to the side of the ship Grantham John Black, and Benedictus Benninton swore that if ever they step'd over the ship side they would murder the Second and third Mate if they were sure to be hang'd the next hour, On which Cap^t. Collet requested of the President that he might leave them behind as being incorrigible and dangerous to which the President agreed and order'd them to be laid in Irons in the Cockhouse and kept on rice and water, and propos'd that they should continue so till they come to be humble to which the Board agreed.

A Cowle for the New Pedda Nague signed. Surgeon of y^e. K. Geor^g. petition^r. for Head mony the Paym^r. to Satisfie the same. The Judgem^t. concern^s. the Affair of Mess^{rs}. D. & Moses read & ord^d. to be Entred after this Consultation.

2000 Pag^s. to be advanc'd the Paym^r. The report of a Mutiny on board the Grantham Deliv^d. in.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : PFOKWE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

Rec^d. a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 12th. Ins^t.

Ship Boneta Cap^t. John Harry Comm^r. saild for China.

Sloop Francis Christian Sevenborough Master saild for Trincombarr.

Dispatch'd Fifty peons overland to Fort St. David by whom sent Pag^s. 2000[0].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

16 Ship Princess Anne belong^g. to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. Cap^t. Luhorne arriv'd à Moco.

THE JUDGMENT OF THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & C^{ra}. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE ON THE CAUSE DEPENDING BETWEEN S^r. PETER DULIVIER KN^t. LATE GOVERN^r. OF PONTICHERRY AND MR. MARCUS MOSES MERCH^t. OF FORT ST. GEORGE AFORESAID.

S^r. Peter Dulivier in his request dated June 11th. 1718, after a large introduction wherein he represents that Marcus Moses had been employ'd by him to buy severall parcells of diamonds which he the said S^r. Peter Dulivier sent to severall persons in France on Commission, and that his Princip^{ls} in France on rec^d. of the diamonds so purchas'd, had made greivous complaints of their being charg'd at too high a rate, and that some of them in particular had requir'd satisfaction of the said S^r. Peter Dulivier for what loss they should sustain by the said diamonds he further represents that Marcus Moses had obtained a sum or sums of mony of his Dubash who had defrauded him considerably in the course of his Trade, and as he the said S^r. Peter Dulivier had been concern'd with Marcus Moses he demands that mony so recover'd, and after the addition of severall particulars in the said introduction he sums up his request to Us under the following heads.

FIRST that Marcus Moses be oblig'd to prove the validity of his purchases by discovering the names of the persons he bought the diamonds of when at the Mines.

SECONDLY that he deliver the sums receiv'd of his Dubash.

THIRDLY that he pay Nineteen hundred ninety nine pagodas and four fanams for the amount of a bulse sent Mons^r. Dusau[lt] which he refuses to accept as overbought and charges to S^r. Peter Duliviers account.

FOURTHLY that he give substantiall security to reimburse him in case that hereafter he or himself should be awarded to make good all damages either to the persons that have sent their complaints directly to him, as appears by the severall extracts before incerted, and to all others for whom he has made any investments.

FIFTHLY that he deliver him all the accounts and other papers of his Dubash which may be of service in the proof of his Investments, He likewise requests that experienc'd persons may be appointed to examine the five articles beforemention'd whether the remarks he has made be just or not.

SIXTHLY he further represents that in the month of April or May 1714 he promis'd Cap^t. How with the consent of the said Moses to take of him one thousand pagodas at Respondentia on the Grantham Commanded by Cap^t. Collet at the rate of Twelve shillings and Sixpence for a pagoda, and as that ship was upon her departure in the month of July of the same year, and Moses being then at the Mines, He was oblig'd in order to execute his agreement with Cap^t. How to make up a bulse of four stones which he took from a parcel Moses had sent him amounting to Pag^a. One thousand and five and consign'd it to Peter Deharre upon whom he drew a bill of exchange for Six hundred Twenty five pound Sterling which he has paid out of his Stock, now as this bulse remains by him unsold thro' the bad quality of the stones, he demands that the said Moses should pay him Three hundred and Twelve pound ten shillings, with Interest from the first of March 1715 to the day of said payment provided that he gives him an order to M^r. Peter Deharre to sell the said bulse in concert with the Freinds of Moses, and out of the produce to pay them his half.

The said representation from which the above extract is taken being read was deliver'd to M^r. Marcus Moses who was desir'd to return an answer in writing which he did at large on the 19th. of the same month, which being read a time was appointed for both the partys to attend the Board in Person, when both the charge and answer being read S^r. Peter Dulivier desir'd the liberty of making his reply in writing, as not being so perfectly Master of the English Language as to express himself fully and clearly off hand, his request being granted he deliver'd in his reply in writing dated June 30th. 1718 which being read in Consultation M^r. Marcus

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

Moses was orderd to attend the Board the 7th. July S^r. Peter Dulivier being then returning to Ponticherry he attended accordingly with some Evidence relating to the particular Charge of his Dubash.

After mature deliberation on the charge, the answer, [the] reply, the answers of Marcus Moses at his examination and Evidence produc'd, We determine with respect to the particulars abovemention'd as follows.

FIRST that Marcus Moses is not oblig'd to make proof of the validity of his purchases of diamonds at the Mines in the manner requir'd, because it is a clandestine Trade in which the persons concern'd run the risque of life and estate if discover'd.

SECONDLY that Marcus Moses is not oblig'd to deliver the mony receiv'd of his Dubash to S^r. Peter Dulivier, there being no proof made, that any part of the Fraud committed by the Dubash was during the time of S^r. Peters being concern'd with M^r. Moses the severall Witnesses examin'd on that head affirm that they knew nothing of the said Dubashes management before M^r. Moses being an Inhabitant of fort S^t. George.

THIRDLY that M^r. Moses is not oblig'd to reimburse the cost of the bulse sent Mons^r. Dusault and accept the delivery of said bulse to his order, because it is contrary to the custom of Merchants and the reason of the thing for a Factor who buys by Commission to make good the loss his principall may sustain by the difference of Markets especially in the diamond Trade in which men of the best judgment are frequently mistaken as to the goodness of the commodity besides that at this time diamonds in generall are evidently dearer in India than in Europe, S^r. Peter Dulivier in his introduction strongly insinuates but without offering the least proof that M^r. Marcus Moses has charg'd the diamonds at [a] higher rate than he really paid for them, but this charge is esteem'd by Us entirely groundless both as there is no proof offerd, and as M^r. Moses has voluntarily given his oath to the truth of his account, which is all the satisfaction the nature of the thing admitts.

FOURTHLY that M^r. Moses is under no obligation to give the security requir'd, because neither equity nor any Law that we know of can oblige him to make any satisfaction for the reasons abovemention'd.

FIFTHLY that M^r. Moses is not oblig'd to deliver up his Dubashes accounts for proof of his Investments if there be any such which does not appear for the reasons given under the first head, As to the five articles of diamonds valu'd without viewing them, they can be of no weight to support the charge against M^r. Moses for that reason.

SIXTHLY it does not appear that M^r. Moses was concern'd in the Investment made in April or May 1714 for Pag^a. One thousand taken up of Cap^t. How at Respondentia because his name is not mention'd in the Invoice, nor does it appear that M^r. Moses ever gave S^r. Peter authority to concern him in the said Invoice, besides that Marcus Moses produces Two Acc^{ts}. Curr^t. from S^r. Peter Dulivier to himself one of which includes all the transactions from October 1713 to the 22^d. November 1714 in which S^r. Peter Dulivier has not debted the said Marcus Moses for his Interest in that consignment, so that there does not appear the least proof of his being concern'd therein, On the whole we acquit and discharge the said Marcus Moses from all and every part of the charge produc'd against him by the said S^r. Peter Dulivier, Given in Fort S^t. George this 14th. day of July 1718.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: PFOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

Dispatchd by Tappys a gen^l. Lre to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of F^t. S^t. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
17THJOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FFOWKE.

NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

Gen^l. Lettr.
from Fort St.
David read.Pages.
20532.30.67
App^s. to be
due to their
MerchantsA Bond to be
given them
for
20000 Pag^s. &
the rem^r. to
be p^d. them
out of Cash.A. Burton to
Assist in the
sorting
Godown.The Merch^{ts}.
propose to
take off the
Broad Cloth
&c^t. at 30
Ɔ Cent
advances &
9 m^o. Credit.The Merch^{ts}.
pressed to
take off the
Yellows.30 Ɔ Cent
Agreed to be
taken advance
upon the
Cloth but no
time allowed.The Merch^{ts}.
Agree to it.The Wares
wrote for
from Fort St.
David to be
sent them.The F.St.
David Cash
Acco^t. for
June report^d.
right.The Treasure
by the
King Geor.
reported to be
right.The H.C.
ship Princess
Anne being
arr^d. from
Moohe The
Cap^{ts}. reasons
were Dem^d.
for coming
hither.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 12th. Instant read inclosing their Merchants accounts for last month by which it appears We are indebted to them Pag^s. Twenty thousand five hundred thirty two, thirty fanams and Sixty seven cash for goods brought in there.

ORDER'D that a bond be given Sunca Rama &c^{ra}. Fort St. David Merchants for Pag^s. Twenty thousand and that Five hundred thirty two pagodas, thirty fanams and sixty seven Cash be paid them out of Cash.

ORDER'D that Augustus Burton assist in the sorting Godown.

Sunca Rama &c^{ra}. New Joint Stock Merchants came in and propos'd to the Board to take about four hund^d. bales of the Broad cloth and Perpetuanoes come out this year, being the whole of what is imported proper for this market including all the ordinary Auroras, Reds and Popinjays at the price last Year being Thirty Ɔ Cent advance and nine months Credit.

Before We debated the price they were press'd to take the yellows also which they refus'd alledging that they were quite out of demand in the Country, but at length the[y] consented to include about Ten bales of the Yellow, We then propos'd an advance of five Ɔ Cent in the price but they objected that the scarcity of grain had for the present put a stop to the Country Trade and that at this time they have above One hundred bales of the last years cloth in their godowns in Town.

The Merchants being withdrawn We consider'd the matter fully and could not deny the truth of what they had alledg'd, and therefore agreed to accept Thirty Ɔ Cent but to allow no time, payment being to be made in cloth as brought in.

The Merchants being call'd in were acquainted with the determination of the Board to which they agreed.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper send on board sloop Rama what Wares they wrote for from Fort St. David.

The Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Cash Acc^t. for last month to be right.

The Warehousekeeper and M^r. John Legg report that they have examin'd the Treasure that came by ship King George in presence of the Cap^t. and find it come out right according to Invoice.

The Princess Anne arriving yesterday in Our road from Moco Cap^t. Luhorn was call'd in and his reasons demanded for coming hither which are enter'd after this Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

Randall fflowke late Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Sixteen hundred eighty nine, eleven fanams and forty five Cash of which he pays in Pag^s. One thousand, and delivers in his books ballanc'd to the ult^o. April.

Storek^{rs}. Aoot. for June read & his Books ballanced to the ult^o. April dd in.

Randall fflowke late Storekeeper passes his account of Remains to Nathaniel Turner which are interchangeably sign'd and deliver'd to the Accomptant to be examin'd and copied in a book kept in his Office for that purpose.

R. Fowke late Store-keep^r. passes his Aoot. of remains to Mr. Turner wch. is interchangeably Signed.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

Sloop Raña saild for Fort St. David by whom sent a gen^l. Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council there of this days date with wares and Stores amounting to Pag^s. 1684. 28. 27.

19TH.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
GOV^r. & C^{OUNCIL}.

BEING ordered to give in my reasons why We came to this Port having receiv'd my dispatches from Moco for England

THE REASONS ARE VIZ^t.

FIRST that my dispatches from Moco being so early was not a seasonable time to put for the Cape.

SECONDLY the water at Moco is so very br[a]ckish that must run the risque of all my peoples lives if was to have put for either Don Mascareen or Mauritius, and the monsoon being set in on the Coast of Mallabar, there was no possibillity of touching there without running the risque of Ship and Cargoe.

THIRDLY standing both in need of Men & provisions having lost a great many Men by sickness and most of our people aboard down and very weak could not possibly proceed for either of the aforesaid Islands the run being so great must have undoubtedly lost most of my Men, therefore it was the opinion of my self and Officers to proceed directly for this Port of Madrass, to procure some men, water and provisions, and here to ride till it may be reasonably thought We may proceed about the Cape with safety, which is intirely for the security of our Hon^{ble}. Masters estates that We are now loaden with and which should much have endangered had We unadvisedly proceeded for the Cape. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

Your most hum^{ble}. & Obed^t. Serv^t.

JULY. x^e. 18TH. 1718.

NICH^s. LUHORN.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FLOWKE.
 NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

MONDAY
 21st.

Mint Acco^t.
 for June
 read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Fifty eight, one fanam and forty five Cash and rupees Five hundred fifty eight thousand One hundred eighty one, and four anas the former he now pays into Cash and the latter delivers to the Import Warehouskeeper.

Bent^rs. of
 some Land
 near Tandore
 hav^s. deserted
 their Habita-
 tions &
 thereby
 forfeited
 their Cowle
 They to be
 summ^d. to
 App^r. against
 Next Con-
 sult.

The President informs the Board that Nalla Mooda Chinnepa, and Tondua Moortee to whom a Cowle had formerly been granted of some Land near Tandore had deserted their habitations and were run out of the English bounds for debt whereby their Cowle was forfeited.

ORDER'D that a Summons be sent to their usual place of Residence to attend next Consultation.

The Storek^r.
 to sell the
 Pag^s
 Guns at 2½ P
 to
 any that
 will oblige
 y^m. Selves not
 to Carry y^m.
 to y^s.
 Malabar
 Coast.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper dispose of all the small guns @ Pag^s. Two and half P hundred weight to any that have occasion for them they obliging themselves not to send any to the Mallabarr Coast.

The Springs
 failing in y^s.
 Tanks, so as
 to Impede the
 Progress of
 the Washers,
 it is proposed
 to cleanse
 them & the
 charge being
 Computed at
 Pag^s. 300

The Springs failing in all the Tanks about the washing Town, by reason of the long drought, so that Our Washermen cannot proceed on their work it was propos'd that the Tanks should be cleans'd of the mud and dugg a little deeper in the sand in hopes of finding water the charge being computed to be Pag^s. Three hundred.

The Paym^r.
 to get y^m.
 done.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster give orders for cleansing out the Tanks accordingly.

The Paym^rs.
 Dubash that
 Extorted
 mony for the
 chin. Offers
 250 Pag^s. as
 a fine on that
 Acco^t.

The President reports that the late Paymasters Dubash who had been sometime under confinement for taking mony on the Chinam affair, had sent an offer to pay Pag^s. Two hundred and fifty as a Fine on that account.

the same is
 Accepted.

It being Our opinion that he is not able to pay more, Agreed he be fin'd the sum of Pag^s. Two hundred and fifty for taking mony as a gratuity of the persons who sold Chinam to the Hon^{ble}. Company.

the mony
 Apply^d.
 towards
 build^s. y^s.
 new bridge.

AGREED that the said Fine of Pag^s. Two hundred and fifty be applied to the building of a bridge from the Companys Garden house to the Island which will cost about Pag^s. Fourteen hundred and towards which the Black Inhabitants have voluntarily paid Pag^s. One thousand.

An Intt. bond
 to The N.
 [J. S.]
 Merch^{ts}. for
 20000 Pag^s.
 at 8 P Cent
 P ann
 Signed.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &c^a. Fort St. David Merchants for Pag^s. Twenty thousand at Eight P Cent Interest P annum according to order of last Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for May.

Journ^l,
Poells for
May read.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^s. Five hundred eighty three and twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^t . & GOV ^r .
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.	RANDALL FLOWKE.
NATHAN ^l . TURNER.	RICH ^d . BENYON.

THURSDAY
24th.

The President reports that Nalla Moota, Chinnepa and Tondua Moortee who were summon'd last Consultation to appear this day are no where to be found.

The rent^{rs}. of
the Ground
Near Tondore
still abscond-
ing

ORDER'd that their Cowle be taken from them and another given to Poncala Kistna in the same form, only with this exception that he be not oblig'd to plant Lime and Lemmon trees because the ground is so very salt that they will not grow.

Their Cowle
to be taken
from them &
giv'n to
Poncala
Kistna.

The Accomptant reports the Storekeepers Acc^t. remains to the last of April deliver'd him in Consultation the 17th. Ins^t. is right and offers the said Account of remains to Mess^{rs}. Randall fflowke and Nathaniel Turner to sign in the book kept in his Office which the said Gentlemen sign at the Board.

The Storek^{rs}.
Acc^t. of
rem^s.
reported
right.

William Jennings Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Twelve thousand in further part of silver sold.

Pag^s.
12000 pd. in
by the
Warehousek^r.
Acc^t. of
Silv^r. sold.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam 27th. dated the 14th. Instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
28th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

John Legg
late Land
Custom^r. pays
in the Bal^o.
of his Acco^t.
for June.
Sea Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
June read.

John Legg late Land Customer pays into Cash Pag^s. Five hundred Forty three,
Twenty five Fanams and Six cash being the ballance of that account for last month.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported and exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 2160	27	68
Custom on grain	...	...	254	26	48
Anchorage	...	...	71	—	—

Pag^s. 2486 18 36

Ballo. due
from him
Pag^s.
9942. 22. 46,
& pays in
Pag^s. 2000.

Ballance due from him Pag^s. Nine thousand nine hundred forty two, Twenty two
fanams and Forty Six cash of which he now pays in Pag^s. Two thousand.

Paym^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
June read.

John Legg Paymaster reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 2157	18	35
Five New Choultrys	...	...	...	254	3	30
Charges generall	...	...	...	663	3	60
New Warehouse	...	...	...	128	21	50
Dew Island	...	...	...	12	—	—
Repairs of fortifications	...	...	...	14	4	70
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	130	29	—
Charges Extraord ^{ry} .	...	...	...	109	17	10
Charges Diet	...	...	...	379	—	60
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	305	34	20
Inward flort	...	...	...	1064	1	70
Maribrô flort	...	...	...	1	—	—

Pag^s. 5219 27 5

Ballo. due to
him Pag^s.
889. 29. 10.

Ballance due to him Pag^s. eight hundred eighty nine, Twenty nine fanams and Ten
Cash.

Impt. W.
hk^{rs}. Acco^t.
for June
read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month
ballance due from him Pag^s. Fifty four thousand eight hundred and nine, Twenty
five fanams and Seventy two Cash.

Exp^t. W.
hk^{rs}. Acco^t.
for June
read.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his account for last month
ballance due to him Pag^s. Two thousand One hundred fifty Seven, thirty five fanams
and Seventy three Cash and delivers in his Export remains to the ult^o. April.

[Page 75]
p^d. in by the
R. Genl &
Seav^r. for
6 mo. rent
[of] Comp^s.
old Garden
to the 8th.
Febry laet.

Nathanⁿ. Turner Rentall Generall & Scavenger pays into Cash Pag^s. Seventy
five, for Six months rent of the Companys old garden from the 8th. Augst. 1717 to
the 8th. of Feb^{ry}. last.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

The Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^r. and M^r. John Legg propose to pay into the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash Pag^s. Ten thousand as Attorneys for Edward Harrison Esq^r. late President for Our bills of exchange on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors for Four thousand five hundred pounds Sterling payable thirty days after sight to Edward Harrison Esq^r. or his order being at the rate of nine shillings & pagoda.

The President also proposes to pay in the like Sum for a like bill payable to Edward Harrison Esq^r. and M^r. John Bedwell his Attorneys in England.

AGREED that the said proposalls be accepted and bills given accordingly.

ORDER'd that sixty Chests of rupees and Ten pipes of Madera wine be ship'd on board Ship Grantham for Bengall.

ORDERED that Cap^t. William Fitzhugh Commander of the Derby get his ship in a readiness with all expedition to go for Fort St. David, and that the Warehouse-keeper and Storekeeper load on her such wares, stores, as have been wrote for from thence.

ORDERED that Pag. Ten thousand be sent on ship Derby for Fort St. David, for carrying on their Investment and defraying necessary charges.

ORDER'D that Ralph Mansell and William Martin Writers proceed for Fort St. David on ship Derby.

ORDERED that the Storekeeper buy up One thousand plank for the service of Fort St. David if he can get [them] as cheap as those provided formerly.

ORDER'D that the Justices of the Choultry have liberty to fix up a paper at the gates that all persons who put Criminals upon the Choultry and do not appear to prosecute them when the Justices meet shall be fin'd [at] their pleasure not exceeding Pag^s. five.

The Warehousekeeper reports that he has view'd the cloth that is come from Europe by the ships Mary & King George, and that there does not appear to be any [sign of] damage.

M^r. Rand^l. fflowke pays into Cash Pag^s. Two hundred twenty two and eight fanams for Our bills of exchange on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date payable Thirty days after sight to M^r. John Cooke or order at nine shillings & pagoda.

ORDER'D that Pagodas Three thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 10000 proposed to [be pd.] in by the Presid^t. & M^r. Legg as Gov^r. [Harrisons Attorneys [for] Bills to England.

The Presid^t. also proposes to pay in Pag^s. 10000 for Bills to Engl^d. on his own Acco^t.

Both those proposals Accepted.

60 Chests of rup^s. & 10 pipes of Madeira Wine to be sent to Bengall on y^e. Grantham.

The Derby to go to Fort St. David & the Storekepr. to lade Stores on board for that place.

10000 Pag^s. to be sent to Fort St. David to carry on the Investment there.

R. Mansell & W. Martin Writers to go to F. St. D. on the Derby.

The Storck^r. to buy up 1000 plank for F. St. David.

Ord^d. that all who commit Criminals to the Choultry and do not Appear to prosecute them shall be fin'd the sum of Pag^s. 5.

The Cloth & Mary & King Geof. reported to be free from Damage.

Pag^s. 222. 8. pd. in by M^r. Fowke for Bills to England.

Pag^s. 3000. advanced the Paym^r. to defray C. G.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

The rem^r. of
Yellow br^d.
cloth to be
sent to
Bengall.

ORDER'D that the Forty nine bales of Yellow cloth remain^s. in Our godowns, part of what was left last year, and part come out this year be sent to Bengall on ship King George and accounted as part of their stock, We having no prospect of disposing of it here, and that colour being in demand there as We are inform'd by Our Merchants.

Farm^{rs}. of
Egmore
tender
Pag^s. 650. 17.
for one Y^{rs}.
rent in leiu
of Pag^s. 1785
[their] plea is
the great
Dro^t.
whereupon
that Sum was
Accepted in
full.

Collastry and Conapa Chittys Farmers of Egmore &c^{rs}. Villages appear'd before the Board and tender'd Pag^s. Six hundred and Fifty and Seventeen fanams for one years rent in leiu of Pag^s. Seventeen hundred eighty five for which the said Villages are let, alledging that by reason of the great droughth the Inhabitants were not able to pay more to the truth of which Conapa Chitty took his oath before the Board which being exactly conformable to the Contract in Our Cowle was admitted and the said Sum receiv'd for last Years rent.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

Lett^r. from
Fort St.
David read.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 23^d. Ins^t. advising the arrivall of Our peons with Pagodas Twenty thousand.

Lett^r. from
Metch. read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 14th. Ins^t.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

28TH.

Ship Dionede Fuckeer Mahomud Noquedah saild for Tenassery.

29TH.

Ship President belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. Cap^t. Gwillim Commander arriv'd from Fort Marlbrô.

30TH.

Ship Success Cap^t. Benjamin Greaves Commander arriv'd from Fort Marlbrô by whom rec^d. a generall Letter from the Supervisor & Council dated the 21st. June with their books and accounts.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY 30TH

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHAN^{LL}. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

Rand^{ll}.
Fowke late
Storek^r. pays
in his June
mos. ballô.

Rand^{ll}. fflowke late Storekeeper pays into cash Pag^s. Six hundred eighty nine, eleven fanams and forty five cash in full of his last months ballance.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

M^r. Zacheriah Gee pays into Cash pag^s. Five hundred for Our bills of exchange on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date payable Thirty days after sight to himself or order at nine shillings Ɔ pagoda, and at the same time desires leave to administer on the effects of his Nephew Richard Gee deceas'd, there being little more than what will be sufficient to defray the charge of his Funerall.

AGREED that his request be granted.

On reading and considering the generall Letter from the Supervisor and Council at the West Coast it appears to Us that M^r. Richard ffarmer Dep^y. Govern^r. has been guilty of a notorious breach of orders establish'd there by Our President when Supervisor of the West Coast, and also of orders sent from this Board, and also of orders sent from England by the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors, that he has been guilty of barbarous treatment to his Fellow Servants, of oppression of the Natives, and of Conspiracy with Elisha Ellill deceas'd and James Morrice against the Government of Fort St. George from whom he receiv'd his Commission of Dep^y. Govern^r.

FIRST he broke the Supervisors order not to make any alteration in the Council without orders from England or Fort St. George dated July 10th. by dismissing Mess^{rs}. Shyllinge and Garret and sending them to England.

SECONDLY he broke the orders from this Board in severall particulars, it is sufficient here to mention the possitive order in the 1st. paragraph of Our first letter by the George Brigantine to dispatch hither the President and a Europe ship the latter to be loaden for England.

THIRDLY he is guilty of a notorious breach of many orders from England particularly of four severall paragraphs Viz^t. the 34th. & 43th. of the Letter Ɔ the Avarilla dated Jan^y. 15th. 1713, of the 50th. paragraph of the letter by the Katherine dated February 15th. 1715, and of the 29th. paragraph of the Letter by the Success dated Feb^y. 6th. 1716 and also of the 116th. paragraph of the Instructions sent out with M^r. Collet forbidding such barbarous Treatment of their Servants as M^r. Skingle had been guilty of towards Mess^{rs}. Griffith and Garret.

FIRST the sending Mess^{rs}. Shyllinge and Garret home to England is a direct breach of the 48th. paragraph of the generall Letter by the Avarilla beforemention'd.

SECONDLY the not sending Us copys of the generall books for the year 1715 is a direct breach of repeated orders both from hence and England and particularly of the 29th. par. of the Companys Letter Ɔ Success dated Feb^y. 6th. 1716, which is highly aggravated by their sending home the originall books without keeping a copy on the place whereby they have render'd it impossible to send Us a copy or to begin a new set of boo ks regularly.

Page. 500 p^d.
into Cash by
M^r.
Zeohariah
Gee for Bills
to England.
He desires
leave to
administ^r. on
the Effects
of his
Nephew
Rich^d. Gee
Writer
lately dead.
His request
Granted.
The Gen^l.
Let^r. from
M^r. Cooke
&ot. at the
West Coast
being read &
Considerd
M^r. Farmer is
found guilty
of Notorious
breaches of
ord^{rs}. from
Eng^d. & y^s.
board.
Also of Bar-
barity to
Mess^{rs}.
Shyllinge &
Garret. Of
oppression
of y^e. Natives
& Conspiracy
against this
Governm^t.
provd as
follows.
1st. in sending
Mess^{rs}. Shyl-
linge &
Garret to
England, that
is to say
altert. y^e.
Council with-
out leave or
orders so to
do.
2^d. in Non-
complys. wth.
our ord^{rs}. to
send the
Presid^t. & an
Enrope ship
hither to be
loaden for
England.
3^d. in treat-
ing Mess^{rs}.
Shyllinge &
Garret in-
humanely as
to their
persons.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1718—

4^{thly}, the charge against Mess^{rs}. Shy. & Garret suspected to be Malicious & Groundless.

FOURTHLY that there is strong reason to suspect that a great part if not the whole of the prosecution of Mess^{rs}. Shylling[e] and Garret was mallicious and groundless, one of the evidence Rawlins being confronted upon oath, besides that he swore contrary to his own hand, and it is very probable in his own cause, he having got together as is reported Ten thousand doll^{rs}, in a few months from nothing, the other evidence Henry Baily has been heard to declare that Govern^r. Farmer had told him since M^r. Shyllings suspension, that if he had not swore against M^r. Shyllinge he would have sent him to England which is attested by M^r. Newcombe one of the Council and M^r. Peter Shely.

5^{thly}, He has oppressed the Natives in the Salt Affair.

FIFTHLY he has been guilty of notorious oppression of the Natives in the salt affair as appears at large in the West Coast Consultation of the 23^d. of May last which is also a direct breach of the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders in the aforementioned 34th. paragraph of the Companys Letter by the Avarilla and 50th. paragraph in their letter by the Catherine.

6^{thly}, He has Entered into Bonds with Mess^{rs}. Ellill & Morrice to stand by each other in Case of Opposition from y^s. board wch. is conspiracy against this Government.

SIXTHLY he is guilty of entering into a conspiracy with Mess^{rs}. Ellill and Morrice by giving bonds interchangeably to assist each other in opposition to the authority of the Presidency of ffort St. George in case they or any of them should be calld to an account for their manner of treating Mess^{rs}. Shyllinge and Garret notwithstanding that the said Richard ffarmer had receivd his Commission to be Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of the West Coast from the Presidency of Fort St. George solely.

For these reasons (tho more might be added) M^r. Farmer is suspended & what M^r. Cooke has done in relation thereto is Confirmed.

To These We might add a great number of other Fa[cts] but these already recited are so heinous in their nature and the evidence so notorious that for these reasons We do suspend M^r. Richard ffarmer Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of the West Coast from the Hon^{ble}. Companys service, and confirm the suspense of his Sallary and Allowances from the 1st. of June last made by M^r. Cooke Supervisor &c^m. Council at the West Coast.

The Suspension of Morrice confirmed & he is dismiss^d.

ORDER'D that the suspension of James Morrice late of Council at Marlbrô Fort by the Supervisor and Council there on the 21st. of June last for the severall facts charg'd upon him in their generall Letter to this place be confirm'd and that he be dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}. Companys service.

Mess^{rs}. Farmer & Morrice [to] be ord^d. hither close Prison^{rs}. by the first Opportunity & their Estates seiz'd into y^e. Comps. poss. till Reparat: be made for Injurers they have Committed.

AGREED that by the first opportunity of writing to the West Coast Mess^{rs}. Farmer and Morrice be made close prisoners for conspiracy against this Government, and that all their effects be seiz'd into the Hon^{ble}. Companys possession till their accounts can be examin'd, and full satisfaction be made to the Hon^{ble}. Company and to private persons for the injurys done them.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

Augst.
p^{mo}.

Ship|Grantham Cap^t. Thomas Collet Command^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President and Council there dated the 30th ult^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r . PRESID ^t . & GOV ^r .	
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.	RANDALL FFWOKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER.	RICHARD BENYON.

MONDAY
4TH.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President reads his acc^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance due from him Pag^a. Fourteen thousand nine hundred ninety three, Twenty one fanams and Fifty four cash. Cash Acco^t. for July read.

ORDER'D that Cap^{ts}. Sam^l. Lewis, William Fitzhugh & Gunner Hugonin be employ'd to survey ship Success, and see if she be in a condition to be dispatch'd for Great Britain. Ship Success to be survey'd.

Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden, John Legg and the Reverend Charles Long Trustees to the estate of William Warre deceas'd pay into Cash on that account Pag^a. Two thousand for bills of exchange on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date payable thirty days after sight to M^{rs}. Florentia Warre the Rev^d. George Lewis and Osmond Beavoir Esq^r. or their order at nine shillings & ¼ pagoda. Pag^a. 2000 p^d. in by R. Horden, Jn^o. Legg & M^r. Chas^r. Long for Bills to England.

M^r. Randall ffwoke and M^{rs}. Grace Cooke Attorneys for M^r. Thomas Cooke pay into Cash Pag^a. Nineteen hundred and Six and twenty fanams for bills of exchange of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable Thirty days after sight, to M^{rs}. Anne Ouldham and Cap^t. John Clarke Senior or order at nine shillings & ¼ pagoda being on account of Cap^t. John Ouldham deceas'd. Pag^a. 1906 20 p^d. in by M^r. Ffwoke & M^{rs}. Cooke for Bills to England.

The Warehouskeeper delivers in his Exp^t. books ballanced to the ult^o. April, and at the same time produces a List of useless and perishable goods in the Warehouse, said List is enterd after this Consultation, upon which it is order'd that the shirts mention'd in said List be sent to S^t. Helena and the remainder except some Musters be sold at publick Outery. W. h. kr. deliv^{rs}. in his Exp^t. Books ballanced & a list of useless & perishable goods in the W. house wch. are Ordered to be sold except some shirts wch. are to be sent to St. Helena.

Generall Letter from York Fort to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors & Ship Hester read in which We observe it is affirm'd the Turf wall round Marlbrō Fort was compleated whereas it appears by an extract of the monthly charges that wall was begun in December and not compleated till the May following, that the expence for the months of December and January do not amount to more than about one third part of the whole, they also say that this wall would never stand in need of repairs, whereas a very large part of it was wash'd down by the rains before the last advices came from thence, and no small part of what was built, before the whole was finish'd, the greatest part of the expence in the month of May being for repairs the whole charge as brought to account is Ten thousand Three hundred sixty two dollars and Forty two Cash.

Our President has communicated to Us a paper he rec^d. from the West Coast which is said to be copy of a Letter Wrote to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors from thence by M^r. ffarmer and his Cabbinet Council fill'd with invectives against himself chiefly, not without some obliging touches on the whole Board, Our President for his own part only desires to observe, that how severely soever their invective is penn'd they have not pleas'd to urge one single Fact that affects his character, and as for the Board We shall only say that the Gentlemen have rejected Our authority & renounc'd all dependence on Us. Gen^l. Letter from the West Coast to England & Ship Hester read & sev^l. assertions therein prov'd false.

Copy of a Letter that was wrote by M^r. Farmer, M^r. Ellil & M^r. Morrice from the W. C. to England full of reflections on the Presid^t. & Council.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

ORDERD that said Letter be enterd in Our Copy book of Letters receiv'd.

The^{sd}.
Letter to be
entred in the
Copy book of
Letters Re-
ceiv'd.

Mr. Cooke
made Dep^y.
Gov^r. of the
West Coast.

AGREED that Mr. Thomas Cooke now Supervisor of the West Coast of Sumatra be constituted Dep^y. Govern^r. and that a Commission be made out for him accordingly.

Mr. Cooke to
have also a
Supraviz^{rs}.
Commisⁿ.

AGREED that a private Commission be sent to Mr. Thomas Cooke constituting him Supervisor to be produced if any extraordinary occasion shall require otherwise to lye dormant.

Metch. Cash
Acco^t. for
June
reported to
be right.

The Accomptant reports the Metchlepatam Acc^{ts}. for the month of June to be right.

Lettr. from
Viz. read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 8th. ult^o. read advising the arrivall of Ship Britannia with Treasure Wares and stores sent on her.

Letter from
Metchlap.
read.

Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 17th. ult^o. read.

Pags. 333.
12. p^d. in by
Lewis
Mellique
Arrack
farm^r. for
July.

Lewis Melique Farmer of the Arrack and Wine Licence pays into Cash Pag^s. Three hundred thirty three and Twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : EFOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

4TH. Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 8th. ult^o.

— Receivd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 17th. ult^o.

ACCOUNT OF USELESS AND PERISHABLE WARES IN THE WAREHOUSE
IN FORT ST. GEORGE THIS 30TH. OF APRIL 1718.

ffort St. David Longcloth blew much Torn and damag'd ^{oor} 1. ^{p^s.} 8¹/₂ made into
Shirts 313

Vizagapatam goods Torn and damag'd
8 p^s. of Ord^{ry}. Longcloth
5 Corge of Sallampores ord^{ry}. } made into Shirts 593

Two peices of Fine Sallampores much Torn

MUSTERS & REMNANTS

Eight parcells containing 162 p^s. & 4 Remn^{ts}.

Gurrahs blew of 13 Coveds.

Two bales containing Eleven Corge

Twine Fine ^{ca} 1. ^{md} 3. ^{lb} 4.

GOODS FOR PRESENTS

One Moors Sword

One Truncheon

One Rhenosores's horn box

WILL^m. JENNINGS
Exp^t. Warehouse^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FLOWKE.
 NATH^l. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

THURSDAY
7TH.

Randall flowke Land Customer reads his Account for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s .	392	35	16
Rubie Brokerage	..	..	..	..	..		28	2	69
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..		34	32	—
						Pag. ^s	455	34	5

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acct^d.
for July
read.

Ballance due from him Pag^s. Four hundred thirty Seven, Twenty one fanams and five Cash.

Ball^o. rem^{er}.
Pag^s. 437. 21.
5.

*Captains Lewis, Fitzhugh and Gunner Hugonin pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in their report that Ship Success is in good condition to receive goods on board for Great Britain, said report is enterd after this Consultation.

report of
ship Success
d^d. in.

AGREED upon the report beforemention'd that the said ship be fully Laden and dispatch'd for Great Britain and that the Cap^t. have notice to prepare accordingly.

The Success
to be laden &
Dispatched
for England.

ORDER'D that Cap^{ts}. Samuel Lewis, Benjamin Graves, W^m. Gwillim and Gunner Hugonin survey ship President and report the condition they find her in.

Ship Presid^t.
to be Sur-
vey'd.

Ship Derby not being capable to take in all the Timber and plank design'd for Fort St. David

The Derby
not being
Able to take
in all y^e.
Stores for
Fort St.
David

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper hire a Country boat to carry the remainder.

A Country
Boat to be
Hired for y^e.
purpose.

ORDER'D that the Warehoukeeper send on board ship Success Fifteen Tons of redwood, and as much pepper as can conveniently be taken in according to Charter-party.

15 Ton of
pepp^r. [sic]
to be sent on
board y^e.
Success & the
Charterparty
Quantity of
pepper.

Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date to go by ship Princess Anne was read and signd.

Gen^l. Lettr.
to England.
P^r Princess
Ann read &
signed.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

7TH.

8TH.

9TH.

Mr. William Nanney Junior Merch^t. departed this life.

Ship Derby Cap^t. William Fitzhugh Comm^r. saild for Fort St. David by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council there with wares and Stores & a Chest of Treasure q^r. Pag^s. 10000.

Receivd a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 6th. Ins^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

[9th.]

Sloop Rama arriv'd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council there dated the 7th. Ins^t. with Invoice and bill of Lading for horse gram sent on her.

10th.

Ship Chindadre Coja Simons Master arriv'd from Pullicat.

To THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{EA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{EA}.

In obedience to Your commands we went aboard to survey the Europe Ship Success which found fit to receive the Hon^{ble}. Companys bales and proceed to England. We are

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^{EA}.

AUGST. 5th. 1718.

Y^r. Most Hum^{ble}. & Most Obed^t. Serv^{ts}.

SAM^{LL}. LEWIS.

W^M. FITZHUGH.

FRAN^S. HUGONIN.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
11th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NATHAN^{LL} TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON.

The Paym^r.
pays in Pag^s.
111. 4. in
part of the
Estate of R.
Smith dec^d.
at Viz^a.

John Legg Paymaster pays into Cash Pag^s. One hundred eleven and four fanams in part of the estate of M^r. Richard Smyth deceased at Vizagapatam.

The Paym^r.
pays in Pag^s.
75. 13 fan^s.
40 Cash for 6
horses Sold.

John Legg Paymaster pays into Cash Pag^s. Seventy five, thirteen fanams and forty Cash for six horses sold by order of Consultation the 19th. May.

report of Ship
President
delivered in.

Cap^{ts}. Sam^{ll}. Lewis, Benjamin Graves, William Gwillim and Gunner Hugonin deliver in their report of the condition of Ship President which is enterd after this Consultation. It appearing to the Board by the report given in of the condition of Ship President that the charge of repairing her will am^t. to more than she will be worth when repaid

AGREED that she be sold at Outery for the most she will yeild.

The Presid^t.
to be Sold.

Pag^s: 9000
p^d. in by
M^r. Horden
for bills to
Eng^{ld}.

M^r. Richard Horden pays into Cash Pag^s. nine thousand for bills of exchange on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date payable Thirty days after sight to Mess^{rs}. Gilbert Affleck and Richard Mead or order at nine shillings ʒ pagoda.

Gen^{ll}. Lettr^s.
from Fort St.
David read.

Two generall Letters from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Counc^{ll}. of Fort St. David dated the 6th. & 7th. Ins^t. read the former inclosing severall accounts and the latter inclosing Inv^o. and bill of Lading for gram laden on board Sloop Rama.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

Conapa Chitty who had paid in the rent of Egmore &c^{ra}. Villages on the 28th. ult^o. and had a large deduction allowd him on account of the great droughth according to the account of Loss sustain'd deliverd in by him upon oath appear'd before the Board and acknowledg'd that he had discoverd himself to have been impos'd on in the acc^t. given in by him that the Manager of the Villages Poll Reddee had conceald the sum of One hundred sixty nine pagodas, Twenty eight fanams and Sixty Cash which he now Tenders to the Board as being part of the produce of the Villages for the last year.

renter of
Egmore &c^t.
Village, who
had a large
deduction in
his rent on
Accot^y.
great Drot.
appears, &
acquaints us
that the
Manager
thereof has
Imposed upon
him to the
Amot^t. of
Pags. 169. 28.
60 w^{ch}. Sum
He pays into
Cash.

The mony was receiv'd and Poll Reddee calld in and the Charge was fully prov'd upon him that he had conceald the abovemention'd Sum and thereby impos'd upon Connapa Chitty the consequence of which was defrauding the Hon^{ble}. Company.

Poll Reddee
the s^d.
Manager
calld in & the
Charge provd
against him.

To prevent the like frauds for the future it was thought necessary to proceed with severity against the Criminall the Sentence pronounc'd on him was that he should stand two hours in the pillory on the next publick day, and then be whipp'd out of the English bounds, never to return again under penalty of loosing his ears and that his estate be confiscated to the Hon^{ble}. Company.

He to stand
two hours in
the Pillory
to be whipp'd
out of the
English
Bounds never
to return
again und^r.
penalty of
loosing his
Ears, and his
Estate to be
Confiscated to
y^e. Comp^s.

In the generall Letter from the West Coast receiv'd by ship Success they mention eleven hundred eighty six dollars, two Succas, eighty seven Cash to be paid into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash on account of Cap^t. John fford deceas'd.

Dollrs. 1186.
2. 87. being
mention'd in
y^e. Letter
from y^e.
West Coast
as recd. into
Cash there
Accot^t. of
Cap^t. Jno.
Ford deca^d.

ORDER'd that the Accomptant make up the account in Pag^s. in order to be paid off next Consultation.

The
Accomptant
to deliv^r. in
the Amot^t.
thereof in
pag^s. the
next Cons.
in ord^r. to
pay the same
to his
[Execut.]
here.

Mr. William Nanney Register of the Mayors Court [dying] the 7th. Inst. intestate, M^r. George Tullie was chosen by the Court for Register to which the Board assented.

Mr. Nanney
Registr^r. of the
Mayrs. Court
being dead
M^r. Tullie
supplys his
place.

ORDER'd that M^r. George Drake be constituted Register of the Choultry in the room of M^r. George Tullie.

Mr. Drake
supplys
M^r. Tullies
place of
Reg^r. of y^e.
Choultry.

ORDER'd that M^r. John Fullager be Assistant to the Storekeeper.

Mr. Fullager
to Assist y^e.
Storekeep^r.

ORDER'd that M^r. John Graham be Assistant to the Rentall Generall.

Mr. Graham
be Assist^t. to
the Rentall
Gen^l.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

The May^r.
representing
that Mr.
Nanney
died very
much in debt,
& that his
Creditors
may petition
the Court for
leave to
Administer

The Mayor representing that Mr. Nanney late Register is dead much in debt and but little left to satisfie his Creditors and that it is probable they will petition the Court for leave to administer that a proportionate distribution of his effects may be made amongst them

The May^r. to
grant their
request in
case they do
so.

AGREED that in case of such a petition the Paymaster quit his right of administration to the Creditors.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKKE.

N. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

11TH. Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 30th. ult^o.

Ship Mahomud Severe Willy Doud Cown Owner saild for Pullicat.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. of FORT ST. GEORGE & C^{IA}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^s. & C^{IA}.

In compliyance to Your Hon^{rs}. commands We have survey'd the Hon^{ble}. Companys Ship the President and found her defective in sundry places.

IMPRIMS the Head and knees being loose must all come down, and also the Beak head and the Flat of the Forecast[le] being all bad, severall of the planks in the Bows ought to be shifted the Hooden ends being very bad and the whale peices must come out as also what they are fill'd up with, there is also Ten pair of Lodging knees in the Hold that must be shifted, as to abaft the upper parts of the Hooden ends are so bad that they want shifting as likewise severall planks, the middle Transum being rotten must also be remov'd, The other parts of the ship does appear well to the eye, but when the Carpenters lay her open how it will prove is difficult to judge. We are

HON^{BLE}. S^s. & C^{IA}.

FORT ST. GEORGE AUGST. 9TH. 1718.

Your most obed^t. & most hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

SAM^{LL}. LEWIS.

BENJ^A. GRAVES.

WILL^M. GWILLIM.

T. HUGONIN.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICH^d. HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FFOWKE.
 NATHAN^{ll}. TURNER. RICH^d. BENYON.

THURSDAY
 14th.

Ship President belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company w[as] sold this day for Pag^s. Four hundred and Seventy.

The Presid^t. report^d. as sold for Pag^s. 470.

Nathan^{ll}. Turner Rentall Generall pays into Cash Pag^s. Eighty three account Beteeca rent for the months March, April, and May.

Pag^s. 83 p^d. in by the R. Gen^l. Acc^t. Beteeca rent.

The Accomptant having cast up what due to the e[state] of Cap^t. John fford deceas'd amounting to Pag^s. Seven hundred ninety one, five fanams and seventeen Cash which is orderd to be paid.

The Accompt^t. reports that Pag^s. 791. 5. 17 is the Equivalent of the Doll^{rs}. 1186. 2. 87.

The Trustees of M^r. George Woollaston represent that Cap^t. John fford is indebted to the aforesaid Woollaston Pag^s. One hundred.

The Trustees of M^r. Woollaston attach Cap^t. Fords Estate for (his) Debt of Pag^s. 100.

ORDERD that the mony due to the Estate of Cap^t. Ford be not paid till that debt is satisfied.

The mony due to Cap^t. Fords estate to be stop'd till that Debt be Satisfied.

Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 30th. ult^o. read.

Let^{tr}. from Metch. read.

A paper relating to M^r. James Morris's cutting off two Mallay men at Bantall on the West Coast of Sumatra was read and order'd to be enterd after this Consultation.

A pap^r. givⁿ in by Cap^t. [Graves] read relating to M^r. Morris's Inhumanity at Bantall.

The President informs the Board that he had receiv'd a Seal'd packet from an Officer of the Ship Success which had been deliver'd to him from M^r. Morris at Bencoolen with strict orders to deliver the same secretly to the person it was directed to here, That considering the person it came from and the circumstances he thought it reasonable for the Board to examine the contents of the said packet before it was deliver'd and therefore desir'd that a Committee might be appointed with him to open the said Packet or any Letters contain'd therein and to make the report to the Board next Consultation.

The Presid^t. reports the interruption of a packet from M^r. Morris at ye. W. Coast und^r. ye. Care of Cap^t. Graves's Mate [& desir^d] a Committee may be app^d. wth. him to open it.

Mess^{rs}. Jennings, Horden & Legg were appointed as a Committee together with the Presid^t. to open the said packet.

Mess^{rs}. Jennings, Horden & Legg. wth. ye. Presid^t. to open the Same.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

2000 Page.
advanced ye.
Paym^r.

ORDERD that Pag^s. Two thousand be advanc'd John Legg Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

[Capt.]
Graves
desires to
stay here a
little while
[long]er
for ye.
recovery of
his men who
[are sick].
His request
Granted.

Cap^t. Benjamin Graves Command^r. of Ship Success delivers in a paper wherein he desires that he may be permitted to stay here some time for the recovery of his men before We dispatch him for Europe, said paper is enter'd after this Consultation.

AGREED that his request be granted.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFOWKE.

N. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

14th. Ship Princess Anne belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. Cap^t. Nich^s. Luthorne Comm^r. sail'd for Great Britain, by whom sent a generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors dated the 7th. & 12th. Ins^t.

15th. Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 12th. June 17 Cossid.

16 Sloop Rama saild for Fort St. David.

TO WHOM IT DOTH OR MAY CONCERN.

This is to certifie that on Sunday the 2^d. of February 1717/18 before noon came on shore at Bantall M^r. James Morris (Supervisor from Marlbrô) something in liquor after dinner he being drunk, he sent for Two of the Men Prisoners of warr out of the Cockhouse, when having ask'd a few questions he order'd them down upon the parade himself attending where he order'd one of them to be beheaded first, and then the other inhumanely to have his fingers and thumbs hack'd off joint by joint and at last his head cut off after which or next day he oblig'd Sultan Cutcheel to sign their death Warrants, in attestation of which We have hereunto set our hands this 9th. day of Aug^t. 1718 in Madrase.

BENJ^a. GRAVES.

ROB^t. WYNN.

AUGst. WYNN.

ROB^t. BARRET.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Having lost great part of my men by assisting the Hon^{ble}. Companys Settlements on the West Coast of Sumatra and those that I have bro^t. over here being in a sick and weak condition I desire Your Hon^r. & C^a. would please to let me continue here sometime to recruit before You dispatch me for Great Britain. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE, AUG^t. 14th. 1718.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Your most obed^t. humble Serv^t.

BENJ^a. GRAVES.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FLOWKE.
 NATH^l. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

MONDAY
18th.

Nathan^l. Turner Storekeeper reads his account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. Two hundred ninety two, six fanams and thirty five Cash.

Storek^{rs}.
Acc^t. for
July read.

The Warehouskeeper reports that there are severall parcells of goods mentioned at the Foot of the Invoice to be sent by the Boneta which are not deliver'd here.

Report of
Deficiencies
in y^e. Inv^o.
by y^e.
Boneta.

Sign'd seven bills of sale for disposing of the effects of Koonugoree Peddanai-gue.

Bills of Sale
for y^e.
disposal of
the Pedda
Naigues
Effects
Signed.

The Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Cash acc^{ts}. for last month to be right.

The F. St.
D. Cash
Acco^t. for
July reported
to be right.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. John Turton and George Tullie assist in the sorting godown.

Mess^{rs}.
Turton &
Tullie ord^d.
Sorters.

Generall Letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 12th. June read advising the arrivall of the Boverie there the 5th. of that month having lost her passage to Persia and that they had had severall skirmishes with Angria but the last time by the ill conduct of the Commanding Officer they had lost fifty eight of their men.

Gen^l. Letter
from Bombay
read.

Cap^t. Benjamin Graves Commander of Ship Success delivers in his request (as enter'd after this Consultation) for Six hundred baggs of Salt petre which is absolutely necessary to make his ship sail worthy.

Capt. Graves
of the Success
requests 600
bags of salt
petre to
stiffen his
ship.

ORDERD that the Warehouskeeper do comply with Cap^t. Graves's request by shipping on board the Success Six hundred baggs of salt petre.

His request
Granted.

Tondua Moortee and Raja Gopaul Measuring Farmers pay into Cash Pag^s. One hundred thirty six and Twenty four fanams to the 13th. Inst^t.

Meas.
Farm^{rs}. pay
in Pag^s. 136.
24. to y^e.
13th. Instant.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^s. Five hundred eighty three and Twelve fanams for last month.

Tobacco
Farm^r. pays
in 583. 12. for
last mo.

The President reports from the Committee appointed to open the packet sent by M^r. Morris on the ship Success that on opening the cover which was directed to Madd^m. Anne Farmer in Madrass they found three Letters inclos'd one directed to M^r. Nathan^l. Turner, one to M^r. Francis Hugonin and a third to M^{rs}. ffarmer which letters he deliver'd in to the Board it being agreed by the Committee that they ought to be read there.

report of the
Paquet of
M^r. Morris
from y^e.
West Coast
deliv'd. in.
3 Lett^{rs}.
found inclosed
one to M^r.
Turner
another to
M^r. Hugonin
& one to
M^{rs}. Farmer
wh^{ch}. were dd.
to y^e. Board.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

The s^d.
Lettr^s. were
read & ord^d.
to be Entred
after y^s.
Cons. &
reference
being made
therein to
Another
belong^s. to
Mr. Turner
He is ord^d. to
p^rduce it.

The Letters were read accordingly and orderd to be enterd after this Consultation, it appearing by the letter to M^r. Turner that he had receiv'd another letter from M^r. Morris by the same ship, and by the Term roguery in the letter now read there being reason to apprehend that the said Letter might contain some scandalous reflections on the Board or perhaps discover some matters of importance, M^r. Turner was order'd to produce the said Letter.

Mr. Turner
informs the
Board that
He has rec^d.
2 Lettr^s. from
Mr. Morris
one to himself
singly &
another to
Mess^{rs}.
Frederick,
Jennings &
Legg wth.
himself
Jointly.

M^r. Turner then inform'd the Board that he had receiv'd Two Letters from M^r. Morris, one directed to himself singly and the other directed to Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Jennings, Legg and himself.

Mess^{rs}.
Jennings &
Legg affirm
they never
Saw that
Letter, &
demand
Mr. Turners
reason for
Concealing it
w^{ch}. he gives.

Mess^{rs}. Jennings and Legg being at the Board affirm'd that M^r. Turner never had communicated any such letter to them and demanded of him his reason for concealing it from them, he reply'd he had his warrant for so doing in the other letter to himself which empowerd him to communicate or conceal it from any of the persons nam'd in the direction as he should think fit.

Mr. Turner
asked if he
had Com^m.
that Letter to
M^r.
Frederick,
w^{ch}. wth.
much ado [he]
Confesses.

M^r. Turner was then ask'd whether he had communicated the letter to M^r. Frederick which after much hesitation he acknowledg'd.

The Lettr^r. to
M^r. Turner
Singly ord^d.
to be Entred
after y^s.
Cons.

ORDERD that the letter directed to M^r. Turner singly be enterd after this Consultation.

The Lettr^r. to
Mess^{rs}. F. J.
L. & T. [being
lengthy Ord^d.
to be read
next Consⁿ.]

ORDERD that the Letter directed to Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Jennings, Legg, & Turner being very long be read the next Consultation and afterwards enterd in the Copy book of letters receiv'd.

an Intelligⁿ
ence carry^d.
on between
the Chittes
& Paupa
Bramⁿ.
discover'd.

The President informs the Board that he had lately rec^d. private intelligence of a secret correspondence carry'd on between Paupa Braminy (who was cheif Dubash to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. at the time of the Chittes last desertion, and was suspected to have contributed very much by his advice & assistance to that dangerous attempt, and had been for that and other crimes by order of the Board confin'd as a prisoner to his own house from whence he did in Aug^t. last make his escape to a Pellygarr at Pollum about a days Journey from hence where has resided ever since) and some of the Chittys, that on those advices he had orderd a strict watch and thereby intercepted three Letters conceal'd in the Scabbard of a Sword on Fryday last which letters together with the Translations the Originalls being Jentues he deliverd to the Board.

The Lettr^s.
that were
intercepted
are deliv^d. in.

ORDER'D that the Translates of the said Letters be read which was done accordingly, and they were orderd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Translates of
the said Let^r
ters read &
ord^d. to be
Entred after
y^s Consult

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

On reading the letters it appeared that Paupa Braminy had changd his name for that Irwan Ragestry (or Preist of the God Ragestry) that one of the letters was directed to the Rev^d. English Padry (that is M^r. Long to whom the Letter was to be deliver'd) another was directed to the Nagarrum People (that is the Chittys, the Term Nagarrum expressing the difference that had between them and the Quomitys in the time of the late defection in January 1716) (the third Letter was directed to a Black man which was a term of cant for a certain Braminy namd Vincatachilum to whom the delivery of the other letters was intrusted as himself had confessd to the Presid^t. on examination) the purport of all the letters is the same to press the raising of mony for clearing of a debt (which on examination appear'd to be a debt of Pag^a. Five hundred to Dillal Cawn a Moorman, insinuating his hopes of a speedy return to Madrass with hearty imprecations for the ruin of his Enemy's).

Upon the whole it appears that a correspondence was carried on between some of the Heads of the Chitty Cast, and Paupa Braminy a proserib'd person by the mediation of the Rev^d. M^r. Charles Long the English Minister.

The Purport of the said Letters Expressed & Descanted on.

M^r. Chas. Long found to intermeddle in y^e. Affair of the Correspondence wth. Paupa Braminy.

M^r. Long Ordered to be Sent for.

M^r. Long Appears & is Examind concerning it, & in a manner Confesses the charge prefer'd against him.

ORDERED that the Rev^d. M^r. Charles Long be sent for immediately to answer such questions before the Board as the President shall think fit to put to him.

M^r. Long being sent for came before the Board and was first ask'd whether he kept up a correspondence with Paupa Braminy since he fled from Madrass, to which he answerd that he had had no correspondence for about Twelve months past that soon after Paupa's running away he had receivd Two Letters from him which he had answer'd but that he had no correspondence with him since, on which the President order'd Paupa's letter to be read to M^r. Long which is a direct answer to a Letter Paupa must have receiv'd from M^r. Long when the Letter was read M^r. Long said that he did not write any such letter as that seem'd to be an answer to, but that it was very probable he might have talkd after such a manner to his Dubash who might possibly have writ such a Letter to Paupa Braminy in his name.

The President then ask'd M^r. Long where his Dubash was, he said he was run away and acknowledg'd that he bid him begone, on which he was orderd to withdraw and the Board thought fit to adjourn this subject till the President could get some further light into the affair.

M^r. Long askd where his Dubash was, who reply'd He had turn'd him away whereupon He was orderd to withdraw.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.

absent from the board whilst M^r. Long was examining

Ship Chindadre Bauker Beake Noquedah arr^d. from Porto Novo.

19th.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Deputy Gov^r & Counc^l. of Fort St. David dated the 19th. Instant.

21st.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & Gov^r. & C^t. Councill.

Hon^{BLE}. S^r. & C^t.

Finding the Kintlage I have on board Ship Success will not be Sufficient to make her Sailworthy; I Request Yo^r. Hon^r. & C^t. will be pleas'd to order me Six hundred bags of Saltpetre according to Charter party & you will highly Oblige

AUGUST 18th. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^t.

Yo^r. most ob^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

BENJAMIN GRAVES.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

To M^r. NATHANIEL TURNER.S^r.

This only serves to Acquaint You that I wrote you at large by Padre Comini who comes by y^e. Conveyance; if it is not come to hand please to Demand it. It's Seal'd wth. Gov^r. Farmers Arms which I Suppose you are Acquainted. You should likewise have an inclos'd paquet in it, Seal'd as before, and directed to yo^rSelf; &c^t. I am forc'd to use this precaution for fear of Roguery; my humble Respects to yo^r. Lady and please to Accept y^e. Same yo^r. Self from

S^r.

FORT MARLBORÔ
JUNE Y^e. 20th. 1718.

Yo^r. most oblig'd
Hum^{ble}. Servant.
JAMES MORRIS.

To M^r. FARMER.M^r.

This serves only to advise that I wrote you by Señ. Padre Comini, which if you have not rec^d. please to demand it; for therein is a Note of Cap^t. Graves hand for Ry^ls. 8/8 One hundred & Twenty; Your Lett^r. is Seal'd wth. y^e. Gov^rs. Arms, as well as the Paquet, which is directed to you. I am Oblig'd to take this method because know not who to trust. I am

FORT MARLBORÔ
JUNE 20th. 1718.

M^r.
Yo^r. most Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
JAMES MORRIS.

P. S.

I could not persuade M^r. Wynn there was a whole Bed, and as we were neither of us Judges, he insisted that I should write to you to get what was wanting painted for him at his Cost.

Idem.
J.M.

M^m.

Pray Excuse the Indifferent Writing for I am very much Indispos'd.

To M^r. HUGONIN.S^r.

This Serves to advise that by Padre Comini have write a Letter to you, which If you have not rec^d. desire you'd ask M^m. Farmer for; the paquet being Directed to her to Avoid Suspicion; in it is a Note under John Jarvis's hand on Lewis Mellique, which if he accepts you may let the money lye in his hands, if you think it well (accounting for the Present Exchange) or take it out as You please; I am Oblig'd to take this method of writing twice for fear of Villany; Be pleas'd to pardon y^e. trouble I put you to, and Accept y^e. good Wishes for yo^r. health & happiness of

S^r.

FORT MARLBORÔ
JUNE 18th. 1718.

Yo^r. most Obliged
Hum^{ble}. Servant
JAMES MORRIS.

My other Lett^r. is Seal'd wth. y^e. Same
Seal as y^e. underneath.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

TO M^r. NATHANIEL TURNER.

S^r.

I was fav^d. wth. yo^r. ⚔ George Brigantine for which think myself Extremely oblig'd; Since w^{ch}. time have had strange alterations to the misfortune of both Gov^r. Farmer & myself; who have been under Confinement (as well as the rest of y^e. Gentlemen that had any Respect for him) and all our things Ransack'd; whereby could not answer Yours Directly; for was forc'd to burn it as well as M^r. Hugonins, & M^m. Farmers; In short there is no dayly Expect, and do Experience already; for some have been told by the Supravizor, that since they were Instruments to ruin Shyllinge, They must Expect nothing but Ruin themselves; and all the Bustle is about him, That he was Abus'd, & not a word hardly about y^e. Comp. but as a Pretence to Abuse us. I must beg yo^r. Excuse for not Enlarging, for I have been very full in a Joint Letter inclosd to yo^r. Self and &c^t. Gentlemen thereto Directed; they being all writt to by Gov^r. Farmer. But if you don't Approve of any of them, use yo^r. own pleasure; and Show it to none, but who you think fitt. I humbly beg pardon for y^e. freedom, the Necessity of the Affair Obliging me to be so Troublesome; I beg you'd please to use your Interest with said Gentlemen; for the Gov^r. & myself are ruin'd else, thrō Spite & malice, and no other Reason. I humbly beg my Respects to your Lady & please to Accept the same yo^r. self from

FORT MARLBORO

JUNE Y^e. 19th. 1718.

P.S.

I have one thing to Explain before I Conclude. It may be tho^t. Strange by Some people, if Shyllinge was so great a Rogue, why so many people should write in his behalf; I answer they are all his Shipmates, whom he always distinguish'd, and during the time of his Govern^{mt}. liberally provided for out of y^e. Comp^r. pocket, purely to Raise a party; which was his policy, Even among the Meanest of his people.

S^r.

Yo^r. Friend in Distress
and very Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

JAMES MORRIS.

FROM RAJESTRY ISWARY (*alias* Paupa Braminy).

TO THE REV^d. ENGLISH PADRY.

I send you ten thousand Salams, and Request as Follows. We are all in good health this 15th. of August; and are glad to hear you are likewise well by yo^r. Lett^r. which I rec^d. & duely Observe. You tell me that I had best Continue where I am at present, and in a little time matters will be settled to my satisfaction; I will act accordingly, but unless I discharge the Moormans Debt I cannot Remain here, If you persuade our people to send y^t. mony speedily, I can live here in peace, If they don't I shall have a great deal of trouble. Your Accomplishing of this Business I shall Esteem a very great kindness to me. I Pray day & night for our Enemies overthrow; and that God will Crown our peoples Wishes, whose Bounty I hope to partake of. I pray also for yo^r. health & prosperity. I rec^d. the fifty Pag^s. which our people sent me for my Expences. I beg you'll press y^m. to Enable me to Accommodate the Moormans Business instantly, and then I shall dwell in peace. Pray let me know if I can serve yo^r. here.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

FROM REGISTRY IWARRI (*alias* Paupa Braminy) TO THE NAGARRUM PEOPLE.

God bless y^e. wth. health & wealth. This 15th. of Augst. I am in good health, & am glad to find by yo^r. Lett^r. that y^e. are so also. I was very much rejoyc'd at the perusal of y^r. Lett^r. & duely Observe its Contents. I rec^d. the fifty Pagodas which you sent me sometime since, and also the fifty that You lately sent me for my Expences, & am very well satisfied with the supply. You tell me that if I am Content to stay where I am a little longer, my Business will be settled. I will take yo^r. advice; but unless I clear with the Moorman, I shall not Remain here long. I hope you will be Favourable to me, & enable me to do it speedily, & then I shall live in peace. This Affair Equally Concerns yo^r. selves, & me; Pray don't fail of sending the mony, I wonder you suffer'd our Enemies to trouble us three sev^l. times; They us'd us barbarously, I wish for our Enemies Overthrow, & the Completion of all our desires, I have not deliv^d. yo^r. Lett^{rs}. to y^e. Poligars, because I know the Consequence would be dangerous; you must not even let it be known, that y^e. did write to y^m. You must not write to y^m. at all till I come & Settle at y^e. place; If you Clear y^e. Moormans Business, I can stay here till our own is made up. You are all Wise, & great Men, & Rich with^l. & therefore I depend wholly on You. You know very well how to gain a Reputation. Pray advise me from time to time of yo^r. health, & wherein I can serve You here.

A MEMORANDUM TO A BLACK MAN.

I have perus'd & well observ'd yo^r. Lett^{rs}. w^{ch}. very much Rejoyce me, I send herewth. two Lett^{rs}. one for the Padry, & another for the Nagarrum people. Pray deliv^r. the former into the Padry's own hands, & get an ans^w. from him specially. That letter serves as a rec^d. for the fifty pag^s. wh^{ch}. you must keep in yo^r. hands, till I send a proper person to Receive it. Don't trust the Peon Byrawaur wth. any private affair, nor Oppiah, who is wth. you; If you take pains in my Affairs, the advantage will Redound to yo^r. self in a few days. I would have you buy me a Quire of the pap^r. whereof I send a must^r. inclos'd. Tear all the Letters you Receive from me, as soon as you have read them, & be very Close in y^e. Business I intrust you wth.

AUGUST THE 15th. 1718.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*FRYDAY
Y^r. 22^d.THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.MESS^{RS}. WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICH^D. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. N. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON, *Secretary*.General Letters read Viz^t.Letter from
Fort St.
David read.

From the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 19th. inst^t. inclosing their New Merchants Acco^t. Curr^t. for the m^o. of July, the Ball^a. whereof Amounting to Pagodas Ten thousand three hundred & twenty two, Eighteen Fan^t. & Seventy Cash is ORDER'd to be paid.

D^o. from
Metchla-
patam
advising their
want of
mony.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlapatam dated 12^o. instant, advising their want of mony to pay the Military.

500 New
Madrass
Pag^s. to be
sent y^m. by
Peons over-
land.

ORDER'd [that Five hundred new Madrass Pagodas be sent them by Peons overland.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

Mr. John Legg Land Custom^r. pays into Cash Pagodas Seventy, twenty Six fan^s. & forty Cash in full of y^e. Town Conicoplys duty for one Year ending Aprill last.

Land Custom^r. pays in Pag^s. 70. 26. 40. in full of y^e. Town Con. Duty for one Year end^s. April last.

Mr. Richard Horden pays into Cash Pag^s. twenty nine & one fan^m. & thirty five Cash, being on Acco^t. of Mr. William Martin, & the fourth Dividend of his Concern in the Anna Bona Esperanza.

Mr. Horden pays in Pag^s. 29. 1. 35. acco^t. William Martin.

Mr. William Jennings Warehousek^r. reports that the Merchants have deliver'd in thirteen Bales of Ordinary Longcloth white which could not be measur'd; and therefore they are ORDER'd to be particularly mark'd that in case of any Damage by short Measure or otherwise the Merch^{ts}. may make a proportionable Abatement in the price.

The W. b. k^r. reports that the Merch^{ts}. have dd. in 13 b^{as}. of cloth white wch. could not be measured & therefore is ord^d. to be mark'd that they may be responsible for y^e. same in Case the Measure is not Just.

The Trustees of Mr. George Woollaston deceas'd desiring leave to withdraw their Attachment mention'd in last Consultation, the Administratrix offering to pay the princip^l. mony, it is Granted them.

Mr. Wooll. Trustees withdraw their Attach^{mt}.

A Letter from Mr. James Morris at Marlbrô on the West Coast directed to Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Jennings, Legg & Turner, dated the 19th. June is now produc'd by Mr. Turner according to order of last Consultation.

Letter from Mr. Morris at the W. Coast directed to Mess^{rs}. F., J., L. & T., read.

The said Lett^r. being read, and a Debate arising thereon, Mr. Turner was ORDER'd to withdraw; and after having fully Consider'd the contents & design of the said Letter, & the circumstances of its delivery by Mr. Turner, mention'd at large in the last Consultation, The Board unanimously came to the following Resolutions.

Mr. Turner ord^d. to wch. draw while y^e. said Lett^r. was read. The board came to y^e. follow^g. Resolutions.

FIRST, That it is apparently the design of that Letter to cause Dissention, & Raise a Faction among the Gentlemen of y^e. Board; The Letter containing an Express Appeal from the Authority of the whole Board to four of the Members.

FIRST that the design of the Letter to raise a Faction among y^e. Membr^s. of the Board.

SECONDLY, That every one of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Covenanted Servants in General, & the Members of this Board more Especially are bound to discover to y^e. Govern^r. or to the Gov^r. & Coun^{cl}. whatever matters of Importance may come to their knowledge, the concealment of which may be prejudicial to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Intt. or the Authority of their Govern^{mt}. and that this Obligation is fully Express'd in their Indentures.

2dly. That every member of the board is bound to discover to the Gov^r. all that tends to the prejudice of the Comp^s. Affairs other wise they break y^e. Covenants.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718 —

3dly.
That to
discover, any
thing of that
Nature to one
Suspended
from y^e.
Service & not
to y^e. Gov^r.
& Council is
also a breach
of the
Covenants.

THIRDLY, That to Communicate any such matters of Importance to any person not in the Comp^y. Service, or to any person that lyes under suspension for misdemeanour; is also a direct Breach of the Indentures, sign'd by all the Company's Servants and highly Culpable.

4thly.
That Mr.
Turner in
concealing the
Letter now
read from y^e.
Gov^r. &
Council even
those to whom
it was Direct-
ed, & in
show^{ing}. it to
Mr. Frederick
lately Sus-
pended from
y^e. board has
broke his
Indentures, &
is highly
Culpable.

FOURTHLY, That Mr. Nathaniel Turner in Concealing y^e. Letter now read, from the Gov^r. and all the Gentlemen of Council Even those to whom it was Directed, and in Communicating y^e. same to Mr. Thomas Frederick (lately Suspended from this Board for Misdemeanour) has thereby broke his Indentures, & is Guilty of a high Crime and Misdemeanour.

Mr. Turner
call'd in & y^e.
Resolutions of
y^e. board were
read to him to
the fourth of
wh. he
objected &
pleaded not
Guilty where-
upon he was
ord^d. again to
wthdraw.
The board
then came to
y^e. follow^{ing}.
Resolution.

Mr. Turner being Call'd in, the RESOLUTIONS of the Board were read to him. He AGREED to the truth of the FIRST, SECOND and THIRD, But Objected to the FOURTH, That he did not Design any prejudice to the Comp^y. Affairs, or intend to Break his Indentures, & therefore he did not think himself Guilty; Whereupon He was again ORDER'd to withdraw; and the Board did unanimously (every one giving his Opinion) come to y^e. Follow^{ing}. Resolution.

Viz^t.
That Mr.
Turners should
be dismissed
the Comp^y.
Service &
being called
in he was
accordingly
dismissd.

That Mr. Nathaniel Turner be dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y. Service; and being Call'd in he was Dismiss'd Accordingly.

Mr. Emmer-
son (now
Secretary)
constituted
youngest of
Council.

AGREED, That Mr. John Emmerson Secretary be Constituted youngest of Council to fill up the Vacancy made by Mr. Turner's Dismission.

Mr. Beryon
to take charge
for y^e. Store-
keep^{ers}. Em-
ploy.

ORDER'D That Mr. Richard Benyon take upon him the Storekeep^{ers}. Employ, & receive the stores into his Charge that are now in the hands of Mr. Turner.

Mr. Emmer-
son to take
upon him the
Employ^{ment}. of
Rental Gen^l.
& Seav.

ORDER'D that Mr. John Emmerson do take upon him the Employment of Rental Gen^l. & Scavenger.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

ORDER'D that Joshua Draper be Constituted Secretary; & That M^r. Thomas Dunster do Succeed him in the Employment of Undersearcher at the Sea Gate.

Joshua Draper ordered Secretary, & Succeeded by M^r. Dunster in his place at y^e. Sea Gate.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

Dispatch'd 3^d Peons a Gen^l. Lett^r. to y^e. Cheif & Coun^l. of Vizagapatam of 23.
y^e. days date.

Dispatch'd 3^d D^o. a Gen^l. Lett^r. to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlap. —
of y^e. days date to Accompany Five hundred New Madrass Pag^s.

Ship Chindadre Sail'd for Malacca. —

A Danes Sloop arr^d. from Tranquebar. 24.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metch. date^d. 13^o. 25.
Inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON ^{BLE} . JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^a . PRESID ^t . & GOV ^R .	MONDAY
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	25 TH .
JOHN LEGG.	
RICHARD BENYON.	
RICHARD HORDEN.	
RANDALL FOWKE.	
JOHN EMMERSON.	

Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlapatam dated the 13^o. Letter from
Instant read, advising Ensign Pendrills Death, & desiring a proper Officer may be Metchlap.
sent to Supply his place. read advis^d.
Ensign
Pendrilla
death.

ORDER'D that Ensign Eckman be sent thither on a Country Boat as soon as Ensign
possible to take Charge of their Military. Eckman to
be sent down
thither.

William Jennings Warehousek^r. pays into Cash Pagodas Eight Thousand in The W. h. k^r.
part of Silver sold. pays in 8000
Pag^s. in part
of Silver
sold.

Accomptants Journ^l. parcells for the m^o. of June Read. Journ^l.
parcells for
June read.
Sea Custom^{rs}
Accot^t. for
July read.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. his Accot^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 1293	29	4
Ditto on Grain	...	...	437	2	48
Anchorage	...	...	74	18	—
			Pag ^s . 1805	13	52

Ballance remaining Pagodas Nine thousand Seven hundred and Sixteen, thirteen
fanams & Eighteen Cash, whereof he now pays in Two thousand Pagodas.

Ballance due
Pag^s. 9716.
13 fan^s. & 18
cash whereof
He pays in
2000 Pag^s.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

Paym^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
July read.

John Legg Paym^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read, Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	2166	25	2
Mint	...	...	...	...	...		24	21	10
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	...		1	11	40
Charges Gen ^l .	...	...	...	...	...		616	8	65
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		131	19	25
House Moveables	...	...	...	...	...		22	18	—
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...	...		738	30	50
Marlbro	...	...	...	...	...		1	—	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		395	13	70
Diet & Stores, laid in	...	...	...	...	...		364	2	70
Five new Choultry's	...	...	...	...	...		171	18	40
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	...		17	33	—
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...		127	2	30
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	...		19	12	40
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...	...		12	—	—
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	...	...		32	—	—
Pag ^s .							4842	1	60

Balls, due
from him
Pag^s.
731. 30. 70.

Ballance due from him Pag^s. Seven hundred and thirty one, thirty fan^s. & Seventy Cash.

N. Turner
late Store-
keep^r, pays
in the Ball^a.
of that
Acco^t. for
July being
Pag^s.
292. 6. 35. &
promises his
Acco^t.
Remains.

Nathaniel Turner late Storek^r. pays into Cash the Ball^a. of his Storek^{rs}. Acco^t. for the month of July Amounting to Pag^s. two hundred ninety two Six fan^s. & thirty five Cash; and promises to get his Acco^t. remains ready as soon as possible, in order to deliv^r. that Employment over to M^r. Richard Benyon.

N. Turner
late R. Gen^l.
& Scaveng^r.
deliv^{rs}. in
his Acco^t.
Remains to
y^e. 22^d.
Instant &
pays in the
Ballance of
that Acco^t.

Nathaniel Turner late Rentall Gen^l. & Scavenger delivers in his Acco^t. Remains to the 22^d. Instant (being the time of his Dismission) and likewise his Acco^t. Currant of that date; whereby it Appearing that the Ballance due from him Amounts to Pag^s. Two hundred & Six, he now pays the same into Cash.

Mr. Turner
having dis-
bursed Acco^t.
Quitrent
Pag^s. In^t Ca.
29. 33. 65.
more than he
had rec^d.
He to have
Credit for y^e.
same.

But it appearing also that y^e. said Nathan^l. Turner has disburs'd on Acco^t. y^e. Quit Rent, the Sum of Pag^s. Twenty nine, thirty three fan^s. & 65 Cash more than he had rec^d. to defray the Charges thereof

ORDER'D that the same be repaid him.

N. Turner
Pays in also
18 fan^s. to
Rectifie an
Error in his
Scaveng^{rs}.
Acco^t.

Nathan^l. Turner late Rentall Gen^l. & Scavenger also pays into Cash Eighteen fan^s. being to Rectifie an Error, that he Committed the 30th. of June last, when he paid in Sixty three Pagodas Acco^t. Quit Rent, & Credited him self in Acco^t. Pag^s. 63. 18.

Accomptant
reports an
Error of one
fan^m. in the
Metch. Cash
Acco^t.

The Accomptant Reports that he has discover'd an Error of one Fanam in y^e. Metchlapatam Cash Acco^t. for the m^o. of July.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson be advis'd of it in the next Gen^l. Lett^r. that they may Rectifie their Acco^{ts}. Accordingly.

Messrs. H. & S. to be advised of it in our next Letter to ym.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

Ship Ann Cap^t. Jones Comm^r. arr^d. from Judda.

26TH

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from Cap^t. Tho^s. Wotton Comm^r. of ship Des Bouverie.

27

A Danes Sloop Sail'd for Bengall.

28

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from y^e. Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagapatam Dated the 6th. Instant, Accompanying their Gen^l. Books, Cash Accounts for the months of May, June & July, Paymasters Accounts for April, May & June, & Diarys & Consultations for the Same months.

Sloop Ramah arriv'd from Fort S^t. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

THURSDAY
28TH

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Account for last m^o. Ballance remaining Five hundred Ninety Eight thousand Eight hundred and Sixty two rup^s. fourteen Anna's, and one Pagoda twenty one fanams, & thirty Cash, The former he delivers to the Import Warehousek^r. and the latter he pays into Cash.

Mint Accot.
for July read.

William Jennings Import Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Ballance due from him Pag^s. thirty Six thousand three hund^d. forty Six Pagodas, twenty Seven fan^s. & 25 Cash.

Impt. W. h.
krs. Accot.
for July read
Ballance due
from him
Pags. fan. ca.
36346. 27. 25.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Ballance due to him Pag^s. Six hundred thirty Nine, Six fan^s. & twelve Cash.

Expt. W. h.
krs. Accot.
for July read
Ball. due to
him Pags
639. 6. 12.

John Cotterell Executor of Richard Osborne dec^d. pays into Cash Pag^s. three hundred & Seventy Seven, twenty two fan^s. (the produce of the s^d. Osborne's Effects) for w^{ch}. Bills are Giv'n him on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of y^s. days date payable thirty days after Sight to Elizabeth Osborne or order, at nine shillings 7^p Pagoda.

Jno. Cotterell
Executor of
Richd.
Osborne decd.
pays in
Pags. fan.
377. 22.
for Bills to
England.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. four hundred thirty Seven, twenty one fan^s. & five Cash in full of the ball^l. of that Account for last month.

Land
Custom^r. pays
in Pag^s. 437.
21. 5. in full
of his July
Ballance.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718—

Gen^l. Lett^r. read Viz^t.

A Lett^r. from
Capt. Wotton
Comm^r. of y^e.
Deshouverie
at Bombay
read.

Do.
From
Vizagapatam
with a
Draught for
Page. 700.

From Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Comm^r. of Ship Des Bouverie at Bombay dated the 11^o. June, advising the loss of his passage to Persia, & his falling in at that Port; also desiring us to represent the State of his Affairs & the Reasons of his Disappointment to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors by the first Opportunity.

From the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagapatam dated the 6th. Instant, giv^g. an Acco^t. of the Deplorable Condition w^{ch}. the Country all around them is reduc'd to by the Extremity's of want, & the Rage of the Famine; The said Lett^r. advises their Apprehension of the Europe Ship's hav^g. over shott their port, w^{ch}. was there rum'd. to have been sent them the beginning of the last month, & is not yet arr^d. That least the Report should prove true, & they be disappointed of the Supply of mony suppos'd to be sent upon the said ship, they have drawn a Bill of Exch^a. on us for Seven hundred Pag^s. payable to Joseph Collet Esq^r. for Value rec^d. into the Comp. Cash there. The said Lett^r. is Accompany'd by their Acco^t. Cash to the ult^o. July, their Paym^{ts}. Acco^{ts}. to the ult^o. June, Their Gen^l. Books, & Diaries & Consultations for the m^{os}. of Aprill, May & June.

The Mary
havr. in all
probability
over shott
the port of
Vizag. so
that the
Gentlemen
there will be
in great want
of y^e. Stores
&c^t. that
went by her.

The Mary Cap^t. Rich^d. Holden Comm^r. having Saild from y^s. place for Vizagapatam the 8th. of y^e. last m^o. and being not arr^d. there the 6th. Instant (as Φ advice in the Cheif & Counc^{ls}. Lett^r.) she has in all probability over shott that Port, & proceeded for Bengall, So that they are like to be drove to great Streights for want of the Treasure & Stores that were sent upon her; & there being no possibility of Supplying them from hence in time

Ordered that
the Cheif
& Councils
Bill be paid
for those
reasons.

ORDER'D that the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatams Bill of Exch^o. drawn on us for Seven hundred Pag^s. payable to Joseph Collet Esq^r. be Accepted for the foregoing Reasons, & paid accordingly when it becomes due.

Gen^l. Letter
to Bengall
by King
George read
& Signed also
the cap^{ts}.
Dispatch.

Gen^l. Lett^r. to the Presid^t. & Counc^l. of Bengall design'd Φ Ship King George of yesterdays Date produc'd read & Sign'd, also Cap^t. Sam^l. Lewis Dispat^{ch}.es for that place dated the 29th. Current. The said Letter mentions the Mary's having miss'd the Port of Vizagapatam & it is therein Desir'd that in Such Case the Stores may be return'd thither upon a Vessel to be hir'd for that purpose as soon as possible & the Treasure upon the Mary, when She Calls there to take in bales in her way thither in Dec^r. next.

Gen^l. Letter
to Mess^{rs}.
Harris &
Sanderson
read &
Signed.

Gen^l. Lett^r. to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlapatam read & Sign'd of yesterdays date, also an order Sign'd by the Presid^t. to Ensign Eckman to Embarcque on a Country Boat for that place, & to take charge of the Military there.

The W. h.k^r.
ordered to
deliv^r. out
one of the
Tents to be
set up by y^e.
Paym^r.

ORDER'D that y^e. Warehousek^r. do deliv^r. one of y^e. Tents to y^e. Paym^r. in order to have it fitted up, & Exposd to sale & that when it is so fitted, that the Paym^r. do deliv^r. in an Acco^t. of y^e. Charges of y^e. Same to the Warehousek^r. that they may be bro^t. into his Acco^t.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

29 Ship King George belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{rs}. sail'd for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Lett^r. to the President & Counc^l. of Fort William dated 27th Instant.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1718 —

Dispatch'd a Gen^l. Lett^r. to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson of y^e. Same date by a [29]
Country Boat, whereon Ensign Eekman embarequed for that place.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOV^R.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

MONDAY
SEPTEMBER^S.
1ST.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President reads his Account of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash for last month (examin'd by y^e. Accomptant) Ball^a. remaining Pagodas twenty Six thousand Six hundred & fifty nine, thirty two fanams & twenty Seven Cash.

Cash Accot.
for Aug^t.
read Ball^a.
rem^r. Pags.
26659. 32. 27.

William Jennings Warehousek. pays into Cash Pagodas Ten thousand Account Silv^r. sold.

W. h. k^r.
pays in Pag^s.
10000 Accot.
Silver sold.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. do begin to lade Bales on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. ship Success in order to her Dispatch for Europe.

The W. h. k^r.
to lade ba^s.
on y^e. Darby
(sic).

ORDER'D that two thousand five hundred Pagodas be advanc'd the Paym^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

2500 Pag^s.
to be
advanc'd the
Paym^r.

Mr. John Emmerson (late Secretary) pays into Cash Pag^s. one hundred & thirty nine, nine fan^a. & forty Cash, being the produce of the Effects of Perseram, confiscated by order of y^e. board on Accot^t. of his hav^g. murder'd Terwadee.

Mr. Emmerson late
Secretary
produces his
Accot^t. of y^e.
Effects of
Perseram
lately
Hang'd, wch.
were ordered
to be Con-
fiscated &
pays in the
Ball^a. amo^{ts}.
to Pag^s 189.
9. 40.

ORDER'D that the mony be apply'd towards building the New Bridge.

Order'd that
it be applied
towards
building the
New bridge.

Gen^l. Lett^r. to the Deputy Gov^r. & Coune^l. of Fort S^t. David of y^e. days date relating to their Accot^t. read & Signed.

Letter to
F. S^t. D. of
y^e. days date
read &
signed.

The Estate of Mr. George Woolaston dec^d. being reported as insufficient to discharge his just debts.

Mr. Woolaston
dec^d. his
Estate not
being
Sufficient to
pay his
Debts.

ORDER'D that it be paid into the Corporation Cash, & that the Creditors have liberty to petition the Worsp^l. the Mayor & Aldermen for their Respective Dividends.

ORDER'D that
it be pd. into
the May^rs.
Court, where
the Creditors
may petition
for their
respective
Dividends.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

There being
a Vacancy
Occasion'd by
Ensign
Eckmans
departure,
The Presid^t.
recommends
Serjt. J^a.
Harrington
to Supply it.

The President represents to the Board that Whereas Ensign Eckmans departure for Metchlapatam, having Occasion'd a Vacancy in the military of that Rank, He has one Serjeant James Harrington Recommended to him for a man of sobriety, & very well Qualefied to supply it.

The Presid^t.
to Sign a
Comm. to y^r.
S^t. Serjt.
James
Harrington.

AGREED that the Presid^t. do accordingly Sign a Commissⁿ. to the said Serjt. James Harrington, constituting him Ensign of y^r. second Company of Soldiers.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

- 1st. Dispatched 4^p Tappys a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort S^t. David of y^s. days date.
- 2^d. Sloop Rama Henrick Johnson Master sail'd for Fort S^t. David.
- 5TH. Ship Darby belonging to y^e. R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. arriv'd from D^p. by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Counc^l. dated the 3^d. instant inclosing Inv^o. & Bill of Lading for 530 bales.
6. Ship Stratford Cap^t. Berriman Commander Sail'd for Pegue.
- Sloop Vincatash Choshinand Noquedah sail'd for Raecan.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
Y^E. 8TH.

THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOV^R.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

Gen^l. Letter
from F. S^t.
David 4^p
Darby read.

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Counc^l. of Fort S^t. David 4^p the Ship Darby read dated the 3^d. instant; inclosing an Invoice and Bill of Lading for five hundred and thirty bales Laden on her for w^{ch}. an order to the Cap^t. has been already Signed for delivery to the Warehousek^r.

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
August read.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^a . 699	23	31
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	30 30
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	...	42	— —

Pag^a. 765 17 61

Ball^a. rem^s.
Pag^a. 746. 30
1.

Ballance remaining due from him Pagodas Seven hundred forty Six, thirty fanams and Sixty one Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

John Turton Steward delivers in a List of Europe Liquors &c^t. which he has provided for the Hon^{ble}. Company's use at their Gen^l. Table for the ensuing year amounting to Pag^s. nine hundred and fifteen, thirty two fanams, and twenty Cash.

The Stew^d. deliver^s. in a List of Europe liquors wch. he has provided for the Comp^s. Use amo^t. to Pag^s. 915. 32. 20.

ORDER'D that the same be paid him out of Cash, and the List entred after this Consultation.

The s^d. List is ord^d. to be entred after y^s. Cons. & the amo^t. 1^d.

ORDER'D that One thousand pagodas be advanced y^e. Warehousek^r. to pay the Washers.

1000 Pag^s. to be advanced the Warehousek^r. to pay the Washers.

The Accomptants Journall parcells for July read.

Journ^l. 1^oels for July read.

The President, pursuant to an order in the 82^d. paragraph of the Gen^l. Letter (received from the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors this year by the Mary) proposes the paying M^r. Thomas Faucet diet mony for so long time as he had not actually diet at the Table, according to the Accomptants report entred after the Consultation of the 12th. of September 1716; which being produced and read before the Board together with the Consultation itself of that date, (wherein y^e. Affair was Agreed to be Referr'd home to the Hon^{ble}. Company) together with their Determination in the last Letter afores^d. concerning it.

The President Pursuant to an order rec^d. from the Court of Directors, proposes the pay^r. M^r. Thos. Faucet diet mony for so long as he had not Actually diet at the Table wch. is Agreed to.

AGREED That (as the said order for paying M^r. Faucet his diet mony is peremptory) He be paid the same out of Cash amounting (by the afores^d. report) to one hundred and Sixty Eight Pagodas.

Mr. Faucet to be paid the sum of 168 Pag^s.

Joshua Draper Secretary, pursuant to an Agreement in last Consultation, produces an Ensigns Commission for Serjeant James Harrington, of that days date, which is Signed by the President and deliver'd accordingly.

an Ensign's Comm^s. for Jas. Harrington D^eced^d & Signed.

The Accomptant reports, that he finds an Error of four Cash on the Debtor side of the Vizagapatam Cash Acco^t. for the month of June last.

an Error reported in y^e. Vizagap. Cash Acco^t. for June.

AGREED that the Cheif and Counc^l. be advised of it in our next Generall Letter.

The Cheif & Council to be advised of it.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President pays into Cash Pagodas one hundred and Eight for which three bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this date on y^e. Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to M^r. Moses Barrow or order at nine shillings 7^d Pagoda.

108 Pag^s. paid in by y^e. Presid^t. for Bills on Moses Barrow.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. and M^r. John Legg Attorneys for Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. pay into Cash Pagodas Six hundred & ninety Sixteen fanams & twenty Eight Cash, for which 3 Bills of Exchange are giv'n them of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to the said Edward Harrison Esq^r. or order Acco^t. the Estate of Edw^d. Crooke dec^d. at nine shillings 7^d Pagoda.

Pag^s. 696. 16. Cash 28. p^d. in by Gov^r. Harrison's Attorneys for Bills to England.

Nathaniel Turner late Storekeep^r. delivers in an Acco^t. Remains in the Storehouse to the 31st ult^o. which is giv'n to M^r. Richard Benyon who now enters upon that Employment. The said Acco^t. is Signed by both of them interchangeably, and also in a Book kept by the Accomptant for that purpose.

N. Turner late Storek^r. deliver^s. in his Acco^t. Remains to the 31st. ult^o. wch. is giv'n to M^r. Benyon, & sign'd by y^e. both interchangeably.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

The Cheif Justice represents that sev^l petty Criminals whom he has punished accor^t. to y^e. laws laid down in Such cases esteem it light, & therefore proposes that they may work upon the Island for a suitable time as a further punishmt. w^{ch}. proposal is agreed to.

Mr. Richard Horden Cheif Justice of the Choultry represents to the Board, That he observes severall petty Criminals have been brought before him, who by constant practise were so accustomed to knavery, and become so hardened by frequent Chastisement, that it was to no purpose to inflict so mild a punishment upon them as the Law directs in Such Cases; and therefore proposes, That all such persons who are Convicted for y^e. future may be Condemned to work upon the Island or where-ever else there may be occasion, for so long a time, as by the Nature of their Crimes, they shall be thought to deserve.

AGREED, That the said proposition be Accepted, & put in Execution, whenever an Opportunity Offers.

Cap^t. GUILLIM pays in Page 44. 32. 51. being the rem^r. of the mony that was advanced him at y^e. West Coast to defray the Chas^s. of the Ship Presid^t.

CAP^t. WILLIAM GUILLIM late Commander of The Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Ship President pays into Cash forty four Pag^s. 32 fan^s. & 51 Ca. being the Remainder of the mony that was advanced him at y^e. West Coast to defray her charges; and w^{ch}. he had not disbursed when she was sold.

Suncab Ramah acquaints the Board that a Ship belongs to himself & Mons^r. Duliv^r. put in to Leew^d. of this port from Pegu by contrary winds wth. Elephants on board w^{ch}. were landed & bro^t. hither over land at a considerable Expence for duty to y^e. Moors. He therefore desires that they may pay only Land Cust^o. w^{ch}. is Agreed to.

Suncab Ramah appears before y^e. Board, and informs us that a ship belonging to Mons^r. Dulivier and himself from Pegu put in at Kistnapatam about eight days Journey from hence, not being able to fetch this Port, & there put on Shore two Elephants for y^e. Owners Acco^t. which were brought overland at a Considerable Expence for duty to y^e. Moors; He therefore desires leave to bring them into the Hon^{ble}. Companys Bounds, paying only the Land Cust^o. of two & a half P^{cs}. He made it appear that the Charges they had been at in bringing them here, was a great deal more than the whole Sea Custom would have amounted to. All which being Considered, It was AGREED, That he might be permitted to bring in the Elephants, paying Land Cust^o. only.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

A LIST OF EUROPE LIQUORS &c^t. PROVIDED FOR Y^e. USE OF THE HON^{ble}. COMPANY THE ENSUING YEAR.

					doz ⁿ .	bott.			
Galesia	...	...	...	...	30	11	Pag ^s .	167	8 —
White D ^o .	...	...	...	...	12	—		68	— —
Claret	...	...	...	...	30	—		204	9 —
Canary	...	...	...	...	9	—		42	27 —
Palm	...	...	...	...	12	—		82	9 —
Mountain	...	...	...	...	6	—		31	9 —
White Lisbon	...	...	...	...	3	—		18	— —
Hoek	...	...	...	...	9	—		51	27 —
Rhenish	...	...	...	...	6	—		31	— —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

	[Doz ⁿ .]	[bott.]			
Pale beer	29	6	[Pag ^s .]	61	9
Cask D ^o	2	Butts & 4			
		punchcons.		66	18
Glasses of sev ^l . Sorts	13½	dozen		16	18
Corks	60	Gross		20	—
Pipes & Tobacco				5	32
Cheese	564	lbs.		49	10
			Pag ^s .	915	32
					20

FORT ST. GEORGE

JOHN TURTON

SEPTEMBER. Y^r. 7TH. 1718.

Steward.

Dispatch'd Φ Boat a Gen ^l . Letter by y ^e . Cheif and Counc ^l . of y ^s . days date.	9 TH .
Dispatch'd a Gen ^l . Letter to y ^e . D. Gov ^r . & Counc ^l . of F. St. D. of d ^o . date.	—
Ship Nunginaut Raulurick master saild for Tenassery.	10
Rec ^d . Φ Pattam ^r . a Gen ^l . Letter from the Presid ^t . & Counc ^l . of Bombay, dated 24 th . July & 5 th . Aug ^r .	11
Ship Carreen Salamut Hodjee Salam Noquedah saild for Tenassery.	—
Ship Trepopilore saild for D ^o . & the Chindadre for Junk Ceylon.	—
Rec ^d . a Gen ^l . Letter from Mess ^{rs} . Harris and Sanderson at Metchl ^{ap} . dated 26 th . ult ^o .	13
Rec ^d . D ^o . from the D. Gov ^r . & Councill of Fort St. David dated y ^e . 9 th . instant.	14

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq ^r .	PRESID ^t . & GOVERN ^r .
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.	RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.

MONDAY
THE 15TH.

Generall Letters read Viz^t.

From the President and Councill of Bombay, dated the [24th July] with an additional one of the 5th. ult^o. desiring our cont^{ingent} forces to wards maintaining the war wth. Angria the P^{resident} sends a letter directed to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors, which they also desire may be forwarded by the first Opportunity.

Gen^l. Letter from Bombay read dated y^e. 5th ult^o.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchl^{apatam}, dated the 26th. ult^o.

Letter from Metchl^{apat} read.

From the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 9th. instant inclosing their Cash Acco^t. for last m^o. W^{ch}. is deliv^d. the Accomptant to be Examined & reported.

D^o. from Fort St. David.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster his Acco^t. for last month read, Ballance remaining Pagodas forty two Eight fan^s. & 50 Cash and Rup^s. fifty four thousand five hundred Sixty five, & Seven ann^s. The former he now pays into Cash, and the letter delivers to y^e. Import Warehouse^r.

Mint Acco^t. for last m^o. read.

Mess^{rs}. John Legg and Richard Benyon Trustees to y^e. Estate of George Woollaston dec^d. pay into Cash Pagodas five Hundred, being for so much due from the said Woollaston to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Company, on acco^t. of mony advanced him for salting up provisions by order of this Board.

The Trustees of G. Woollaston dec^d. pay in 500 pag^s. being so much due to y^e. Comp. from his Estate on w^{ch}. he was advanced for Salt provisions.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

Mr. John Emmerson Rentall Gen^l. & Scavenger pays into Cash Pagodas Seventy five for Six months Rent of the Comp^s. old Garden to the 8th. ult^o.

Rent of the
Comp^s. old
Garden for
the last
Six mo. paid
in end^r. y^e.
8th. ult^o.
being Pag^s.
75.

The Trustees
app^d. for
the Estate of
Coonogore
Pedda Naigue
pay in Pag^s.
1918. 10. 48.
being the
ball^o.
thereof.

The May^r. &
the Attorneys
of Mr. Tho^s.
Cooke
deliver in
their Accts.
with the s^d.
Pedda Naigue
respectively
whereby it
Appears that
Pag^s. 959.
5 fa^s. &
24 Cash is due
to the form^r.
& the same
Sum to the
latter.

[. . .]
to be p^d.
[. . .]

Mess^{rs}. John Legg, Randall Fowke, & John Emmerson, who were appointed by the Board to take care of Coonogore Peddanaigue his Estate for the Security of y^e. Corporation, pay into Cash Pag^s. nineteen hundred & Eighteen, ten fan^s. & forty eight Cash, being the ballance of that Account Remaining in their hands.

The Worsp^l. John Legg Esq^r. Mayor, & M^{rs}. Cooke wth. Mr. Rand^l. Fowke, Attorneys for Mr. Thomas Cooke deliver in their Accounts with the Peddanaigue respectively, by which it appearing that there is due from y^e. said Peddanaigue to the Corporation Nine Hundred and fifty nine Pagodas five fanams & twenty four Cash and to M^r. Thomas Cooke the same Sum, as appears by y^e. Bonds delivered in likewise,

ORDER'd that Nine hundred and fifty nine Pagodas, five fanams, and twenty four Cash be paid to the Worsp^l. John Legg Esq^r. Mayor in full of the Pedda Naigues debt to y^e. Corporation, and that Nine hundred and fifty nine Pagodas, five fan^s. & twenty four Cash be likewise paid to M^{rs}. Cooke & M^r. Rand^l. Fowke Attorneys for M^r. Thomas Cooke, being y^e. Remainder of the Pedda Naigues Debt to the s^d. M^r. Thomas Cooke.

ORDER'd that the Bonds and other papers, whereby the Corporation & M^r. Tho^s. Cooke were entitled to y^e. aforementioned sums of mony, be delivered to the Secretary to be Registered in his Office.

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick and Thomas Way Executors to the Estate of Cap^t. John Nevile dec^d. pay into Cash Pagodas Two thous^d. Seven hundred and fifty five Pagodas, thirty nine Cash for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exchange are giv'n them of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to Mess^{rs}. Cavendish Nevill and Sandford Nevill or order at nine shillings & ̄ Pagoda.

M^r. Randall Fowke Executor to M^r. Joseph Smart dec^d. pays into Cash Pagodas twenty one three fanams & forty eight Cash for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exchange are given him of y^s. days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to John Freeman of Fawley Court Esq^r. or order at nine shillings & ̄ Pagoda.

The Petition of Duncomb Munro, Surgeons Mate of the Hospital, read and entred after this Consultation, requesting to be discharged from y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Service, & permission to return to England on y^e. Success.

AGREED that his Petition be Granted.

AGREED that Samuella Raworth, who came out a Sold^r. by these last ships, be entertained as second Mate of the Hospital at three pagodas & ̄ month, He having been educated in that way.

The Cor-
poration &
M^r. Cookes
Bonds to be
reg^d. by y^e.
Secy^r.

Pag^s. 2755.
— 39. p^d. in
by Mess^{rs}.
T. Frederick
& Tho^s. Way
Execut^{rs}. to
y^e. Estate
of Cap^t.
Jn^o. Nevile
for Bills to
England.

Pag^s. 21. 3.
48. p^d. in by
M^r. Fowke
Execut^r. of
M^r. Smart
for Bills to
England.

Duncan
Munro
Surgeons
Mate of y^e.
Hospital
petitions for
his Discharge
& leave to go
for England.
The Same is
Granted.

Sam^l.
Raworth
Entert^d. as
2^d. Mate of
y^e. Hospital
at 3 pag^s.
& ̄ mensem.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

ORDER'd, that the said Samuel Raworth be struck out of the Roll of the military, and entered upon y^e. Civil List.

He to be entered (from the Military) on the civil List.

The Petition of Charles Mit[c]hell Factor in y^e. Hon^{ble}. Companys Service read (as entred after this Consultation) requesting leave to resign it, & go for England on y^e. Success in order to y^e. Recovery of his health. He further desires us to Recommend him to the Hon^{ble}. Company in our Gen^l. Letter as desirous to return to his Station in this place in case he does Recover according to his Expectation.

Chas. Mitchell Factor desires leave to go for Eng^d. for his Health, & Permission to return in Case of recovery if the Comp^y. will approve of it.

AGREED That his Request be Granted And

WHEREAS by our Consultation of the 3^d. of July it appear'd, That in a bag of Silver sent out on y^e. Mary consigned to the said Charles Mitchell there were 120 oz^s. more than he had advices of in his Letter, Our Warehousek^r. took three Notes of his hand as Security for y^e. Same.

ORDERED, That one of them be sent in y^e. paquet by the Success.

His Request Granted the 3^d. Mitchell hav^e. rec^d. 120 oz^s. of Silv^r. more than he had advices of in a bag by the last Ships the W. h. k^r took 3 notes of his hand for Security in Case it should not happen to belong to him, one of y^m. to be sent home on y^e. Success.

ORDERED That the Paymaster do muster Ship Successes men.

The Paym^r. to Muster the Successes Men.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^R. COUNCILL.

The Humble Petition of DUNCOMB MUNRO

SHEWETH,

That yo^r. Petition^r. having Served some Years in this Settlement according to his Engagements wth. y^e. Hon^{ble}. East India Company; and now desiring to return to England He intreats to be discharged from that Service, & he shall

EVER PRAY & C^t.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE. & C^R. COUNCIL.

The Humble Petition of CHARLES MITCHELL

SHEWETH,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

That having Served the Hon^{ble}. Company upward of four Years in this place, and greatly Impaired his Health by y^e. Heats of this Climate, insomuch that he is now Reduced to a very low Condition by a violent Flux and Fever, which he has labour'd under for the Space of four months, and finding no probability of Recovery by Continuing here

He humbly intreats yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. to permitt him to Resign the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Service & to take his passage on the Success for England, being greatly in hopes that a speedy alteration of Climate may produce some good Effect upon him, and being desirous in case of Recovery to return to y^e. Service of y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. in his present Station in this place, He Prays yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. to Recommend him so to them, that they may Gratifie such his desire, & he shall ever Pray &c^t.

17. Ship Ann Cap^t. John Jones Comm^r. Sailed for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Lett^r. to y^e. Presid^t. & Council of yesterdays date inclosing Inv^o. & Bill of Lading for y^e. Rem^r. of y^e. Silv^r. sent on her.

Ship Eli Cojee Simone Noquedah Sailed for Pegue.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
18TH.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

Gen^l. Letter to Engl^d. by the Success dated the 19th. curr^t. read & Signed also Cap^t. Graves's Dispatch & other Necessary papers. Muster Roll of y^e. Successes Men dd. in.

Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors dated the 19th. Current designed by ship Success produced read approved, and signed, also Cap^t. Benjamin Graves's Dispatch for Great Brittain of the Same date, Likewise a Duplicate of the Gen^l. Letter of the Duke of Cambridge dated the 22^d. Febry. last, and of that by the Princess Ann dated the 7th. of August wth. a postscript of the 12th. also a short Letter to St. Helena of y^e. 19th. inst^t. to inclose Inv^o. & Bill of Loading of stores sent thither on y^e. Success.

The Paymaster delivers in the Muster Roll of Ship Successes men in number forty Six, Signed by himself.

the Paym^r. to send for y^e. Slaves ashore y^t. came from y^e. W. Coast on y^e. Success & take care of y^m. till they can be sent back again.

ORDERED that the Paym^r. do send for the Slaves ashore that came upon the Success from the West Coast. and take care of them till they can be sent back again.

4 black fellows now in y^e. Cook-house y^t. are become incorrigible to be sent Slaves. for St. Helena.

ORDERED that four black fellows now in the Choultry who are become incorrigible be sent as Slaves on the Success for St. Helena.

The Darby to be Survey'd.

ORDERED, That Cap^t. Powney Cap^t. Guillim & Gunner Hugonin do go on board the Ship Darby (belong^g. to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s.) now lying in our road, and take a thorough Survey of her That they may Report to y^s. Board, whether they find her in a condition to receive the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. bales on board, in order to be dispatched for Europe.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

Richard Benyon Storek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Ballⁿ. remaining forty nine Pagodas & twelve fanams.

Storek^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
August read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

Ship Harrison Cap^t. Charlton Comm^r. Arrived from Bengall.

19th.

Ship Britannia Cap^t. Robert Lay arr^d. from D^o.

—

Sloop Ramah Henrick Johnson Master arr^d. from Fort St. David.

21st.

This morning about seven of y^e. Clock Ship Success Cap^t. Benjam[in] Graves sailed out of this road (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp.) for Great Britain by whom sent a Gen^l. Paquet, and p^ticularly a Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors dated the 19th. Instant.

—

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Counc^l. of Fort St David dat^d. the 18^o. instant p^t Sloop Ramah.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

MONDAY
22^d.

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated y^e. 18th. instant p^t Sloop Ramah read inclosing Inv^o. & Bill of Lading of Seventy bales of longcloth laden on her, together wth. their Warehousek^r. & Storekeep^{rs}. Lists of demands. The said Letter advises the arrival of the Boat that was dispatched the 16^o. ult^o. with Timber and Plank for the use of that Settlement.

Gen^l. Letter
from Fort St.
David read.

Cap^{ts}. Powney, Guillim & M^r. Hugonin (Pursuant to ord^r. of last Consultation) deliver in their report of the condition they find the Ship Darby in upon taking a Survey of her, which is entred after this Consultation.

Report of
Ship Darby
delivered in.

ORDERED that the Warehousek^r. do begin to lade bales on board as soon as possible, and that Notice be given to y^e. Cap^t. to get his Ship in a readiness to receive them.

W. h. k^r. to
begin to lade
bales on y^e.
Darby [&
y^e.] Cap^t. to
prepare her
for that
purpose.

John Legg Paymaster his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Paym^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Aug^t. read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 2157	25	70
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	68	9	—
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	618	9	25
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	32	4	65
Marlbro Fort	...	...	...	...	1	—	—
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	20	16	15
[a few items lost.]							

Ballan[ce due to him . . .] five Pagodas, twenty five fan^s. & 15 Cash.

[Ball^s. due]
to him
] 5. 25.
15.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

1000 Pag^s.
advanced the
Paym^r. to
defray Cha^s.
Garrison.

ORDER'D that one thousand Pagodas be advanced him to defray charges Garrison.

583. 12. p^d.
in by Poncala
Kistna for
last m^{os}. rent
of y^e.
Tobacco farm
also 500 pag^s.
in full of
Paupa
Braminy's
Share of the
profits of that
Cowl, and
desirs. the
whole may be
Confirm'd to
him.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash five hundred Eighty three Pagodas twelve fan^s. for last m^{os}. rent of that Farm; Also five hundred pagodas in full of Paupa Braminy's proportion of the profits on the Tobacco Cowl the whole of w^{ch}. the said Poncala Kistna has rec^d. ever since Paupa Braminys Elopem^t. from this place, AND WHEREAS the said Poncala Kistna desires the favour of this Board, that all profits & Emoluments arising from his Cowle may for y^e. future rest wholly & solely in him the said Poncala Kistna in Consideration of his having Voluntarily made an Offer to the Board of the aforesaid sum of five hundred Pagodas

His request is
Granted.

AGREED that the whole be Confirmed to him, and that the Secretary do Certifie y^e. same, by giving him an Extra[ct] of this our Agreement thereon in lieu of a Cowle, or deed of Assignment.

The F. St. D.
Cash Account
for last m^o.
report^d.
right.

The ACCOMPTANT reports the Fort S^t. David Cash Account for last month to be right.

Mr. Mitchell
having laid
down y^e.
Service who
assist^d. y^e.
Expt. Ware-
housek^r.
Mr. Bayes to
officiate in
his room.

Mr. Charles Mitchell (who was Assistant to the Export Warehousek^r.) having resigned the Service, & embarequed for Europe ORDER'd that Mr. Joshua Bayes supply his place.

The Minister
& Church
Wardens re-
quest paym^t.
of a debt due
from the Es-
tate of Coono-
gore Pedda
Naigue.

A Petition from the Rev^d. Mr. Charles Long & Mr. Catesby Oadham Minister and Church warden of S^t. Marys Church read desiring Payment of a debt due from Coonogore Pedda naigue to the Church amounting to the sum of [Pag^s. . .] and Seventy four, twenty one fanams [and . . .] Cash.

[. . .]

[ORDERED] that the Sea Customer do keep what [ever comes] into his hands be-
longing to the said [Estate of Coonogore Pedda Naigue] and appropriate it towards
[the discharge of the said] debt to the Church, and [a few words lost] satisfaction be
made to the Church out of the Remainder of the s^t. Pedda Naigues Estate.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
RICH^d. BENTON.
J. EMMERSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^e. & C^r.

According to yo^r. order we have been on board Ship Darby, and find her in a good Condition to Receive the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Goods on board, and to proceed for Europe. We are

HON^{BLE}. S^e. & C^r.

Yo^r. Most Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

JOHN POWNEY.
FRA^s. HUGONIN.
WILL^m. GUILLIM.

SEPTEM^r. 21st. 1718.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
 RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

DIITO DIE
 OF Y^e.
 [lacuna]
 CLOCK
 IN THE
 AFTER-
 NOON.

The President informs the Board that having about seven of the clock in the morning seen a ship wth. English Colours run ashore to the Southward of S^t. Thoma wth. her Ensign at the main top as a sign^l. of distress, he immediately sent persons sev^l. ways to give Intelligence what ship it was and the Condition she was in, That some of his Messengers were returned with advice that it was the Hon^{ble}. Comp^r. ship Success wth. sailed the day before out of our road for London; That part of the men had left her at Sea in y^e. Long Boat, and that the Rest were got on Shore from the Ship; That the place where the Ship run on shore is called Trivembore under the Govern^r. [of] Pullimully, and about four Leagues Distant from this Fort.

Presid^t. reports loss of Ship Success belong^g. to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^r.

After this relation it was Debated in what manner we should Secure as much of the Ships Cargo, as could be come at, from being plundered by the Country Government, and we came to y^e. following Resolutions.

A Debate concerns. a method to Secure the cargo.

That the Brittannia belonging to some English Merchants of this place, & the Sloop Ramah belonging to Fra^r. Hastings Esq^r. (both now in road) together wth. a Country Boat of about one hundred and fifty Tons belonging to the Charity School, and a competent number of Mussoolas be immediately taken up in the Condition they are for the present Service and sent down to the Wreck as soon as the Wind will permitt with Soldiers, Gunners, some great Guns for Encampment on Shore, and all necessary provisions.

The Brittannia Sloop Ramah a Country boat wth. Mussoolas & some of the Gunroom Crew to sail for y^e. Wreck as soon as the Wind will permitt.

That the particular Direction of this Expedition be left to y^e. President Singly, to give such orders, as he shall find Necessary either for Encampm^t. on Shore or Action by Sea.

The particular direction of y^e. Affair left to y^e. President Singly.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG.
 RAND : FFOWKE.
 RICH^d. BENYON.
 J. EMMERSON.

This Evening Ship Brittannia Sloop Ramah & a Country Boat saild for the Wreck of Ship Success wth Guard's & Gunroom people.

22^o.

Ship Sampson Cap^t. Henry Cave arrived from Mocha.

24th.

The Fort S^t. David Munchu (belonging to the Worsp^l. Fra^r. Hastings Esq^r.) arrived from thence, Cap^t. Biggins Com^r.

Brigantine Adventure William Shotbolt Master arriv^d. from Bengall.

—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY THE
24TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID. & GOVERNOUR.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

The Presid^t.
communicates
a Letter from
Cap^ts.
Powney &
Graves near
y^e. Wreck of
Ship Success,
whereby it
Appear^s.
that nothing
is to be sav'd
without a
Camp on
Shore.

The President communicates to the Board a Letter wth. he rec^d. from Cap^t. Benjamin Graves & Cap^t. John Powney near the Wreck of Ship Success, Whereby it Appearing that nothing can be got out of the Ship so as to be brought on board the other Vessels by the Mussoolas, And that there is no hopes of saving any thing without a Camp on Shore to Receive the Goods as the Ship breaks to pieces.

the Sold^{rs}.
already sent
to be made up
70 & comm^d.
by Cap^t.
Fullerton.
Cap^t. Graves
to have the
Comm^d. in
Chief.

AGREED that the Soldiers already sent be made up Seventy Effective men, to say fifty Europeans & twenty Topazes, to be Command^d. by Cap^t. Alex^r. Fullerton, who must Receive orders from Cap^t. Benjamin Graves for landing & making an Intrenchm^t. for their Security against any attack from the Country Governours, & that a sufficient Number of the Gunroom Crew with Cattamaran men be sent to their Assistance.

The Presid^t.
to employ
such a Num^r.
of parrs & c^t.
as he shall
think fitt.

AGREED, That the President do employ such a Number of parrs & Mussoolas on this Occasion, as he shall Judge necessary from time to time, and that he do Issue out such orders as he shall think proper.

M^r. Humphry
Holcombe to
be sent wth.
Cap^t. Fullerton
to take an
Accot. of y^e.
Goods as they
come ashore.

ORDERED That M^r. Humphry Holcombe be sent wth. Cap^t. Alex^r. Fullerton to remain on Shore, and to take an Account of all the Goods that may be saved out of the Wreck.

a Council
appoint^d. for
this Expedi-
tion.

ORDER'D that a Council for this Expedition be appointed as follows.

Cap^t. Benjamin Graves First.

Cap^t. John Powney Second.

M^r. Humphry Holcombe third.

Cap^t. Alexander Fullerton fourth.

and that the President do direct his orders to them Jointly.

The Salary
for y^e. last
six mos. being
due

The Salary belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Covenanted Servants becoming due the 25th. instant for the last Six m^{os}.

The Accompt.
to prepare the
Warrant.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do prepare an acco^t. of it against next Consulta-
tion.

M^r. Dan^l.
Taudin
taken in as
an Assistant
to the
Secretary at
5 pag^s. P^r
m^{os}.

The Secretary Representing that the number of hands in his Office grows very thin, in so much that there are not Sufficient to keep up the necessary business, and acquainting the Board that M^r. Daniel Taudin, who came out as free Merch^t. on y^e. Mary offers his Service as a monthly Writer for the present, But desires to be recommended home to the Hon^{ble}. Company, That in case he behaves himself to satisfaction, & proves Serviceable in business, he may be admitted as a Covenanted Servant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

AGREED that the said M^r. Daniel Taudin be admitted to Write in the Secretaries Office, and that he have five pagodas ₹ mensem, & the Gen^l. Table, allowed him for the Same, and that He be recommended home in our next Gen^l. Letter upon the Terms he desires.

[Agre]ed to be recom-
mended home
in ord^r. to be
made a
Covenanted
Servant.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

Ship Britannia Cap^t. John Powney Comm^r. together wth. Sloop Ramah & the Country Boat returned from y^e. Wreck of ship Success. 26th.

Ship Harriot (belonging to Mess^{rs}. Henry Frankland & John Eyre of Bengall) Cap^t. Caulier Master arr^d. from that place. 27th.

The Fort St. David Munchu (belonging to the Worsp^l. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.) Cap^t. Biggins master sailed for Bengall. 28.

This morning early Ship Francis Cap^t. William Hurst Comm^r. arrived from Bengall. —

Rec^d. ₹ Peons a Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlapatam Dated the 14th. instant. —

Sloop Ramah Henrick Johnson Master sailed for F^t. St. David. 30th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

TUESDAY
YE 30th.
DAY.

Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapat. dated the 14th. Instant read inclosing their Cash Acco^t. for last month which is delivered the Accomptant to be Examined and reported.

Gen^l. Letter
from Mess^{rs}.
H. & Sand.
at Metchlap.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Aug^t. read.

Custom on Goods imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 1172	12	16
Ditto on Grain	...	...	627	34	64
Anchorage	...	...	58	—	—

Pag^s. 1858 11 —

Ballance due from him Pagodas Nine thousand five hundred & twenty six, five fan^s. & eighteen Cash, whereof he now pays in four thousand Pagodas.

Ball^s. due
from him
Pag^s.
9626-5-18
whereof He
pays in 4000
Pag^s.
Land
Custom^r.
pays in Pag^s.
748-30-61. in
full of his
last mo.
Ball^s.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays into Cash Pagodas Seven hundred forty Six, thirty fan^s. & Sixty one Cash being the Ballance of his last months Account.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

Pag^s. 140:20.
p^d. in by y^e.
Reciv^r. acco^t.
y^e. Town
Conicoplys
duty.

Randall Fowke Receiver pays into Cash Pag^s. one hund^d. and forty, Twenty fan^s. Acco^t. y^e. Town Conicoplys duty for the last six months ending the ult^o. Aprill.

Exp^t. Wareh.
k^{rs}. Acco^t.
for August
read.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last month read Ballance due to him Pag^s. three thousand Eight Hundred sixty seven, 30 fan^s. & 63 Cash.

Imp^t. W.h.
k^{rs}. Acco^t.
for last m^o.
read.

William Jennings Imp^t. Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. Ballance due from him Pag^s. thirty one thousand nine hundred & Seventy, Twelve fan^s. & two Cash.

Accomp^t.
Salary p^d.
dued & ord^d.
to be paid.

The Accomptant (pursuant to order of last Consultation) produces the Acco^t. of Salary due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Covenanted Servants for the last Six m^{os}. ending the 25th. instant, amounting to Pag^s. fourteen hundred and fifty, thirty five fanams.

ORDER'D that the same be paid out of Cash, and the Account Entred after this Consultation.

The Joint
Stock
Merch^{ts}.
Acco^t. Curr^t.
p^duced
whereby it
appears that
Pag^s. 11218.
17.39 is due
to y^m.

The Accomptant produces the Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. Account Currant, whereby it Appearing that there is due to them the sum of Eleven thousand two hundred & Eighteen Pagodas Seventeen fan^s. & thirty nine Cash

Pag^s.
10000 to be
p^d. y^m. out of
Cash.

ORDER'D that Ten thousand Pagodas be paid them out of Cash.

Pag^s.
500 to be
advanc'd y^e.
W. h. k^r. to
pay the
Washers.

ORDER'D that five hundred Pag^s. be advanc'd the Warehousek^r. to pay the Washers.

Cojee
Zachary an
Armenian p^d.
duces a Bond
whereby
M^r. Nanney's
Salary is
made over to
him.

Cojee Zachary an Armenian Inhabitant produces a Bond signed by M^r. William Nanney since dec^d. wherein the said William Nanney makes over his Salary from the 25th. March last, to the said Cojee Zachary, which being Computed to the time of his decease amounts to Pag^s. twenty four and Sixteen fanams.

the Same to
be p^d. him.

AGREED that the same be paid Cojee Zachary.

Pag^s.
4500 to be
advanced y^e.
Paym^r.

ORDER'D That four thousand five Hundred Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the follow^g. Accounts.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 2500	—	—
Account the Tent	...	...	...	...	500	—	—
Account the Wreck	...	...	...	...	1500	—	—
					Pag ^s . 4500	—	—

Sevll. p^{sons}
represent^s.
that their 1st.
Bills of
Exche^r. were
lost on y^e.
Success &
desir^e. 4th.
Bills may be
giv'n y^m.

Severall Persons representing to the Board that the first Bills of Exchange giv'n them on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors were lost in y^e. Successes paquet, & desiring fourth Bills may be giv'n them in lieu thereof,

ORDERED that
a List be dd.
y^e. Accompt^r.
& that he do
draw y^m. out
accordingly.

ORDER'D that the persons concerned do give in a List of their said Bills to the Accomptant, & that they be drawn out accordingly.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

The Worspⁿ. Richard Horden Esq^r. Mayor representing to the Board that the Armenians place of Alderman of this Corporation is become Vacant by Cojee Simones Departure,

The May^r. represents. that y^e. Armenians place of Alderman is become vacant

RESOLVED that Cojee Zachary do supply it, & that the Secretary signifie the same to the Worspⁿ. the Mayor and Alderman next Court day.

Cojee Zachary to Supply it.

Mr. Richard Horden being Chosen Mayor for the ensuing year resigns his place of Cheif Justice of the Choultry, and also his Commission as Cap^t. of the Militia, it being impracticable & not Customary for one person to Execute all those Offices.

Mr. Horden being chosen May^r. [resigns Cheif Justice of choultry also Comⁿ.] as Cap^t. of y^e. Militia.

AGREED that Mr. John Legg do Officiate as Cheif Justice of y^e. Choultry, and that the Secretary do prepare a Commission for Constitut^e. him Cap^t. of the Militia of this place.

Mr. Legg to be Cheif Justice of the Choultry, & Cap^t. of the Militia.

The President & Councill of Bombay having wrote very importunately to us to Assist them wth. some persons skilled in the Art of Ingeniering, & Cap^t. George Williams a professour of the Mathematicks offering his Service to go over thither for that purpose,

The Presidt. & Counc^l. of Bombay having wrote importunately for Ingen^{rs}. and Cap^t. Williams. Officers. his Service to go over thither

AGREED that he be entertained at twenty Pagodas Ɔ month & sent thither by the first Opportunity in Case he will oblige himself to remain upon the place Six months for a Certainty after his Arrival at Bombay.

He to be enter^d. at 20 Pag^s. Ɔ mo. Ɔvided he will stay 6 mos. for a Certainty there.

A Petition from Cap^t. William Fitzhugh Comm^r. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. ship Darby read as entred after this Consultation, and order'd to be grant^d.

Petition of Cap^t. Fitzhugh read & Granted.

ORDERED That Mr. Humphry Holecombe be sent down to Metclapatam to Reside in the Factory there wth. the same Attendance that Mr. Noden formerly had; That Six pagodas Ɔ m^o. be allowed him for Diet mony, and an addition of 2 pag^s. Ɔ m^o. during the present Searcity of provisions.

H. Holcombe be sent to Metclapatam in y^e. room of Noden de^d.

Cap^t. Benj^s. Graves & his Officers that quitted the ship Success and came hither in y^e. Long Boat were call'd in & Examined concerning the circumstances of that misfortune, w^{ch}. being done, They were order'd to draw up the same in writing & deliver it in upon oath the next Consultation.

the Cap^t. & Officers, of ship Success Exam^d. concerns. that Misfortune & ord^d. to deliv^r. in a Narrative thereof in writing upon oath the Next Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFWOKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HON^{ble}. COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVANTS FROM THE 25th. SEPT^r. 1718, IS 6 M^{os}. VIZ^t.

		£. sh. d.	£. sh. d.	Page, fa ^s . ca.
Joseph Collet Esq ^r . Presid ^t .				
& Gov ^r at £ 200 p ^a ann.	100	— —		
Ditto Gratuity 100	50	— —		
Thomas Frederick Accomptant			150	— —
to the 5 th . of May is 1: 10. at	100		11 2 2½	24 24 65
William Jennings Warehousek ^r .				
to D ^o . 1: 10 at	70	7 15 6½		
Ditto Accomptant from 6 th . May				
m ^o . d ^s . 4: 19 100	100	38 12 2½		
Richard Horden Sea Custom ^r . }			46 7 9	103 3 —
& 4 th . to y ^e . 5 th . May is }	50	5 11 1		
m ^o . d ^s . 1: 10 & 3d. to the 25 th . }	6			
inst. 4: 20 }	70	27 4 5		
Thomas Cooke Paymaster to the			32 15 6	72 30 —
2d. of April 7 at days	40		— 15 6½	1 26 13
John Legg Land Custom ^r . to }				
the 5 th . of May is 1: 10. }	40			
Ditto 4 th . in Council }	50		23 17 9	53 3 —
to the 25 th . 4: 20. }	40			
Randall Fowke Storek ^r			20 — —	44 16 —
Nathaniel Turner Rentall Gen ^l . & scavenger to the 22 ^d . of August is 4m ^o . 27 days at ...	40		16 6 7	36 10 30
John Emmerson Jun ^r . Merchant to the 22 ^d . of August is m ^o . d ^s . 4: 27 at £ 30 }	£ 30	12 5 —		
D ^o . Gratuity as Secretary to D ^o . is 4m ^o . 27 days at 10 }	10	4 1 8		
D ^o . of Council to y ^e . from 22 ^d . Aug ^t 40 }	40	3 13 4		
Edward Croke Jun ^r . Merchant.	30		20 — —	44 16 —
Thomas Faucet Sen ^r . D ^o	40		15 — —	33 12 —
Humphry Holcombe Jun ^r . D ^o	30		20 — —	44 16 —
Thomas Bulkely D ^o	30		15 — —	33 12 —
John Morgan D ^o . to July 1 st . m ^o . d ^s . 3: 6 30	30		8 — —	17 28 —
William Nanney D ^o . to Aug ^t . 7 th 30	30		11 — —	24 16 —
Richard Benyon Factor to June 26 th . is 3m ^o . 1 day at £ 15	15	3 15 —		
D ^o . of Council from June 26 th . to Septem ^r . 25 th . is 2m ^o . 29 days at £ 40	40	9 17 9	13 12 9	30 11 —
John Turton Factor to July 10 th . 3 m ^o . 15 d ^o . at £ 15 ...		4 7 2		
D ^o . Jun ^r . Merchant to y ^e . m ^o . d ^s . day 2: 15 at 30	30	6 5 —		
		10 12 2	10 12 2	23 20 55

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

	£	sh.	d.	£	sh.	d.	Pag ^s .	fa ^s .	ca.
William Bowridge Factor to									
the 23 ^d . June is 2: 28 ...	at	£	15	—	—		3	13	4
George Woolaston D ^o . to y ^e .							8	5	26
1 st . of May ...	at	15	£	is 1 m ^o . 6 ^{ds} .			1	10	—
James Hubbard D ^o . to the 2 ^d .									
April is 7 d ^s	at	£	15	—	—		—	5	10
Charles Mitchell D ^o . to the									
15 th . Septem ^r . is 5 m ^o . 20									
days ...	at	£	15	℥	ann.		7	1	8
George Tullie D ^o							15	26	52
George Drake D ^o							7	10	—
Samuell Synnock D ^o							7	10	—
Thomas Jenkinson Writer ...	at	5	£	℥	ann.		7	10	—
Joshua Draper Writer to the							16	24	—
23 ^d . July 3: 28 ...	at	5	—	—	1	12	7	10	—
Ditto Factor to the 25 th .							16	24	—
Septem ^r . 3: 2 ...	at	15	—	—	2	11	7	10	—
D ^o . Gratuity as Secretary							16	24	—
from y ^e . 22 ^d . Aug ^t . 1: 3 ...	at	10	—	—	—	18	4		
John Lauder Writer ...	at	5	—	—			5	2	9
Thomas Pennymen Ditto ...							11	15	—
John Fullagar D ^o							2	10	—
Thomas Dunster D ^o							2	10	—
Ditto for him & M ^r . Turton							2	10	—
read ^s . divine service from									
19 th . June at 50 £ ℥ ann.									
is 3 m ^o . 6 days ...	at	50	—	—	13	6	8		
Charles Fleetwood Writer ...	at	5	—	—			15	16	8
Paul Foxley D ^o							35	6	52
Richard Gilman D ^o							2	10	—
Arthur Crandall D ^o							5	20	—
John Russon D ^o							2	10	—
Joshua Bayes D ^o							5	20	—
Richard Spence D ^o . from							2	10	—
8 th . May ...	at	5	is 4: 17				1	18	—
Augustus Burton Jun ^r .									
Merch ^t . from June 18 th . is									
3 7 ...	at	£	30	℥	ann.		8	1	8
Richard Gee Writer from							17	34	54
June 18 th . to July 1 st . is 13									
days ...	at	£	5	℥	D ^o .		—	3	7
John Graham D ^o . from June									
25 th . is 3 m ^o	at	£	5	℥	ann.		1	5	—
Matthew Empson D ^o							2	28	—
Abraham Wessel D ^o							1	5	—
Nicholas Morse D ^o							1	5	—
Richard English D ^o							2	28	—
M ^r . Charles Long Minister.	at	£	100	℥	ann.		50	—	—
Catesby Oadham Essaym ^r	at	£	80	℥	...		40	—	—
Thomas Robson Surgeon ...	at	£	36	℥	...		18	—	—
Andrew Pichier D ^o	at	£	36	℥	...		18	—	—
£ ^s .							652	18	9
							1450	35	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED ℥ WILLIAM JENNINGS
Accountant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1718—

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^t.

You having been pleased to order my ship Derby to be surveyed, and directed me to get her in a readiness to load for England upon a prospect of 800 bags of salt petre Expected by Ship Metchlapatam from Bengall to be added to the 225 I have already on board, I must request that y^e. will order more kintilage to be laden on her that she may be able to pass the Seas, the Charter party terms not being Sufficient to secure the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Estate or my Owners, and in case you should not think fitting to do it on the Comp^s. Account, that I may have liberty to kintlage her in such manner as I shall think necessary for the preservation of the ship & Cargo. I Refer the whole to yo^r. most Serious consideration & am HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^t. Your most Obedient humble servant WILL^m. FITZHUGH.

[Octob^r.]
1st.

Dispatch'd ¶ Tappies a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David of y^e. d^s. date.

— Dispatched ¶ Peons a Gen^l. Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson of y^e. days date.

2^d Dispatch'd ¶ Tappy's a Gen^l. Letter to the W. Robert Adams Esq^r. Cheif of Callicut, & another to the President & Councill of Bombay both of Yesterdays date.

3^d. Ship Metchlapatam arrived from Bengall but last from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the form^r. dated 23^d. August & another from the latter dated the 17th. ult^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*FRIDAY 3^d.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^t . & GOVERNOUR.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.	RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.

Generall Letters read Viz^t.Gen^l. Lett^r.
from Bengall
¶ Metchla-
patam read.

From the President and Councill in the Bay dated 23^d. of Aug^t. ¶ the Hon^{ble}. Companys Ship Metchlapatam, advising the safe arrivall of all our Europe ships, except the King George and the receipt of the Treasure sent down by them; likewise inclosing an Inv^o. & Bill of Lading for Salt petre & c^t. laden on y^e. Metchlapatam; A paquet directed to us from our Hon^{ble}. Masters w^{ch}. they rec^d. ¶ Ship Grantham, and another from themselves to the same w^{ch}. they Desire may be forwarded by the first Opportunity.

From
Vizagapatam
¶ D^o. read.

From the Cheif and Counc^l. of Vizagapatam dated the 17th. ult^o. ¶ the same Conveyance, acknowledging the Receipt of all the Treasure & Stores, except the Timber & Plank, designed them by the Mary who overshott her Port & proceeded for Bengall, so that the Goods & Treasure were reshipp'd by the Gentlemen there, on the Metchlapat. But they tho^t. fitt to detain the Timber & Plank for their own use.

The Salt
Petre come
upon the
Metchlap.
to be traversd
on board y^e.
Darby.

ORDER'd that the Saltpetre now come upon the Metchlapatam be traverse on board the Darby.

Cash Acco^t.
for Septem^r.
read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President reads his account of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash for last month Ballance remaining Pagodas Twenty four thousand eight hundred ninety nine, twenty fanams & 74 Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

The President communicates to the Board a Paper w^{ch}. he rec^d. inclosed in a Letter from Cap^t. Holden, importing a protest against the seas signed by himself & the Officers of Ship Mary, together with their reasons for not touching at Vizagapatam.

ORDER'D that it be entred in our Book of Letters rec^d.

William Jennings Import Warehousek^r. pays into Cash Pagodas Eleven thousand Eight hundred ninety four, twenty Seven fanams in full for Silver sold, also two thousand one hundred Pagodas for Goods sold out of the Export Warehouse.

Cap^t. Benjamin Graves Commander of the ship Success, and the Officers that quitted her and came away in the Longboat deliver in a Narrative of the circumstances of that misfortune, & were all sworn to the truth of the same before the Board.

ORDER'D that the said Narrative be entred after this Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^S. & C^T.

In conformity to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^{ts}. orders the last Consultation, We shall now give you the truest and best Account that occurs to our memories of the late misfortune of our Ship Success, which was as follows.—

Saturday the 20th. of Septem^r. we unmoored, and took in our longboat, the Seabreeze coming in could not weigh.

Sunday the 21st. between Six and Seven of the Clock in the morning we weighed wth. the wind at Southwest, & Southwest by West, when having sett our Sails we set a pump to work, but had not water enough to wash her Decks, altho the ship had not been pump'd in severall days the pump working well and not the least corn of pepper came up wth. the Water, the ship being well battened, & matted all over the hold.

We stood upon a wind to the Southw^d. till five of y^e. clock in the afternoon being then land to & the Wind Coming to South and by West We tack'd & stood in to the landward West and by South In the Watch between eight & twelve at night, the Pumps were severall times sounded and found but five inches water. Just before twelve at night heav'd the Lead, and had 35 fathom water, at w^{ch}. time sounded the Pumps, But found the Rod stopped, upon w^{ch}. immediately the Carpenter went down the well, & found five foot water in the hold.

We endeavourd to set the Pumps to work but found them choak'd with Pepper, and as one of the Winches (or handles) of the Chain pump could not be fixed, (the longboat being in its way) the Captain wth. the advice of his Officers resolved to put

A Protest from Cap^t. Holden & his Officers d^d. in against the Seas for not touch^t at Vizagap. the s^d. Protest to be entred in the Book of Lett^{rs}. rec^d.

W. h. kr. pays in Pag^s. fa^s. 11894. 27. in full for Silvr. sold also 2100 Pag^s. for goods sold out of y^e. Expt. Warehouse.

Narrative of the Successes Misfortune d^d. in by Cap^t. Graves & his Officers. upon Oath. to be entred after y^e. Consult.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

the Longboat out, as well to fix that pump, and ease the ship (which began to lye down very much) Accordingly We threw the lee spare topmast, sevⁿ. Chests &c^t. over board & hoisted out the Long boat, intending to lay her astern, at wth. time being then about one of the Clock

The first and Second Mates the Carpenter and Caulker having been down the well, said there was between Seven and Eight foot water in y^e. hold.

The Cap^t. being just gone aft into y^e. Roundhouse hearing a great cry coming out found sevⁿ. Seamen & Passengers had Jump'd into the Boat, & were put off; Severall that could swim leaped into the sea & swam to the Boat. The Cap^t. Judging by the greatness of the leake, it must have been some Butt or Hoodens end started her lying swadling with her lee Gunnhill in the Sea, & almost ungovernable by her helm, and that it was impossible to keep her up long enough to get her to the Land, quitted the ship, & got into the Boat, as we have heard since would every one else that could When in fixing our Oars & throwing out the Lumber the ship shott from us thô we could see her lights we rowing in for the land By the Starrs, at sun rise could Just see the high land, and the ship firing Guns about 2 leagues from us pretty well in wth. the land, and to the Northw^d. of us.

The wind favouring us we got by Eight of the Clock within a League from the Shore, when the Landwind coming off fresh, we could but very hardly keep the shore on board, edging to the Northward where we saw the ship on shore, but could not get to her, having no sail, Grapnell, water &c^t. and the men all spent, we were in danger of driving off to sea, had we not got hold of a Country Vessel at Anchor, when having refreshed our Selves wth. some water, and the landwind still blowing hard, we hired the said Vessel to tow us to Madrass, being there in sight of it, where we arr^d. Just before night got on shore, & gave the Gov^r. &c^t. an account of the misfortune. We are

Hon^{ble}. S^r. Your most Obedient Humble Servants.

FORT ST. GEORGE
OCTO^r. 1st. 1718.

CHRISTOPHER HOWARD. BENJAMIN GRAVES.
ROBERT BARRET. ROBERT WYNN.
JOHN GRAVES.

Jurat coram me

JOSEPH COLLET

OCT^r. 3^d. 1718.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 6TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JONH EMMERSON.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 347	10	68
Rubie brokerage	...	...	...	...	23	19	59
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	37	12	—

Pag^s. 408 6 47

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Septem^r.
read.

The
Metchlap.
Cash Acco^t.
for Aug^t.
report^d.
right.

Ballance due from him Pag^s. three hundred Eighty Eight twenty five fanams & forty seven Cash.

The Accomptant Reports the Metchlapatam Cash Account for August to be right.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

The Secretary (pursuant to an order of Consultation the 30th. ult^o.) produces a Commission for Constituting M^r. John Legg Captain of the Company of Train'd bands belonging to this City, which was signed at the board, & deliver'd him by the President.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine License pays into Cash Pagodas three hundred & thirty three & twelve fan^s. for last m^o.

A Petition from Cap^t. William Fitzhugh Comm^r. of Ship Darby read (as entred after this Consultation) requesting that some Guns, w^{ch}. were permitted to remain on board, when he went to Fort S^t. David to bring up y^e. H. C^s. bales may continue there during the monsoon, that she may be the better able to ride it out.

AGREED that his request be granted.

The said Cap^t. William Fitzhugh further desires of this Board, that he may be permitted to lade on board his ship a parcell of Shellack (which he rec^d. from Bengall) without paying any Dutys for it here, he having paid Consulage to the Hon^{ble}. Company for the Same at Bengall.

AGREED that the Sea Custom^r. do permitt the said Shellack to be Exported without demanding any Duty's for the same; But that the matter be referred home to the Hon^{ble}. Company, for their determination concern^g. it. The request is as entred after this Consultation.

M^r. Duncan Munro Surgeon of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y. Ship Success that was lately cast away, and William Waters Boatswain of the same deliver in in writing a Narrative of the Circumstances of that misfortune, and particularly how they endeavour'd to save the ship & themselves after the Cap^t. & the principall Officers had quitted her in the Longboat. The said Duncan Munro & William Waters being the Cheif of those that remained on board the Ship till she struck aground were Sworn to the truth of what they declared before the Board, & the s^d. declaration is ORDER'D to be entred after this Consultation.

Major John Roach having some time since bought a Garden at outry belonging to the Pedda Naigue, (part of his Effects sold by order of this Board) and a Bill of sale having been made out & Signed for the same the 19th. of July last, as by Consultation of that days date, it afterwards appeared that some of the Appurtenances (Viz^t. 1700 Palmeira trees & 52 Coconutt Trees standing upon a p^s. of Ground 600 feet in length & 200 feet in breadth) were omitted as also an old Choultry standing upon the same Ground, the s^d. former Bill of sale was cancelled, & a new one produced by y^e. Secretary (wherein all those Articles were inserted) which was signed at y^e. Board, & afterwards by the late Peddanaigue.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FPOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

a Comm.
Sign'd to M^r.
Legg for a
Cap^t. of y^e.
Militia.

Page. fa^s.
333 : 12 p^d.
in by Lew.
Mellicque
farmer of the
Arrack &
Wine
Lyonsse for
last m^o.

a Petition
from Cap^t.
Fitzhugh
Comm^r. of y^e
Ship read
& Grantd.

Cap^t.
Fitzhugh
further
desires that a
Pcell of
Shellack w^{ch}.
[he] rec^d.
from Bengall
may [be]
laden on his
Ship wth out
paying any
Dutys He
havr. paid
Consulage
for it at y^e.
bay.

His request
comply'd
wth.

The Surgeon
& Boatswain
of the Success
deliv^r. in a
Narrative of
that
misfortune, &
Particular of
w^t. befell her
after y^e.
Cap^t. & the
princip^l.
Officers.

quitted her in
y^e. Longboat.

A Bill of Sale
havr. some
time since
been made
out to Major
Roach for a
house &
Garden of y^e.
Pedda
Naigues sold
him by ord^r.
of y^e. board
some Appur-
tenances
thereto
happen'd to
be omitted, &
therefore a
New Bill of
Sale is
P^rduced
wherein y^e.
whole is
Includ^d, &
signed.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

This is to request you'll be pleased to let the Guns I have on board belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company remain in my ship till the monsoon be over, that she may be fitt^r. to put to Sea, in case she be obliged thereto by stress of weather. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.OCTO^R. 6TH. 1718.Yo^r. most ob^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.WILL^M. FITZHUGH.TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

Having rec^d. a Pcell of Shellack from Beng^l. which I intend for the Europe market, and on w^{ch}. the Sea Custom^r. demands the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. dutys, I request you'll please to grant me the privilege of Carrying it aboard my Ship without pay^e. any Duty's: I being otherwise deprived of the advantage other Europe Commanders have of providing themselves by going to the Bay in goods proper for the Europe market, therefore humbly hope you'll put me on the same footing as the other Commanders, who bring it up on their own bottoms, I having paid Consulate at the Bay. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.OCTO^R. 6TH. 1718.Yo^r. most Obedient Hum^{ble}. Servant,WILL^M. FITZHUGH.TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

Having rec^d. notice from the Secretary that it was yo^r. Hon^{rs}. & C^t. pleasure I should deliver into y^e. Board a Declaration of whatever I knew for a certainty touching y^e. Circumstances of Ship Successes misfortune, I have accordingly done it as follows.

We sailed out of this road the 21st. of Septem^r. about seven of the clock in y^e. morning; sometime after twelve the same night being surprized by a greater noise than ordinary on the deck, I came up and asked Cap^t. Graves the occasion of it; He told me the ship sprung a leake, had four or five foot water in the hold, & her pumps were choaked; I asking what he designed to do, he replied I'll launch out my longboat, and then either by clearing my pumps or throwing over board Chests & Lumber and baling endeavour to save the Ship, but when she can swim no longer we'll save our lives in the longboat, where I think its convenient you put some cordials, bread and Cheese, or what else y^e. think Necessary for fatigued men under such Circumstances, or words to that purpose. I got one or two of the Sick men, who helped to hand some of these things up to y^e. Quarterdeck, but going to look for more, I was surprized to see the Captain & some others Jump over board towards the Longboat; I came to the Starboard side of the ship with the same Resolution, that I believe all the remaining part of the Crew that were left aboard did, Viz^t. to reach the Boat, but saw none Venture after her but one or two who could swim the Rope that towed the long boat being cut or slip'd about the time y^e. Captain got aboard of her. Some of us that were left on board y^e. Ship encouraged

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

by the Boat Swains Example Assisted him to lightⁿ. the ship by clearing the main deck, opening the fore hatch way, and as he cleared Casks of water, Arrack &c^t. in the Lazaretto four or five hands on the deck wth. a tackle raised, staved & threw them overboard. I saw one M^r. Obry a midshipman employed for some time with a few more hands in clearing the pumps, but to no purpose, after w^{ch}. I heard they went down the after hatch way, by the Boatswains desire, to clear and bale as well as they could. By five of the clock in y^e. morning, it was said we gained five inches on the Water about the same time we made a light, and as we Judged of some Ship at Anchor; We fired a Gun, increased y^e. num^r. of our lights, & sounded in nineteen fathom water, and a little after in fifteen. This made us keep along shore for fear of running aground in the dark. Before Six we made S^t. Thomas's mount; Our Lazaretto was pretty well Cleared, but the baling in the after hatch way, went on but heavily; Then we Refreshed by giving some Bisket, and a glass of wine, or half a glass of Brandy to every one that would take it. We made Signalls to Country boats we met to come on board, but none would, We spread our Ensigne in the main topmast shrowds, and fired a Gun every Quarter of an hour, or oftener as long as we found any ready Cartridges. We kept a little after six a clock in nine and Seven fathom water (as I was told) sailing along Shore; Robert Richardson, being at the helm, and the Boatswain told me, he had an anchor and Cable in readiness, when occasion would offer; Betwixt seven and eight a clock the ship seemed to be going full butt ashore; They ordered him at the helm to hold her hard a port, w^{ch}. they often repeated, & he as often reply'd he did, but she would not answer her helm, and notwithstanding some other Endeav^{rs}. that were used to prevent her going ashore, in some time more she struck aground. Then the Boatswain made a raft by lashing together the main topmast, Mizenyard, & Studdon sail booms &c^t. upon w^{ch}. and two Cattamarans, we all came safely ashore, but almost naked.

FORT S^t. GEORGE

DUNCAN MUNRO.

OCTO^r. 6TH. 1718.*Jurat coram me*

JOSEPH COLLET.

I WILLIAM WATERS Boatswain of the ship Success do Agree to what is material wth. relation to the Ship in the above Deposition, and further declare That after we Refreshed at Six of the Clock some of our hands were Employ'd by me down the main hatch way in hoisting upon Deck, & staving Casks &c^t. and baling till we struck aground, and that betwixt seven and eight of the clock, the Ships Haseholes and Scuppers were under water, and the helm was kept hard aport for a considerable time, In the interim I ordered a midshipman, and four other hands to go forward and loosen the spright sail, and set them and top them flat for wearing the Ship; likewise they hoisted the forestay sail, and halled the weather sheet to windward, but the ship would not wear, but ran ashore.

FORT S^t. GEORGE

WILLIAM WATERS.

OCTOBER Y^E. 6TH. 1718.*Jurat coram me*

JOSEPH COLLET.

Ship Francis Cap^t. Sam^l. Greenslate Comm^r. arr^d. from Bengall.7TH.Dispatched 4^p Peons a Gen^l. Letter to the Cheif & Councill of Vizagāp. of yesterdays date.

—

Ship Harrison sailed for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the President & Councill dated the 6th. Instant.8TH.Received 4^p Tappys a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill dat^d. the 2^d. instant and another dated the 6th. D^o.9TH.The Fortune Brigantine Allen Watts Master arr^d. from Bengall.

—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^r. & GOVERN^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

THURSDAY
THE 9TH.Generall Letters read Viz^t.

Letter from
Fort St.
David read
contain^r. an
Answer^r. to
sev^l. parag.
of the Court
of D. Letter
to us Sent
them by their
order.

From the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 2^d. instant, containing an answer to Sev^l. Paragraphs which were Extracted from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors Letter to us by the Mary and transmitted to them as relating only to their Settlement.

Copy of y^e.
Said Letter to
be Sent to
England.

ORDERED that a copy of the said Letter be sent to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors in our next Paquet.

Gen^l. Lett^r.
from F. St.
David inclos^r.
their Cash
Acco^t. & old
& New
Merch^{ts}.
Acco^t. Curr^t.
for Septem^r.

From the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 6th instant inclosing their Cash Account for the last month, and their old & new Merchants Account Currant; The former is delivered the Accomptant to be Examined & reported.

Page^s.
10000 app^r. to
be due to the
New Merch^{ts}.
& cloth
being
Expected in
daily to that
amo^t. over &
above y^e.
sum

It appearing by the Fort St. David new Merch^{ts}. Acco^t. Currant aforementioned, that there is about ten thousand Pagodas due to them, and that the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council say they Expected cloth to be brought in to the amo^t. of Ten thousand Pagodas more in two or 3 days,

15000 Page^s.
ord^d. the New
F. St. D.
Merch^{ts}.
acco^t. y^e.
runn^g. Con-
tract there.

ORDER'D, That Fifteen thousand Pagodas be paid Suncah Ramah &c^t. New Merchants Acco^t. y^e. running Contract at Fort St. David.

Journ^l. P^p -
cells for
Aug^t. read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for the month of August read.

a deed of
Assignm^t. of
y^e. Silk
Worm Gar-
den to Suncah
Ramah P^p -
duced &
Signed.

The Secretary (pursuant to an order of Consultation y^e. 14th. of July last) produces a deed of Assignment of the Silk worm Garden to Suncah Ramah, agreeable to the Rusolutions then made concerning it, which was read & signed.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

10TH.

Ship Harriot Cap^t. Collier Comm^r. Sailed for Bengall.

11TH.

Rec^d. P^p Tappies a paquet from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David containing their Gen^l. Books Consultations & Paym^{ts}. Acco^{ts}.

Dispatch'd P^p Tappies a Gen^l. Letter to D^o. of y^s. days date.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

Sloop Dartmouth (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company) arrived from Vizagapatam, and last from Metchlapatam by whom rec^d. [two] Gen^l. Letters from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson dated the 18th. and 30th. ult^o.

Ship Frances Cap^t. Hurst Commander sailed for Bengall. 13th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

RANDALL FOWKE. RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

MONDAY
THE 13th.

Mr. JOHN LEGG *Indisposed*.

Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapatam & sloop Dartmouth dated the 18th. ult^o. & another of the 30th. & D^o. read.

Gen^l. Lett^{rs}. from Metchlap. read
& Sloop Dartm^o.

AGREED that the said Sloop do. proceed to Fort St. David to go over the bar there & ride out the monsoon in the River for Security.

She to proceed to F. St. David & go over the Bar there.

The ACCOMPTANT reports the Fort St. David Cash Acco^t. for last m^o. to be right.

The F. St. D^o. Cash Acco^t. for Sept^r. reported right.
Pag^s. 116. 13. 30. p^a. in by the Rentall Gen^l. & Scaving^r.

John Emmerson Rentall Gen^l. & Scavenger pays into Cash in full of the Rent Roll for the last year Viz^t.

Acco ^t . Quit rent	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	103	6	—
Acco ^t . y ^e Scaving ^r s. duty	...	...	...	...	...		13	7	30
						Pag ^s .	116	13	30

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. Mintmaster his Account for last month read Ballance remaining Pagodas ninety two, twenty three fanams & Seventy Cash, and rupees thirty four thousand Nine hundred fifty seven, Eight Anna's, The former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousek^r.

Mint Acco^t. for Septem^r. read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
RAND: F FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

This morning early the Sloop Dartmouth (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company) sailed for Fort St. David in order to go over the Barr there, & lie till the Monsoon is over; By her was sent a Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of yesterdays date, signed by the Secretary, The Hon^{ble}. Governour being indisposed. 20th.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MONDAY
20TH.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

RANDAL FOWKE. RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

M^r. JOHN LEGG *indisposed*.Gen^l. Letter
to Bombay Ψ
Britl. read &
Signed.Gen^l. Letter to the President and Council of Bombay designed Ψ ship
Brittannia of to morrows date read approved & Signed.a Comm. for
constituting
Mr. Tho^s.
Cooke Dep^y.
Gov^r. of the
West Coast,
J. Hubbard
2^d., S. New-
combe 3^d.,
J. Kington
4th. &
W. Palmer.
5th. read &
Signed.The Secretary pursuant to an order of Council made the 4th. of August produces
a Commission constituting the Worsp^l. Tho^s. Cooke Esq^r. Deputy Gov^r. of Marlbrô
Fort on the West Coast of Sumatra, M^r. James Hubbard second of Council,
M^r. Stephen Newcombe third, M^r. John Kington fourth, M^r. William Palmer Fifth &
Secretary.A Comm. for
constituting
Mr. Tho^s.
Cooke
Supravor of
the West
Coast also
read &
Signed.The Secretary in pursuance of an order made at the same time likewise produces
a Commission constituting the s^d. Thomas Cooke Esq^r. Supravor of the same, &
investing him with a power to act independant of his Council upon any Extraordi-
nary occasion both which Commissions are read, Approved, & Signed.Gen^l. Letter
to the West
Coast read &
Signed to go
by ship
Metchla-
patam.Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Marlbrô Fort of to morrows date
designed Ψ Ship Metchlapatam read approv'd and Signed, also Cap^t. Charles Skirvin
Comm^r. his dispatches of the same Date.The W. h.
k^r. report^r.
that the New
Joint St.
Merch^{ts}.
have brot. in
Goods to the
Amot^r. of
Pag^s. 15000The Warehousek^r. reporting that the new Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. have brought in
Goods to the Amount of between fourteen and fifteen thousand Pagodas, since the
last PaymentPag^s.
14000 to be
p^d. y^m.

ORDERED that Fourteen thousand Pagodas be paid them out of Cash.

Pag^s. fa^s.
583: 12 p^d.
in by the
Tobacco
farm^r. for
last m^o.Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas five hundred Eighty
three and twelve fanams for last month.Storek^{rs}.
Acce^t. for
last m^o. read
Ball^o. due
from him
Pag^s. 2342.
25. 70. & pays
in 2000 Pag^s.Richard Benyon Storekeep^r. his Acce^t. for last month read Ballance due from
him Pagodas two thousand three hundred and forty two, twenty five fanams and
Seventy Cash, whereof He now pays in two thousand Pagodas.Indentures
for mak^r.
Cap^{ts}.
Guillim &
Greenslate
free Merch^{ts}.
Executed in
form, p^d need
& ord^d. to be
d^d.The Secretary produces Indentures for making Cap^t. Sam^l. Greenslate & Cap^t.
William Guillim Free Merch^{ts}. of this place Executed in Form agreeable to the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^r. orders, both which are approved by the Board, and the Counterparts ORDERED
to be delivered respectively.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

The Joint stock Merchants of Fort St. David offering to bring in three or four hundred bales of cloth more than contracted for as to the severall sorts AGREED that an order be giv'n to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council to permitt them to be brought in as upon the running Contract.

The J. St. Merch^{ts}. of F. St. D. offer to bring in 3 or 400 b^{als}. of goods more than Contracted for as to y^e. sorts they to be p^rmitted to do it.

ORDERED that the three Deserters that were sent up from Vizagapatam Viz^t. Thomas Fitchbourn, Sam^l. Cooke and Robert Cross be sent to the West Coast upon the Metchlapatam now bound thither also one Michell Hugonin who has been guilty of misdemeanours in this place.

the 3 Deserters from Metch. & an offend^r. at y^e. place to be sent to the West Coast.

John Emmerson Rental Gen^l. & Scavenger produces an Acco^t. remains of the Scavengers, and Quit rent duty for the last Year, and representing to the Board the impossibility of recovering any part of it by reason of the extream poverty of those Inhabitants from whom it is due

Acco^t. rem^s. p^rduced by the Scaving^r. & Rental^l. Gen^l. & the debts being represented as Desperate

ORDERED that the Accomptant do write it off being Pagodas 189. 23. 50.

they to be wrote off.

The Worsp^l. Richard Horden Esq^r. Mayor represents to the Board that he has detected a piece of knavery committed by Poncala Rajah Gopall, and Chatta putta Tanna Moortee Farm^r. of y^e. measur^e. duty as follows.

The Mayor reports his have. detected a p^r. of knavery committed by the farm^r. of the Measuring Duty as follows.

That whereas it is stipulated in their Cowle that the Farmer shall Receive as his due from the Seller of Grain two fanams for every Garsee, and one Measure of Grain for every Pagodas worth measured out, w^{ch}. is the whole consideration allowed them for the discharge of that Office, It now appears that the said Farmers have taken of the Seller a larger Quantity of Grain, than allowed by y^e. Cowle for every Pagodas worth of Grain Measured, amounting (as Appears by one parcel produced before the Presid^t. & Mayor) to fifty p^r Cent above the Allowance, and besides that they had taken of the Buyers two three and four to Six doodaes and sometimes a fanam as they could get for every pagodas worth delivered out, and this cheifly of the poor and needy people, both w^{ch}. are direct Violations of the Cowle. To this representation of the Mayor, The President added That He also w^{ch}. y^e. Mayor had Examin'd into the Fact, which was fully proved before them by Sev^l. Witnesses, and at length confessed by both y^e. Farm^{rs}. who offered no other Excuse but this that the Surplus of Grain rec^d. of the Sellers, and the Cash rec^d. of y^e. Buyers was all for Charity, Tho it was fully proved that they were Extorted from y^e. p^rsons concerned.

That they have Extorted Rice & mony more than allow'd them by their Cowle, & thereby broke it.

The Presid^t. confirms the s^t. report, have. been present at y^e. Examination.

AGREED that the aforementioned Cowle be taken from y^e. said Poncala Rajah Gopall, & Chatta^tputtee Tanna Moortee Farm^r. of the Measuring Duty, and giv'n to Poncala Kistna who offers the same rent they paid for it, and a Just performance of all the particular articles, & injunctions therein mention'd.

Their Cowle to be taken from them, & giv'n to Poncala Kistna at y^e. same rent the others p^r. for it.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 17th 18—

The Sea Custom^r. acquaints y^r. Board that during the present Scarcity he has not rated Grain at y^r. full price for reasons Givⁿ & Approved frequently by y^e. Presid^t. & C^o. Council singly but desir^d. our Approbation may be entred for his Justification.

The Sea Custom^s. conduct Approved, & the continuance of it desired.

The Sea Customer represents that during the present Scarcity and dearness of Grain, He had not Rated it at the full price, as He has sev^l. times acquainted the Presid^t. & this Board, who approved this proceeding, being unwilling on one hand to take off the whole duty for the present, least it should be drawn into Precedent hereafter, and on the other hand they were unwilling to discourage the Importers by being too Severe in y^r. Customs, so that Grain w^{ch}. has been sold from Seventy to Eighty Pagodas & Garse has been generally Rated at about fifty or fifty five. He adds, that tho this has been Approved, Yet there hav^e. been no Entry of it in form, He desires that the Approbation of the Board may be entred in our Consultation for his Justification.

AGREED that the Sea Custom^s. Conduct above mentioned be Approved, and that he continue the same dur^e. the present Scarcity of Grain.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

RAND^l: FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

21st. Dispatch'd & Tappies a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Counc^l. of Fort S^t. David of y^e. days date.

22^d. Brigantine Fortune Allen Watts Master saild for Bengall.

— Ship Metchlapatam (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company) Cap^t. Charles Skirvin Comm^r. saild for Benecoolen by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of yesterdays date, and whereon the Deputy Gov^rs. Lady and Family embarqued.

— Ship Britannia Cap^t. William Guillim Comm^r. saild for the Malabar Coast and Mocha by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay of yesterdays date.

26 Ship Francis Cap^t. Sam^l. Greenslate saild for Bengall.

27 Ship Sampson Cap^t. Henry Cave Comm^r. saild for the Malabar Coast and Surat, by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay dated the 25th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 27th.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

Lettr. from
Fort S^t.
David read.

22^d. Generall Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the instant read advising that the Sloop Dartmouth is got safe over their Barr.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on Goods imported & Exp ^{td} . y ^s . m ^o	Pag ^s .	1498	1	58
Ditto on Grain		725	17	—
Anchorage		60	—	—
	Pag ^s .	2283	18	58

See Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Septem^r.
read.

Ballance remaining Pagodas Seven thousand seven hundred & seventy Eight and seventy Six Cash whereof He now pays in Two thousand & Ninety five Pagodas Twenty three fanams.

Ballo. rem^s.
Pag^s. 7778.
—, 76
whereof he
now pays in
Pag^s. 2095.
28.

Randall Fow[k]e Land Customer pays into Cash Pagodas three Hundred & Eighty eight, twenty five fanams and forty seven Cash, being the Ballance of his last months Account.

Pag^s. 388.
25. 47. p^d.
in by the
Land
Custom^r.
being the
Ballance of
his Septem^r.
m^o. Acco^t.

William Jennings Import Warehousek^r. his Account for last month read Ballance remaining Pagodas Twenty two thousand four hundred Ninety Nine, Ten fanams & forty three Cash.

Imp^t.
W. h. k^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Septem^r.
read.John Legg Paymaster his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	2212	35	—
Inward Fort		274	19	—
Charges Generall		605	29	30
House Moveables		12	18	—
Repairs of Fortification		39	15	5
Charges Extraordinary		30	20	50
Charges Cattle		157	6	65
Tent		104	34	60
Dien Island		12	—	—
Marlb ^r Fort		1	—	—
Charges Diet		367	—	—
Diet and Stores laid in		385	24	12
Wreck of Ship Success		99	1	40
Bombay Presidency		93	13	60

Paym^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Septem^r.
read.Pag^s. 4396 5 2

Ballance due to him Pagodas four hundred and eight, five fanams and sixty three Cash.

Ball^{ce}. due to
him Pag^s.
408. 5. 63.

ORDERED that One thousand Pagodas be paid him out of Cash.

Pag^s.
1060 to be
p^d. him.
a Cowle for
make.
P. Kistna
farmer of the
Measur^r.
duty P^duced
read &
Signed.

The Secretary pursuant to order of last Consultation produces a Cowle for making Poncala Kistnah Farmer of the Measuring duty to commence from that days date, which being read before the Board is signed and Delivered to him.

Suncah Ramah desiring our permission to purchase a House in the English Town of Doctor Robson for a Warehouse to secure the cloth that is brought in for the Hon^{ble}. Company's Acco^t.

S. Ramah
des^t. leave to
buy a house
in y^e. English
Town for a
Cloth
Godown

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

Permission
Giv'n him to
buy it
Provided he
apply it to no
other use, &
that we have
a powr.
reserved to
take it for
the Comp^{as}.
use when we
think fit paye.
only the
purchase
money.

AGREED that permission be giv'n him to buy the same provided He Appropriate it to no other Use than what he proposes reserving to ourselves at y^e. same time the power of taking it for the use of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. whenever we shall see occasion, paying him the purchase money only.

the Secretary
to Acquaint
him herewth.

ORDERED that the Secretary do acquaint him with this our concession to his request, and give him an Attested Copy of it for his Security.

Cap^t.
Fitzhugh
acquaints y^e.
Board that
whereas he
before
represented
that he had
pd. Consulage
at y^e. Bay
for a P^ocell of
Shellack, &
therefore
desired to ship
it Custom
free from
y^e. place, He
is since
informed the
s^d. Shell. has
not pd.
Consulage,
Howev^r. he
hopes for y^e.
same fav^r. on
Acco^t. of his
not going to
y^e. Bay.

Cap^t. William Fitzhugh delivers in a paper setting forth that whereas he acquainted the Board before that he had paid Consulage at the Bay for a P^ocell of Shellack He is since informed by his Correspond^t. that the said Consulage was paid, but is since returned, in consideration that the said Shellack is to be carr^d. to England.

Mr. Turton
Stew^d.
delivers
in a pap^r.
represent^g.
that he
found Sev^l.
Deficiencies
in the
Utensils on
Entering into
his
Employ^{mt}.
w^{ch}. pap^r.
being Ex^d.

ORDERED that the said paper be entred after this Consultation. Mr. John Turton Steward delivers in a paper representing that on his entrance on that Employment He had taken an exact Account of all things under the Stewards charge, and that he found severall deficiencies some of them of many Years standing, there not having been an exact Account taken since Gov^r. Pitts time.

Mr. Woollas^{on}.
Estate is
found
Chargeable
wth. Several
Deficiencies in
the plate. The
present
Stew^d. is
ord^d. to
deliv^r. in a
Bill to the
May^{rs}. Court
for the amo^t.
of the same &
the rest are
to be wrote
off.

On Examining the said representation it appears that the Estate of Mr. Woollaston dec^d. late Stew^d. is chargeable wth. some deficiencies in the plate.

ORDERED that the Steward deliver a Bill into the May^{rs}. Court, (where Mr. Woollastons Estate is Deposited) for the amo^t. of that Deficiency, & bring it to y^e. Credit of Acco^t. Plate.

ORDERED that the remaining Deficiency on plate arising from Wear by long Use be wrote off by Profit & Loss.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

As to Household Goods it is plain that in a Course of Years they must Wear out, and be Destroyed, as also the Utensils in y^e. Cook room.

ORDERED that the Deficiency in Household Goods and Utensils of the Cook room be wrote off by Profit and Loss.

The Deficiency on Household Goods to be wrote off on Acc^{ts}. of their unavoidable Decay by long Use.

As for the Pallanquins & Horse furniture which are old broken & useless ;

ORDER'D that the remains be sold for the most they will Yeild, & that the Deficiency be wrote off by Profit & Loss.

The Pallanquins & horse furniture w^{ch}. are useless to be sold for w^t. they'll yeild & the Deficiency to be wrote off.

ORDERED that the Stewards report abovementioned be entred after this Consultation.

The Stewds. rept. to be entred after y^e. Consultation.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster provide one Pallanquin wth. silver Tarsells, &c^t. and two plain ones to serve on any Extraordinary Occasion.

The Paymr. to provide one Pallanquin wth. silver Tarsells, & two plain ones for Extraordy. Occasions.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

To THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^R. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^R.

I am obliged to acquaint yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. that since I delivered in my Request concerning my Shellack rec^d. from Bengall, wherein mentioned the same to have paid Consulage to y^e. Company, I have rec^d. other Accompts from y^e. Bay, which Recredit me for y^e. Consulage as not paid, how[ev]er I hope my other reasons in the said Request will be sufficient to confirm your former resolution in that Affair. I am wth. all respect

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^R.

FORT ST. GEORGE
OCTO^R. 18TH. 1718.

Yo^r. most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Servant
WILL^M. FITZHUGH.

To THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^R. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^R.

Being called upon to deliver in an Account Remains of Plate Household Goods &c^t. under charge of y^e. Steward to be stated accordingly in the Generall Books, I have Examind the whole thereof by the last list delivered into the Accomptants Office in May 1717 by the late Steward, a Copy whereof I herewith lay before your Hon^r. &c^t. And finding severall considerable wants I shall herein state the particular

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718 —

Deficiencies under the respective heads as they stand on the Generall List before-mentioned; adding the best Account I can get from the Servants (who have for some years been Employed under the Steward) and others, how the s^d. wants have arisen, & then Desire yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{us}. orders thereupon.

The first parcell of Plate is charged to weigh	...	...	oz ^s . dwt ^s . gr ^s .
But it now weighs no more than	...	...	1551 14 —
			1515 3 —

The Difference	...	...	...	oz ^s .	36	11	is
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------------	----	----	----

all Waste by use since the last Weighing except one Tumbler, w^{ch}. the Servants declare to have been stolen on some Festivall day.

The next cell should Weigh	...	...	Oz ^s .	1950	19	—
but what remains does Weigh no more than	...	...		1822	12	—

The Difference	...			128	7	—
----------------	-----	--	--	-----	---	---

arises as follows—

Gov^r. Harrison carr^d. w^t. him to England out of this parcell—

					oz ^s . dwt.
2 flatt Candle sticks	...	...	...	p ^r .	37 12
2 Candlesticks Snuffers and Stand	...	...	...		40 —
2 Teaspoons	...	...	...		— 10

in all 78 2 which

M^r. Benyon knows M^r. Woolaston rec^d. an Equivalent for in plate, but y^e. same is no where to be found brought to Account.

Three spoons the Servants own to have lost, and say they can prove they paid M^r. Woollaston for the same Pag^s. 3. 18. They should Weigh according to proportion of the remainder 6. 18. One spoon more p^r. 2. 6. They add was stolen at a Feast at y^e. Garden, and in such cases they say the Pedda Naigue ought to be accountable. These being all the pieces wanting, the other part of the whole Deficiency abovementioned Viz^t. 41. 1. must be waste by use since the last Weighing.

Under this head of Plate there is likewise said to be 23 oz^s. of Silver Valued at Pag^s. 15. 29. 20. in the Stewards hands, but upon Examination it apperas that M^r. Spackman had made use of the said Silver, and paid M^r. Woollaston it's aforesaid Value. Lastly the Silver Smith is charged to have in his hands 69. 2. but he Delivers in an Account of plate new made & mended since Janry 1716/17 that has reduced that Quantity of silver to oz^s. 62. and urges further that there is due to him for his Cooley on the aforesaid new making & mending near 20 Pag^s.

The next head is household Goods, in w^{ch}. there is not only a considerable want, but a good deal of what remains is become old & useless; This latter must necessarily happen by time, and serves to prove how the former Arises, for as any thing new is made to Supply deficiencies it is bro^t. to Account, and added to y^e. List, but the old and worn out, instead whereof the new is placed, not always fully wrote off. I shall mention the appearing Deficiencies as follow.

In the Secretarys office and Closet are said to be three large presses Value 40 Pagodas, which are now breaking up and making into Shelves Pidgeon holes &c^t. likewise one old Looking Glass Value two Pagodas formerly in this Office stands now charged to M^r. Emmerson, but M^r. Perry had the same, before the former went for Vizagapatam, and it is since broke or Lost.

One Desk covered wth. Greencloth Value Pag^s. 7. 18. is said to be in y^e. Paym^{ts}. hands, but the present Paym^t. neither rec^d. it nor knows any thing of it, but the under Paym^t. says he thinks M^r. Smart formerly had it but what became of it after his Death he knows not.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

One Table & one Chair stand charged to Mr. Cotterell Value 2 pagodas w^{ch}. he says he knows nothing of.

Two old Chairs charged to y^e. Gunn^r. Mate at 9 fan^s. are broke to pieces & lost.

Of Sund[r]ys charg'd to be in Rama (one of y^e. Butlers[]) Godowns there are wanting as follows :

1 of 3 mortivan Jarrs Valued at	...	...	...	Pagodas	13	30	—
2 of 6 pewter potts Valued at	...	...	...		2	—	—
and the remaining four, good for Nothing.							
1 of 2 Copper potts Valued at	...	...	...		5	18	—

In Jango another Butlers Godown there are worn out & Wanting Viz^t.

4 Brass Chafendishes value 2 pag ^s . broken & useless.							
3 of 6 old Chests Value Pag ^s . 7. 12 worn out & wanting.							
2 brass Oystas & Chalingas Value 6 Pag ^s . made into one good of each.							
1 Peuter Porringer Value	...	...	...	...	—	10	—
4 Copper Covers	...	...	...	...	3	—	—
1 brass Candlestick	...	...	...	...	—	9	—
2 peuter plates	...	...	...	...	1	—	—
5 of 54 white Copper Covers Value 18 Pag ^s . wanting.							
1 D ^o . Oysta & Chalinga & 5 Candlesticks Pag ^s . 4. 24							
The Guzbadar carr'd away w th . him.							

In the Cookroom there is mentioned to be a Cornmill Value 10 Pag^s. but when the old Fort was pulld down, the Mill was broke to pieces & there remain only the two Grinding Stones.

In Kistna Cheif Pallanquin boys Godown there are Sundrys charged to a considerable Amount ; The greatest deficiency among which is in the Pallanquins w^{ch}. stand Charg'd thus—

2 State Pallanquins Value	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	80	—	—
1 old D ^o .	...	...	...	...		40	—	—
2 Pallanquins w th . Silv ^r .	...	...	...	...		50	—	—
1 Pallanquin	...	...	...	...		25	—	—
1 D ^o . old	...	...	...	...		12	—	—
2 D ^o .	...	...	...	...		8	3	—
2 D ^o .	...	...	...	...		2	—	—
Fringe for y ^e . Gov ^r s. Pallanquins	...	...	...	...		173	1	[8] 75
3 Bambooz	...	...	...	...		30	—	—
old D ^o .	...	...	...	...		1	18	—

[Pag^s.] [422 3 75]

Now the Pallanquins & parts of them w^{ch}. remain are as follow—

- 2 State Pallanquins, one of w^{ch}. the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. now makes use of, and another made as a spare one by Gov^r. Harrison.
- 1 D^o. w^{ch}. y^e. Second now makes use of.
- 1 old D^o. lent one of Cap^t. Fitzhughs people to go to Fort St. David.
- 1 old Pallanquin not fitt for Service.
- 1 broken Shell of an old State Pallanquin.
- 2 D^o. off from w^{ch}. I have taken 34 oz^s. of Silv^r. the remaining Part is worth nothing
- Fringe for the Gov^rs. Pallanquins.
- 3 Bambooz old & ordinary.

Hereby yo^r. Hon^r. &c^r. will please to observe that there are only three Pallanquins fit for Service, and those only for the Gov^r. and Second (that which is gone to Fort St. David being as I am told an old fine one not worth mending) and whether y^e. shall please to order y^e. Rest, which can be Reckoned no better than Rubbage, the Silver being taken away, to be wrote off ; and any new plain ones to be made in their Stead for Extraordinary occasions, is humbly Submitted to yo^r. Consideration.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

In the Carpenters yard there is said to be one table and one Arm'd Chair Value 3 Pag^s. but the present under Paym^r. who lives there says he never saw them, and therefore supposes they must have been worn out before his time.

Of Sundrys said to be at y^e. Garden house there are wanting as follows—

- 12 old Chairs Valued at 6 Pag^s. entirely worn out.
- 2 of 12 Sconces Valued at 10 Pag^s.
- 2 Draughts Valued at 2 D^o. lost.
- 3 painted Benches about y^e. Garden Value 4 Pag^s. worn out.
- 12 of 72 chairs Valued at 42 Pag^s.

This wth. y^e. other Deficiency in Chairs certainly arises from y^e. Suppl^ys that are Carr^d. from hence to other places as they are wanted, particularly to the Gen^l. Dining Room, where the most considerable Expence is, & no Chairs are charg^d to be there.

Of Sundrys said to be in the Stewards room are worn out Viz^t.

6 chairs Join'd Value	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	3	24	—
1 old Flagg Staff	...	...	...	...	...		—	18	—

The next Head is that of Horse Furniture in wth. there is the greatest loss of any yet. Your Hon^r. & c^t. will see in y^e. Gen^l. List herewth. delivered you the Severall particulars charged, the wants whereof and Condition of the remainder I shall note as follows Viz^t.

1 Saddle wth. a silver bridle Value 21 Pag^s. the Saddle some time since gone to Fort St. David, and the Bridle worth nothing but the Silver that is upon it.

9 Saddles said to be new Value 18 Pag^s. now quite worn to pieces.

1 Set of Silver chaise Harness & 1 brass D^o. Value 82 Pag^s. good for little but the Silver & brass that are upon them.

1 Set of Gold Furniture Valu'd at Pag^s. 85. 20. This is only part of an old Velvet saddle embroider'd wth. Gold that the People say was serviceable in Gov^r. Pitts time but is now worth Nothing.

6 Bridles and Saddles Value Pag^s. 22. 33. some time since worn to p^s.

3 bann^{rs}. for Trumpets Value Pag^s. 38. 1. 60. These were in the Trumpeters keeping, one of whom that last year left y^e. place carr^d. his wth. him.

9 Saddles wth. Holsters value Pag^s. 57. 27. pretty much the worse for wearing.

12 bridles & 20 Saddle Cloths, 8 howsings & hol[ist]ers Value Pag^s. 57. 27. 20 of these there only remain 6 bridles that are hardly Serviceable the rest are nothing but Scraps & Rags.

2 Saddles & Chaise Harness Value Pag^s. 29. 29. 60 should be a double chaise Harness.

And thus having laid before yo^r. Hon^r. & c^t. an Account of the Deficiencies in y^e. Sev^l. Particulars the Stew^d. is Charged wth. I herewth. likewise deliv^r. in a new List, wth. in my Humble Opinion is now y^e. reall Account of remains, & referr it to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. Judgement, whether the same shall be entered in the Books as Such, or what Alterations shall be made. I likewise desire yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. Determination, whether the Estate of M^r. George Woollaston dec^d. is not answerable for y^e. Silver & plate wanting in Tale as particularly Specified in its place, and if y^o. think it is, that you will please to order y^e. Amo^t. thereof to be paid out of the remainder of his Estate in the May^{rs}. Court. I am wth. all Respect & Duty

FORT ST. GEORGE

Octo^r. x^r. 1st. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & c^r.

Yo^r. most Obedient

& most Faithfull

Hum^{ble}. Servant

JOHN TURTON.

Rec^d. 4th Peons a Gen^l. Lett^r. from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlap^a. dated the 15th. instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1718—

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizag^h. dated the 6th. Instant. 28th.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metch^h. dated the 18th. D^o. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

THURSDAY
THE 30th.

Generall Letters read Viz^t.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapatam dated the 15th. & 18th. instant.

Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapatam read.
Gen^l. Letter from Vizag^h. read.

From the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam Dated the 6th. instant advising that they have had plenty of rain in those parts, and that the price of Grain begins to sink.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read, Ballance due to him Pag^s. two thousand four hundred & Seventy two, five fanams & two Cash.

Expt. W. h. k^{ts}. Acco^t. for Septem^r. read ball^s. due to him Pag^s. 2472. 5. 2.

ORDER^d that three thousand Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

3000 Pag^s. to be advan^d the Paym^r. to defray charg^s. Garrison.

Mr. Horden as Attorney for Mr. Symonds represents to y^e. Board that Mr. Symonds having been for sometime Indisposed, and wanting the advice of some good Physicians (there being none at Vizagapatam) He desires leave to come up hither in order to get y^e. advice & assistance of our Physicians, which obtained He will return by the first Opportunity to his Charge. This representation being confirmed by the Presid^t. to whom Mr. Symonds wrote to y^e. Same purpose, it is at length Resolved

Mr. Horden as Attorney for Mr. Symonds represents that Mr. Symonds desires leave to come hither for advice concern^g. his indisposition.

That in case the Affairs wth. y^e. Country Governm^t. at Vizagapatam are in a good posture & Easy, so that there is no probability of any Difficulty's arising from them Mr. Symonds be permitted to come hither by the first Opportunity and that the Cheif & Council be advised of y^e. same in our next Gen^l. Letter.

Liberty granted Mr. Symonds to come up in Case no disturbances are like to Happen in his Absence.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

Dispatch'd Per pattam^r. a Gen^l. Letter to y^e. President and Council of Bombay dated y^e. 30th. ult^o. 1st.

Dispatch'd ¶ D^o. a Gen^l. Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^h. dated this day. —

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Council^l. of Fort St. David dated y^e. 30th. ult^o. 2^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

[2^d] Rec^d. Φ Pattam^r. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from y^c. Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated y^e. 13th. Septem^r.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 3^d.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. JN^c. EMMERSON.

Cash Acco^t.
for Octo^r.
read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his Account of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^t. Cash for last month read Ballance remaining Pagodas Eleven thousand five hundred & forty six, twenty two fanams and thirty one Cash.

Letter from
Fort St. D.
read.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Gov^r and Council of Fort St. David dated the 30th. ult^o. read inclosing their Merchants Acco^t. Currant for the last m^o. the Ballance whereof amounting to Pag^s. fourteen thousand one hundred eighty two, eleven fanams and thirty three Cash is ORDERED to be paid them.

Gen^l. Letter
from Bombay
read.

Generall Letter from the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay Φ Pattamar dated the 13th. Septem^r. last read, advising the arrival of y^c. Dartmouth and Addison at their port the 7th. of the same month, and the death of Cap^t. Zachary Hicks who commanded the latter. They also advise that the Morrice Cap^t. Eustace Peacock imported from Mocha y^c. 3^d. of Septem^r. wth. 600 bales of Coffee and the Cardonnel Cap^t. Manson from thence also the 8th. of the same month to wood and Water before her Departure for Europe. They add that the Dartmouth and Addison parted from the Stanhope Cap^t. George Pitt in the Latitude of 30 deg^{rs}. south, and ab^t. 25 deg^{rs}. meridian distance from the Cape, the 21st. of May, and was dayly expected, as also that they are like to have a plentyfull crop of Grain this season, & will comply wth. our request in sending us a Supply.

10000 Pag^s.
pd. in by
Gov^r.
Harrisons Att.
for Bills to
Engl^d.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. & M^r. John Legg Attorneys of Edward Harrison Esq^r. pay into Cash Pag^s. Ten thousand for w^{ch}. three Bills are givⁿ them of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to the said Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. or order at Nine Shillings Φ Pagoda.

Fam^r. of the
Arrack and
Wine Lioense
pays in
Pag^s. fa^s.
323. 12.
for last
month.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine Lycense pays into Cash Pag^s. three hundred thirty three and twelve fanams for last m^o.

The Paym^t.
deliv^{rs}. in an
Acco^t.
of the
Estate of
Jn^c. Morgan
dec^d. ballan-
c^d.

John Legg Paym^t. delivers in an Acco^t. Curr^t. of the Estate of Jn^c. Morgan dec^d. amo^{tg} to Pag^s. 58. 16 fan^s. w^{ch}. is Ballanced by the discharge of sev^l. small Debts that he left unpaid, together wth. his funerall Charges.

ORDERED that the Acco^t. Curr^t. be entred after this Consultation.

The W. h. k^r.
deliv^{rs}. in a
report
concern^g.
two bales of
cloth found
in the
Godown
Supposed to
belong to
Mr. Raworth
being markd
R^r.

William Jennings Warehousek^r. deliv^{rs}. in a report as entred after this Consultation concerning two bales of Fort St. David Longcloth ordinary in the Warehouse, w^{ch}. are marked R and therefore Supposed to belong to M^r. Raworth, tho the same are bro^d. to Account in the Gen^l. Books as the Company's goods, but being very much damaged & decayed by lying so long in y^e. Warehouse, and fit for nothing but Wrappers

ORDER'D that they be apply'd to that Use, and the report ent^d. after this Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

The Paymaster delivers in an Account charges of the New Choultry's, Blockhouse Hedge & line of Communication from the Sea to the River on the North Side of the Suburbs Amounting to Pagod^s. Three thousand one hundred & fifty four, thirty fanams and Fifteen Cash, in which Acco^t. is included two Articles of Damage done to Gardens in clearing the Avenues of the said Choultrys, one of fifty Pagodas to a Garden belonging to the English Church, the other of one hundred & twenty five Pag^s. to the Cheif Braminys Garden, w^{ch}. sums are not yet paid. The said Damage was adjusted by Mess^{rs}. Way and Hugonin.

The Paymr. delivrs. in an Accot. Charges of the New Choultrys, Blockhouse &c^t.

ORDER'D that the said sums of Fifty & one hundred & twenty five Pag^s. be paid out of Cash.

the sums of 50 & 125 pag^s. to be pd. for Damage done to Gardens in clear. the avenues to y^e. Choultrys.

The President represents to y^e. Board that the Charge of the Choultrys being to be now Laid on y^e. Inhabitants He thinks it convenient that a larger sum should be raised at once to Answer some Extraordinary charges, which must happen either on making a peace wth. y^e. Nabob or in our Defence in Case of an open Rupture; He therefore proposes that the sum of Four thousand five Hundred Pagodas may be levy'd by a Land Tax to be paid by all Proprietors of Land & Houses exclusive of those who have not possessions to the Value of one hundred Pag^s. The Fortifications being made for the Security of the Rich, who have large possessions secured by them, it is reasonable the charge should be born by them only.

The Presid^t. proposes the Levying a Tax to defray the charges of y^e. Choultrys w^{ch}. is Approv'd of and ordered to be put in Exec.

The Presidents proposal being AGREED to by the whole Board

ORDERED that the Heads of the severall Casts be Summon'd to attend the Board y^e. 6th. Instant at ten of y^e. clock in y^e. morn^g. and ORDERED to bring in Lists of the lands & Tenements belong^g. to the Sev^l. Persons of their respective Casts, wth. a true Account of y^e. Value of Each, that the Tax may be Levy'd in a Just proportion.

The Heads of y^e. Sev^l. Casts to be Summ'd. in order to levy the afores^d. Tax.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

THE ESTATE OF MR. JOHN MORGAN DEC^d. DR.

PER CONTRA.....CR.

To Amo ^t . of his Funeral Charges	31	8	56
To Commission	2	33	16
To Mr. Jn ^o . Emmerson advance'd him for Necessarys	10	—	—
To Estate of Jn ^o . Smith part of what due thereto ...	14	10	8
Pag ^s .	58	16	—

By the Amo ^t . of his Sale at publick outcry	40	24	—
By Salary due to him from the Company	17	28	—
Pag ^s .	58	16	—

FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY THE 19TH. 1718.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

¶ JOHN LEGG, Paymaster.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^E.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEO^R. & C^T. COUNCIL.HON^{BLE}. S^C. & C^T.

There having for some time lain in the Warehouse two Bales of Fort St. David Long cloth ordinary marked JR Supposed to belong to M^r. Raworth, w^{ch}. I find upon the Comp^s. Gen^l. Books are brought to their Account on the 30th. of April 1715 in these words.

“Fort St. David goods I.E., Long cloth ordinary wth. D^r. to Fort St.

“David for 2 bales containing 2. 11. ^{Cor. ps.} being what was returned them

“when first rec^d. in Septem^r. 1713 as Appears in page 73 of our Journal

“M, but was afterwards Resorted, and the torn cloth pick'd out, & then

“sent us again, Therefore Credit them for the same Amounting to Pag^s. 77.

“S. 5.

Now it appears that the said Two bales sent hither from Fort St. David by Sloop Ramah 25th. August 1713 being then found much damag'd were return'd again by the same Sloop upon the Sole Account of the Own^{rs}. of said Sloop, as ^Q the Inv^o. of them dated 14th. Septem^r. 1713 of which I find no Notice taken of them in their Accounts from Fort St. David nor is there any Acco^t. how they come into the Companys Warehouse here further than that about the time of M^r. Benyons Decease, who was one of the Attorneys of Robert Raworth Esq^r., They were then lodged in the Companys Warehouse; The cloth is much Damaged and seems to be fit for no other Use but Wrappers for bales, it is therefore humbly submitted to Yo^r. Hon^{rs}. & C^{ts}. consideration to dispose thereof as you Shall Judge Necessary. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

NOVEM^R. 30. 1718.HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.Yo^r. most ObedientHumb^l. ServantWILL^M. JENNINGS.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
6TH.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERNOUR.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Balance remaining Pagodas Three Hundred & Eighteen, eleven fanams & Sixteen Cash.

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Octo^r. read
bul^{ls}. reimp.
Pag^s. 318. 11.
16.

Suncab
Ramah
deliv^{rs}. in an
Acco^t. Curr^t.
of y^e. mony.
Issued out
for presents,
& pays in y^e.
balance.

Whereas One thousand and Seventy five Pagodas was some time since Issued out of Cash to Suncab Ramah our Agent at Arcot for intended presents to y^e. Nabob & Ducknaroy as usuall on the Presidents accession to this Government, which was not Accepted, his Son Vincatachelum now delivers in an Acco^t. Currant, as entred after this Consultation, whereby it appears that the sum of Pag^s. three hundred & two, twenty four fanams has actually been Disbursed on that Account. He now pays in the remainder being Pagodas Seven hundred and Seventy two & twelve fanams.

liberty givⁿ
the Sea
Custom^r.
to build a
shed under
w^{ch}. the
Boats may be
repaired

The Sea Customer representing that he finds it Necessary for a Shed to be built by the Seaside, under which the boats may be repaired

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

AGREED that he have liberty to build the same, & charge the Cost thereof in his Account.

Complaints being made that fanams are not so Current in payment as usual, and that they have been refused by the Sellers of Grain, w^{ch}. hindered the poor from buying in small Quantities at the Market price because the Shroffs refused them in Exchange for Pagodas, and had 37½ fan^s. for a Pagoda, whereas they have all been Issued out at 36 fan^s. Ɔ Pagoda, and it Appea^rs. to us that this Abuse arises from some indirect management of the Shroffs or others for their private advantage

A proposal for making Gold & Silver current ord^r. to be put in Execution.

AGREED that in order to give the fanams a full Currency Proclamation be made in the black Town, that whoever will bring in one hundred Pagodas sealed by their Shroff in fanams at 36 for the Pagoda shall Receive one Hundred Pagodas in Gold in Exch^o. and *Vice Versa*, that if they bring Gold & desire fanams, they shall have them at y^e. same Rate.

ORDERED that the Warehousek^r. do advance the Maquaw men two Hundred Pag^t. in mony, & the Value of one Hundred Pagodas more in rice, they being unable to Subsist without it during the present Scarcity of Grain.

The W. h. k^r. to advance mony to y^e. Maquaws.

ORDERED that one thousand Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster Acco^t. y^e. Tent & c^t.

1000 Pag^s. advanced y^e. Paymaster.

M^r. Thomas Theobald Manager for the Affair of y^e. China Junk delivers in a Petition; w^{ch}. was read together wth. a Note as entred after this Consultation, setting forth, that whereas He bought for the use of the Chinamen belonging to the said Junk, by order of y^e. President when they were Shipped for Bencoolen Dollars to the Amo^t. of Pag^s. Thirty Seven, and thirty two fanams, for w^{ch}. he afterwards debited M^r. Hugonin, as Supposing he had Charged the same in his Acco^t. of disbursements, who was one of the Manag^rs. also, but finding himself mistaken, & no Credit as yet givⁿ for it in any of y^e. Acco^{ts}. delivered in, He desires the Board to reimburse him the said sum of Pag^s. 37. 32, which is AGREED TO & ORDERED to be paid him out of Cash.

Pag^s. fa^s. 37. 32. p^d. M^r. Theobalds Acco^t. y^e. China Junk.

The Heads of the Severall Casts having been duely Summon'd Ɔsuant to order of last Consultation Attended the Board accordingly & promised to bring in Lists of the Lands Tenements & Stock belonging to the Severall Inhabitants in fourteen days time from this day.

The Heads of y^e. Sev^l. Casts attend the Board accord. to ord^r. about levy^{y^e}. y^e. Tax.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FPOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

Dispatch'd Ɔ Peons a Gen^l. Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlatam of y^e. days date.

9th.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^t.

Upon Condemnation of the China Junk bro^t. here by the Ann in 1716, I was Appointed by this Hon^{ble}. Board one of y^e. Managers of the Sale, & to keep y^e. Accounts; M^r. Hugonin took care of the Expences for the Vessel, and China Men, and when y^e. men were sent to Bencoolen, it was thought necessary by the Gov^r. & Council to give them Fifty four Dollars, which I bought & deliv^d. M^r. Hugonin to be divided by him, & Supposing He had Charged it in his Account of Disbursements, I debted him for y^e. Cost thereof, but some time after I had deliver'd in y^e. Acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

to y^e. Gov^r. & Council I understood by M^r. Hugonin that he had not Charged y^e. Silver in his Acco^t. & imagining the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. might have ordered the produce of that Cargoe to be divided by the last Ships, I omitted to Sollicit till such orders should arrive, but as they have not sent any, I must request you will please to agree that it be repaid me, on presumption of which, I have inclosed a Note for the Amount in Pagodas, & am wth. all Respect

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & S^{RS}.NOVEM^R. 5TH. 1718.Yo^r. most Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THOMAS THEOBALD.

OWNERS OF THE CHINA JUNK.

D^R.

oz^s. dw^t. grs. Doll^{rs}.
To 54 Dollars p^z. 46. 17. 6. at 14¹/₁₆ ₤^p 10 pag^s.
deliv^d. M^r. Hugonin for the Expenses of y^e. China
men sent to Bencoolen, & omitted to be charg^d
before that Acco^t. was made up

Pag^s. 37 32 —

FORT ST. GEORGE

THO^S. THEOBALD.Nov^R. 1ST. 1718.THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. GOV^R. D^R. PER CONTRA—C^R.

To Cash p ^d . Ducknaroy.	200 — —	By Cash rec ^d .			
To D ^o . p ^d . Sied Hussen		of y ^e . Gov ^r .	Pag ^s .	700 — —	
Cawn	100 — —	By D ^o . rec ^d		375 — —	
To D ^o . p ^d . the Comp ^s .					
peons at Auringabaud.	2 24 —				
	Pag ^s .	302 24 —		Pag ^s .	1075 — —
To Ballance due ...		772 12 —			
	Pag ^s .	1075 — —			

ERRORS EXCEPTED

⌘ SUNCA VINCATACHELUM.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^R. & GOVERN^R.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. JN^O. EMMERSON.

MONDAY
THE 10TH.

5 Ton of
Kintlage
being wanted
to comply
wth. agream^t.
in the Darbye
Charterparty

The Warehousekeep^r. represents to the Board, that he wants Five Tonn of Kintilage, to compleat the Quantity wth. the Hon^{ble}. Company have oblig^d themselves by Charterparty to put on board the Darby.

5 Ton of
Tutenaigue
ord^d. to be
bo^t. & put on
board her.

AGREED that He do provide five Ton of Tutenaigue for that purpose.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

ORDER'D that the Warehouse^r. for Support of the poor people do open two of our Granaries, and sell the Rice out at five Mercall ₹ Pagoda, but not above Six fanams Value to one ₹ Person at one time.

2 of our Granaries to be opened for the Support of y^e. poor, & the Rice to be sold out at 6 fan^s. worth to one ₹ Person at one time.

The President represents to y^e. Board the present State of Affairs with respect to y^e. Country Government, that he has been for some time past as they know threatned wth. Forces from y^e. Nabob, in case he would not deliver up Trivadore &c^t. Villages granted by y^e. Phirmaund, But that for about a fortnight past the Nabob had by some of his Agents begun privately a Treaty of peace wth. him; The first terms that were Offered, were that the Villages should be delivered into the hands of Suncah Ramah, till a Sunnod could be procured from Sied Hussenally Cawn, w^{ch}. being Rejected by the President, the Nabob proposed that y^e. President should Write to him in Gen^l. terms to this purpose; That he had taken possession of the Villages by virtue of the Kings Grant, and that the Comp^a. would give orders to return the King thanks for his Bounty, and to procure a Sunnod from Sied Hussenally Cawn; If not that the Nabob was at liberty to act as He should think fitt; To w^{ch}. the Nabob was to answer that if y^e. Company procured a Sunnod from Sied Hussenally Cawn it would confirm the peace between us. The Presid^t. adds that y^e. Sum insisted on for Presents is Two thousand Pagodas for the Nabob and one thousand Pagodas for Ducknaroy his Secretary & Prime Minister of w^{ch}. he proposes one thous^d. to be paid out of the Tax levied for building the Choultrys, and the other two thousand out of Cash. The President further adds, That He has not yet return'd an Answer to this proposal, being willing first to know the Sentiments of y^e. Board concerning it.

The Presid^t. gives an Acct^t. of a Treaty of peace wth. y^e. Nabob, & the terms w^{ch}. he insists upon.

The Sum insisted on by the Nabob is 3000 Pag^s. 1000 whereof the Presid^t. proposes to pay out of the Tax rais^d. for the Choultry & the other 2000 out of Cash.

After Mature Deliberation the whole Board unanimously agreed that y^e. President should accept of the Nabobs proposal, & make peace with him accordingly for the following reasons.

The propos^a agreed to be Accepted for y^e. foll^w. Reasons.

FIRST Hereby we fully Assert our right to y^e. Possession of y^e. Villages by Virtue of the Kings Grant without entring into any Engagements of receding from that Right, even tho^a a Sunnod should not be obtained.

1st. Because we thereby Assert our right to y^e. Villages without prom^{is}e. to recede from it tho a Sunnod should not be obtained.

SECONDLY That three years time of settled peace (as far as such a thing can be wth. y^e. Moors) is hereby gained, and thereby time Sufficient for the Hon^{ble}. Company to give their orders for our future Conduct.

2^d. Because 3 years time of settled peace is gained & thereby time to know the Comp^a. resolution concern^s. y^e. villages.

THIRDLY We hereby Assert the Hon^{ble}. Companys right to all the Grants made in the Phirm^d. or by the Husbulhookums in w^{ch}. that of Dieu Island is included.

3^dly. Because our right to all the Grants is likewise Asserted, particularly Dieu Island.

FOURTHLY by making peace on these terms We effectually prevent all future Demands upon us on Account of our new Fortifications on the Northside of the Town, and of our fortifying Egmore, which used to be always Esteemed a ground of Complaint, and Cause of quarrel, It also prevents all claim on Acce^t. of the Goods recovered out of the Wreck of ship Success, and the manner of our doing it, that is by open force, A peace being once concluded witho^t. any Claim on these Accounts, there can be no pretensions raised on them Hereafter.

4thly. All Demands on Acce^t. of the New fortifications and the Successes Wreck are thereby prevented.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

The Presid^t. recommends this affair to be kept Secret least it should be hindred from taking Effect, and acquaints y^e. board with y^e. methods of Security wh^{ch}. he has taken for y^e. Garⁿ. in Case the Moors should prove treacherous.

THE PRESIDENT then told the Gentlemen of the Board that this Negotiation required the utmost Secrecy till it was Effectuated ; Besides that thō he does believe the Nabob to be in earnest, yet the Moors so much Affect the mysterious conduct, that it is not to be depended on till perfected ; It being very usual for them to enter on a Treaty when they design a Surprizing blow ; He added that to prevent any danger of that kind, He had placed a Sufficient Garrison in Egmore Fort, and doubled the Guards at all the Choultrys, and that he had employed severall Spy's in the Enemys Camp, as well as in the Country round about.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

10 Rec^d. this evening a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David, inclosing their old Merch^{ts}. Acco^t. Curr^t. & their Cash Account for last month.

12TH. Sloop Good Hope arr^d. from Metchlapatam whereon came Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson wth. Ensign Eckman, & the Sold^{rs}. that were sent down thither on y^r. Expedition to Dieu Island. With the Sloop came two boats Laden wth. y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^t. Stores that were bro^t. away from Metchlapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

THURSDAY
THE 13TH.

Gen^l. Letter from Fort St. David read inclos^g. Cash Acco^t. & Old Merch^{ts}. Acco^t. Curr^t. for last m^o. & the D.G. & Council. desir^g. a Supply of money we are oblig^d to borrow of Suncah Ramah have little Gold in Cash.

An Interest Bond to be made to S.R. [. . .]

That Sum to be sent to Fort St. David overland.

The F. St. David Cash Acco^t. for last m^o. d^d. y^e. Account. to be Ex^{ch}. & reported.

Gen^l. Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 7th. instant, inclosing their Cash Account & old Merch^{ts}. Acco^t. Currant for the last m^o. The Ballance of the former whereof being no more than Pag^s. four thousand two Hundred eighty four 33 fan^s. & 5 Cash they desire a Supply may be sent them, But our own Cash consisting of little else but fanams, by reason of y^e. liberty givⁿ the 6th. instant in Consultation to bring them in & Exchange them for Gold we must be obliged to borrow money for their present Expences ; And Suncah Ramah offering to lend us Six thousand Pag^s. upon Bond at the usual Interest of eight ½ Cent ¼ Annum

AGREED that his proposal be Accepted, and an Interest Bond of y^e. days date prepared against next Consultation.

ORDERED that the said sum of Six thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St. David by Peons overland.

ORDERED that the Fort St. David Cash Acco^t. for Octo^r. be deliver^d the Accomptant to be Exam^d. & reported.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

Journⁿ. Peels for the m^o. of Septem^r. read.

Journⁿ
Peels for the
m^o. of
Septem^r.
read.

William Jennings Imp^t. Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last month read Ball^a. remain^s. Pagodas Ten thousand Seven Hundred & Ninety four 15 fan^s. & 19 Cash.

Imp^t.
W.h.k^rs.
Acco^t. for
Septem^r.
read.

ORDERED that y^e. Warehousek^r. do begin to lade Bales on y^e. Darby by every Slat^h of fair Weather that offers, but that she continue to lye out in y^e. Offing till the full moon is over.

Bales to be
laden on y^e.
Darby by
every Slat^h
of fair
weather that
Offers.

Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson being arr^d. from Metchlapatam together wth. all y^e. Sold^{rs}. that were sent down thither deliver up the Maddapollam & Metchlapatam Seals, w^{ch}. are givⁿ to y^e. Secretary to be kept in his Office.

Mess^{rs}.
Harris &
Sanderson
deliv^r. up the
Seals they
Car^d. wth.
y^e.

Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson likewise deliver in their Metchlapatam Cash Acco^{ts}. for the m^o. of October & to y^e. 7th. of this Instant November the Ballance whereof being Pag^s. 491. 33. 24. they pay the same into Cash, & the Acco^{ts}. are deliv^d. y^e. Accomptant to be Exam^d. & reported.

Also the
Ball^a. of their
Acco^t. Cash
to y^e. 7th.
instant.

ORDERED that Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson Assist in the sort^g. Godown for so long time as they shall Continue here.

Mess^{rs}.
Harris and
Sanderson
ordered
Sorters.

Mess^{rs}. Randall Fowke and Francis Hugonin Execut^{rs}. of Richard Ware dec^d. pay into Cash Pagodas Sixty Six, and twenty four fanams for which three Bills are givⁿ them of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to the Minister and Church wardens of The parish of Bocksford near Newberry in Barkshire at nine Shillings & P^p Pagoda.

Pag^s. 66.
24. p^d.
in for Bills
to England.

Whereas in our Consultation of the 15th. Septem^r. last the sum of Pag^s. 1918. 10. 48. is there said to be p^d. into Cash (the amo^t. of Coonogore Peddanaigue his Estate) & presently after paid out of Cash to y^e. s^d. Pedda Naigues Creditors, and neither of those Articles were Specify^d in our Acco^t. Cash, tho^o the words may be so interpreted very Justly, it is here to be Noted that that sum was not intended to pass thro^o the Cash, and was said to be paid in thro^o a mistake in y^e. wording whereas the Board were only as Eye Witnesses that the mony was produced, & Apply^d to the Discharge of y^e. Pedda Naigues lawful debts, and the Board observ^s. that the Acco^t. Curr^t. of the Pedda Naigues Estate y^e. was delivered in at y^e. same time, was not Ordered to be entred after that Consultation, it is now tho^t. Necessary to be done, for the giv^g. a better light into that Affair.

In the Cons.
of the 15th.
Septem^r. the
Produce of y^e.
Peddanaigues
Estate was
s^d. to be p^d.
into Cash, &
soon after
paid out again
to his
Creditors w^{ch}.
is a mistake
in y^e.
wording for
it was only
produced at
y^e. Board &
not designed
to pass thro^o
the Cash,
wherefore of
Course not to
be entred in
y^e. Acco^t. of
Cash.
The Acco^t.
Curr^t. of y^e.
Pedda
Naigues
Estate to be
entred after
this Consulta-
tion.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

D^s.

COONOGORE PEDDANAIGUE.

C^{ts}.

		Pag ^s .	fa ^s .	Ca.
1718				
August 11 th .	To Cash paid for			
	Stores he bo ^t . of y ^e .			
	Company at			
	outery ...	36	18	—
18	To the Cryer for 4			
	outerys ...	2	—	—
Septem ^r . 15 th .	To Commission on			
	Pag ^s . fa ^s .			
	1599. 24. at 5 4 ^p			
	Cent ...	79	35	32
		Pag ^s .	118	17
			32	
	To Ballance due ...	1918	10	48
		Pag ^s .	2036	28
			—	

		Pag ^s .	fa ^s .	Cash.
1718				
July 30 th .	By his Choultry			
	Duty from the			
	30 th . Janry to y ^e .			
	30 th . July ...	63	23	64
	By his Banksall			
	Duty from the			
	30 th . Janry to y ^e .			
	30 th . July ...	270	33	23
Septem ^r . 15 th .	By the Amo ^t . of his			
	outery as 4 ^p Acco ^t .			
	4 ^p tical ^{rs}	1599	24	—
	By Arreapa for			
	part of his Duty			
	at y ^e . Sea Gate for			
	the last Six			
	months the rest			
	remaining due ...	102	18	73
		Pag ^s .	2036	28
			—	

FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEM^r. 15th. 1718.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P JOHN LEGG.
 RANDALL FOWKE.
 JOHN EMMERSON.

14th. Dispatch'd P Peons a Gen^l. Letter to y^e. Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David to Accompany Six thousand Pagodas in Sealed Bags.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
 Y^e. 17th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
 RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

An Interest
 Bond for
 6000 Pag^s. to
 Suncah
 Ramah
 P^duced &
 Sign^d.

The Secretary (pursuant to order of last Consultation) produces an Interest Bond for Six thousand Pagodas to Suncah Ramah at eight P Cent P annum, which was signed & delivered him.

Pag^s. 131. 4.
 2. p^d. in
 by Mess^{rs}.
 Legg &
 Benyon for
 Bills to
 England.

Mess^{rs}. John Legg & Richard Benyon pay into Cash Pagodas one hundred thirty one, four fanams & two Cash, for w^{ch}. three bills of Exchange are givⁿ them of this days date payable to M^{rs}. Grace Benyon, Edward Harrison Esq^r. & Thomas Pitt Esq^r. Executors of M^r. Bernard Benyon dec^d. at nine shillings P Pagoda.

The Rent^{rs}.
 of the New
 Villag^s.
 Trivadore
 &c^t. bring
 in y^e. produce
 thereof for
 one Year
 amo^{ts}. to
 Pag^s. 544. 17.
 14 & plead
 the famine as
 the sole
 Occasion of
 that
 Deficiency.

Suncah Ramah &c^t. Renters of Trivadore &c^t. new Villages bring in their Accounts of the produce thereof from the 18th. of Octo^r. 1717 to the 17th. Octo^r. 1718. The Nett produce amounts to Pagodas five hundred & forty four, seventeen fanams & fourteen Cash, whereas the Rent Contracted for in y^e. Cowle is twelve Hundred Pagodas P annum; But the reason of so great a deficiency is evident from y^e. great droughts of this last year, w^{ch}. rendered the Land incapable of Tillage, and destroyed y^e. greatest part of the Grain that was sowed.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

AGREED that the sum of Pagodas five hundred and forty four, seventeen fanams & fourteen Cash be accepted for that reason in full of the rent of those Villages for the last year, and that a Receipt be giv'n accordingly to y^e. Renters.

Whereupon that Sum is Accepted in full of y^e. rent thereof for y^e. last Year.

ORDERED that the Warehousek^r. do Summon all the Gentlemen of Council, the Sorters, and the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Merchants to meet the President at y^e. Sorting Godown by six of y^e. Clock tomorrow morning, in order to view the goods that were Saved out of y^e. Wreck of ship Success, that we may determine what are proper to be sent to Engl^d.

The Council, Sorters & Comp^s. Merch^{ts}. to be Summon^d. to meet the Presid^t. at y^e. Sorts. Godown to morrow morning.

The Owners of the sloop, the Longboat & the Country boat which brought up Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson, the soldiers, and the Hon^{ble}. Companys stores from Metchlapatam, having made application to us for the freight thereof, and left it to us to determine what we shall think is reasonable to be paid them for that Service, Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson having made no certain Agreem^t. with them before they Embarequed

The Own^{rs}. of the Vessels that bro^t. up the Sold^{rs}. & Stores from Metch. Apply for y^e. frst. thereof.

AGREED that the Consideration thereof be deferred till the next Consultation.

The consideratⁿ thereof deferr'd till y^e. next Consultation.

The President acquaints the Board that He has detected a piece of knavery committed by Narran the Sea Gate Dubash, w^{ch}. is as follows.

Narran the Sea Gate Dubash detected in y^e. commission of a p^{ce}. of knavery in the hiring the Boats that were sent to the Successes Wreck.

When there was a Necessity to send Boats to y^e. Wreck of ship Success the said Narran was Ordered to procure some for that service who did accordingly, and told the Gunner, they could not be hired under three Pagodas ¶ day, tho he had actually at that time bargain'd with the Masters of the said boats to give no more than Seventeen Pagodas for one boat for ten days. The said Narran (not being then Suspected of a falshood) was advanced Sixty Pagodas for that Service, out of which he paid the Boatmen no more than Eighteen Pagodas; and when the boats returned from the Wreck, He told the Masters of them in y^e. Gov^{rs}. name, that as they bro^t. no goods, and consequently were of little or no Service, He demanded back all the money w^{ch}. he had giv'n them Except Six pagod^s. three for each Boat, and accordingly Extorted it from them, charging the Company at y^e. same time thirty nine Pagodas as so much actually Disburs'd by him Acco^t. y^e. said Boats for the Service of the Wreck, when he had paid no more than Six Pagodas for y^e. same.

The said Narran being called in was acquainted wth. his charge, and ask'd what he had to say in his own Vindication, He confess'd the Fact as to y^e. Circumstances in Gen^l. but excepted against that particular one of having extorted money in y^e. Gov^{rs}. name; Whereupon the Boatman was sent for to be Examined concern^g. it, tho y^e. s^d. Narran had actually confess'd that very Circumstance, when the Presid^t. Exam^d. him singly. The Boatman appearing and being Ask'd the question, very readily confronted him therein, and related the particulars of the Fact before y^e. Board.

The s^d. Narran call'd in & charg'd. wth. the same

He denies it and is confronted by an Evidence.

The Prisoner and the Evidence were then ORDERED to withdraw when the Board being thouroughly satisfied of his conviction gave Sentence as follows.

The resolution of the Board thereupon.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

That he
repay the
money He
Extorted, be
fined 100
Pag^s, to y^e.
Choultry &
Stand thrice
in y^e. pillory
wth. 3 mo.
Imprison-
ment.

That He should first restore the money to the Boatmen w^{ch}. he had unjustly Extorted from them; That He should be fined the sum of one Hundred Pagodas to y^e. Choultry, and continue in prison for the space of three months, during w^{ch}. time He should stand thrice in y^e. Pillory, (one whole hour each time) on such particular days as the Cheif Justice of y^e. Choultry should think fitt to appoint for that purpose.

The Prisoner was then called in, and the Sentence of y^e. Board being read to him, He was remanded back to y^e. Choultry.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present at y^e. Sort^s. Godown.

TUESDAY
THE 18TH.
6 IN Y^e.
MORNING.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

The Presid^t.
being met by
the Council,
the Sorters
& Merchts.
Views the
goods eaved
out of y^e.
Successes
Wreck, w^{ch}.
Appears. to
be very little
damaged,
they are
ordered to be
resorted p^d.
by p^s. & the
best to be
sent home &
the rest sold.

The Gentlemen of Council, The Sorters, & y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. having met y^e. President at y^e. Sorting Godown according to the Summons Issued out by order of last Consultation, The Goods that were saved out of the Successes Wreck were produced, and being Strictly Examined were found for the most part to be Extraordinary good, & free from Damage by Salt Water or otherwise; Whereupon it was ORDERED that they should be carefully sorted piece by piece, and that all w^{ch}. was found to be sound & good, should be sent to England, and the remainder be sold at outery for as much as it will yeild.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

19TH.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson dated at Metchlapatam the 6th. instant, containing the advice of their readiness to embark on the sloop Good Hope with the Soldiers, & the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Stores on a longboat and a Country Boat for this place.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

THURSDAY
THE 20TH.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster his Acco^t. for last month read Ballance Remaining Pagodas fifty, seven fan^s. and forty Cash, and rup^s. thirty five thousand one Hundred & twenty Six, ten Annas, both w^{ch}. are Carr^d. to the next m^{os}. Account.

Mint Acco^t.
for Octo^r.
read.

The Accomptant reports the Fort S^t. David Cash Acco^t. for October & the Metchlapatam Cash Acco^{ts}. for Octo^r. & November to be right.

The Metch. &
F. St. David
Cash Acco^{ts}.
report^d.
right.

The Warehousek^r. deliv^{rs}. in an Acco^t. of Cloth bro^t. in by the Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. to the Amount of above Fifteen thousand Pagodas since the last payment.

An Acco^t. of
cloth bro^t. in
by the
Merch^{ts}.
Pd^{ued}.

ORDERED that an Interest Bond be made out to the New Joint Stock Merchants for that sum at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum.

Pag^s.
15000 to be
pd. y^m. in an
Int^r. Bond of
8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ann.

Our whole Cash consisting now of fanams besides one thousand Pagodas taken in by the President the whole Amo^t. is about Six thousand Pagodas, and we Suppose is all or much the greatest part of w^t. will be bro^t. in on our promise to Exchange Pagodas for fan^s. The whole Quantity is not too much for the common Exchange in a time of plenty, but the present Scarcity and dearness of Grain hinders the poor from keeping any little Stock by them w^{ch}. usually consisted of fanams, and as we cannot Expect there will be a Currency for the whole Quantity in Several months to come, it Seems reasonable to melt down such a part of the fanams, as is likely to lie by; the charge of Recoinage being but two $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent, w^{ch}. will be gained in three months time, as we are obliged to take up money at Interest.

Four thous^d.
Pagodas
worth of fan^s.
to be melted
down & the
reasons for
so doing.

ORDERED that the Amo^t. of Pagodas four thousand in fanams be melted down into Bars and sold.

The President informs the board that about Seven months since one Berry Goinda an Inhabitant of this place was charged wth. having won a considerable sum of money of one Nachapa by the help of false dice, and that He sent to take up the said Berry Goinda, who absconded & has not been since heard of, whereupon his House was Sealed up; The President therefore proposes that a Summons may be sent to the House for his Appearance next Consult. and that in Case he does not Appear, his house may be confiscated and sold, and the money Applied to publick Use according to y^e. law made on the dispute between the Casts; That all Inhabitants quitting their habitations without leave & Refusing to return upon Summons should forfeit their Estates, & the Hon^{ble}. Comp^r. protection. The Presidents proposal was AGREED to and ORDERED to be put in Execution.

Berry Goinda
an Inhabit.
of y^s. place
detected in a
p^s. of
knavery, &
absconded

to be Summ^d.
to Appear
next Cone.
upon penalty
of forfeiting
his Estate.

The Freight for the Sloop, Country Boat & Longboat w^{ch}. brought y^e. Soldiers and Stores from Metchlapatam being now taken into consideration is ORDERED to be as follows.

For the Sloop of between 50 or 60 Ton burthen	...	Pag ^s .	150	—	—
For the Country Boat about 30 Ton	...	...	50	—	—
For the Long Boat	...	...	10	—	—
			Pag ^s .	210	—

210 Pag^s.
Ordered for
the fre^t. of
the Metchla-
patam
Vessels.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

The Heads of
y^e. Casts
Attend the
Board and
deliv^r. in
Lists of their
Estates
respectively.
The Casts
withdraw, &
the Presid^t.
repres. that
the Chittees
desire to be
Excused from
bring^s. in
Lists of their
Estates, & on
that condition
offer 1500
Pag^s. as their
part of y^e.
Tax & 500
more for y^e.
favour.

The same is
Granted &
Ordered to be
concealed.

All the Heads of the Sev^l. Casts (except the Toddy Drawers who are very poor) in compliance wth. their promise in Consultation the 6th. instant attend the Board, and deliv^r. in the Lists of their lands Tenements, & Stock respectively, Whereupon the s^d. Lists were ordered to be Translated into English, and that the Sev^l. Heads of y^e. Casts should be afterwards Summon'd to receive orders for Collecting their part of y^e. Tax. They being Withdrawn the President inform'd the Board that the Chittees had requested him that they might be Excused bringing in such Lists as the rest were obliged to do, and offered to pay Fifteen Hundred Pagodas as their proportion being one third of the whole Tax, and Voluntarily to present over and above Five hundred Pagodas for that favour.

AGREED that the Chittees request be granted, but that it be concealed from all the other Casts.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FROWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

24th.

Rec^d. & Tappies a General Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David dated the 21st. Instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 24th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

Lettr. from
Fort St.
David advis^s.
Lieut^t.
Hugonins
death read.
Sea Custom^{rs}.
Accot. for
Octo^r. read.

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 21st. instant read, inclosing their Storekeep^{rs}. List of Demands and advising Lieuten-
ant Hugonins death.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on Goods imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s .	962	20	38
Custom on Grain	...	...	...	623	27	76
Ditto on Anchorage	...	...	...	74	—	—

Pag^s. 1660 18 34

Balls. rem^t.
Pag^s. 7311. 9.
30 whereof
He pays in
2000 Pag^s.

Ballance remaining Pagodas Seven thousand three Hundred and Eleven, Nine fanams and thirty Cash, whereof He now pays in two thousand Pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

John Legg Paymaster his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	2234	8	60
Charges General	...	...	...	...		739	9	45
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...		61	2	65
Wreck of Ship Success	...	...	...	...		284	14	20
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...		67	29	40
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...		154	31	60
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...		66	25	50
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...		350	6	50
Diet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...		400	21	23
Tent	...	...	...	...		75	17	20
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...		12	—	—
Five New Choultrys	...	...	...	...		58	29	50
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	...		32	—	—
Marlb ^r Fort	...	...	...	...		313	31	40
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...		113	19	75

Pag^s. 4964 32. 38.

Ballance due to him Pagodas five hundred fifty six twenty six fanams [and fifty five Cash. . .].

ORDERED that one thousand Pagodas be paid the Paymast^r. in full of his Ballance for the last m^o. & to defray charg^s. Garrison.

William Jennings Exp^t. Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Ballance due to him Pagodas One thousand & twenty Seven, four fanams & fifty one Cash, ORDERED that the same be paid him.

William Jennings Import Warehousek^r. pays into Cash Pagodas Ten thousand Acco^t. Goods sold out of y^e. Import Warehouse.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. & M^r. John Legg Attorneys of Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. pay into Cash Pagodas Eight Thousand for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exchange are given them of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to the said Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. or order at Nine Shillings ¾ Pagoda.

The Secretary pursuant to order of last Consultation produces an Interest Bond for Fifteen thousand Pagodas to the New Joint stock Merchants at Eight ¾ Cent ¾ Annum, w^{ch}. was sign'd & deliver'd them.

Proclamation having been made (pursuant to order of last Consultation) before the House of Berry Goinda for his Appearance this day before the Board to answer to the Charge prefer'd against him, and the said Berry Goinda nevertheless absconding

ORDERED that his House, & all that is found in it be sold and Confiscated agreeable to our Resolution made the last Consultation.

Paym^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Octo^r. read.

Ball^s. due to
him Pag^s.
556. 26 fa^s.
& 55 Cash.

Pag^s.
1000. ord^d.
y^e. Paym^r.
in full of his
Ball^s. & for
Chas. Garr.

Exp^t. W. h.
k^{rs}. Acco^t.
for Octo^r.
read.

Imp^t. W. h.
k^r. Pays in
Pag^s. 10000
Acco^t. goods
sold.

Pag^s. 8000
p^d. in by
J. Collet
Esq^r. & M^r.
Jn^o. Legg
Att. of E.
Harr. for
Bills to
England.

Int^t. Bond
for Pag^s.
15000 to the
N. J. S.
Meroh^{ts}.
Sign'd.

Berry Goinda
Summon'd by
Proclamation,
& still
absconding

His house to
be confiscated
& Sold.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FLOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718 —

25TH.

Dispatch'd Φ Tappys a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Counc^l. of Fort S^t. David of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE 27TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

Land
Custom^r.
pays in his
Ballance for
October.

RANDALL FOWKE Land Customer pays into Cash Pagodas three hundred and Eighteen, eleven fanams and Sixteen Cash being the ballance of his last months Account.

Storeke^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Ooto^r. read.

Richard Benyon Storekeep^r. his Account for last month read ball. due to him Pagodas Eighty, twenty three fanams and thirty Cash.

Tobacco
Farmer pays
in his rent
for October.

Ponecala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas Five hundred Eighty three and twelve fanams for the last months rent of that Farm.

The Library
being not yet
regulated

The Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors having in the 58th. paragraph of their Letter to us Φ Mary & Bouverie made great Complaints of the Catalogue of Books in the Church Library, w^{ch}. was sent them sign'd by their Chaplains Mess^{rs}. Stevenson & Long, whereby they Judged that the Books were kept in a confused irregular manner, and the said paragraph having been copied out & delivered them some time since to the end that they might regulate the same accordingly, But the Board observing that it has not as yet been complied with

Mr. Long
Ordered to
do it.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do send Mr. Charles Long a copy of the aforementioned paragraph, and acquaint him that He is strictly injoynd by us to regulate the Church Library exactly agreeable to the sev^l. directions therein contained, & to prepare a Catalogue of the Books in that order in time to be sent to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors by the Jan^y shipp^s.

The Inhabit-
ants
Assessed.

The President delivers in the Lists of the lands Tenements and Stock belonging to the several Inhabitants of the place Translated into English according to the direction of the Board; The totall Amount thereof inclusive of what the Chittees rated themselves at (being one third of the Tax) is Pagodas Four Hundred and Fifty thousand, upon w^{ch}. one Φ Cent is Just the sum we proposed to raise; It is therefore AGREED that such an Assessment be made upon the Several Inhabitants named in the Lists now deliv^d. in, & that the Town Conicoply collect y^e. same, being Supply'd wth. peons, and Necessary Assistance for that purpose, ORDERED that the said Lists be wrote fair into a Book to be registred in the Secretarys Office, and that a Copy thereof be Sent to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Company by the Jan^y ships, in order to give them the better light into the Affair.

The Arme-
nians Exempt
from y^e. Tax.

The Armenians pleaded an Exemption from the Tax on Account of a Grant made them by the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. in the Year 1688, But it Appea^rs. to us that they had not performed the consideration on w^{ch}. that Cowle was Granted We Judg'd the whole to be void, However as they are Christians, & but six in Number in the place We thought fitt to Exempt them from being Taxed wth. the black Inhabitants.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : F FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYCN.
J. EMMERSON;

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1718—

Dispatch'd 3 Peons a Gen^l. Letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of F. S^t. 28th.
David of y^s. days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

MONDAY
THE 1ST.
OF DECEM-
BER.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his Account of y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash for last month read Ballance remaining Pagodas Twenty three thousand one Hundred & fifty five, twenty Eight fanams & three Cash. Cash Accont. for Novem^r. read.

Cap^t. Edward Orrill pays into Cash Pagodas five Hundred for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to M^{rs}. Grace Orrill or order at nine Shillings 3 pag^a. Cap^t. Orrill pays in 500 Pag^s.

ORDERED that ten thousand Pagodas be paid the New Joint Stock Merchants account the running Contract here. Pag^s. 10000 to be p^d. the New J. St. M^{rs}.

ORDER'D that three thousand Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pag^s. 3000. to be p^d. the Paym^r.

ORDER'D that the Value of Four thousand Pagodas more in fanams be deliver'd to the Warehousek^r. in order to be melted down in the Mint & Sold. Pag^s. 4000 in fan^s. to be melted down.

The Accomptant pursuant to order of Consultation the 30th. of September last produces fourth Bills of Exchange in lieu of those which were lost upon ship Success, drawn out agreeable to a List deliver'd him by the Secretary. The said Bills being severally read & Signed are Particularized as follow. 4th. Bills of Exchange Signed.

FOURTH Bill of Exchange dated the 20 th . Febr ^y 1717/8 to Joseph Collet Esq ^r . for Six thousand Pagodas payable to S ^r . George Matthews or order at 9 ^s . 4 ^p Pagoda	Pag ^s . 6000 — —
FOURTH Bill to M ^r . Thomas Bulkely dated the 20 th . Febr ^y for five Hundred Pagodas payable to M ^{rs} . Elizabeth Fawknor or order at 9 ^s . 4 ^p Pag ^a	500 — —
FOURTH Bill to Joseph Collet Esq ^r . and M ^r . John Legg Attorneys of Edw ^d . Harrison Esq ^r . dated the 28 th . July for ten thousand Pagodas payable to the said Edw ^d . Harrison Esq ^r . or order at 9 ^s . 3 ^p Pag ^a	10000 — —
FOURTH Bill to Joseph Collet Esq ^r . dated the 28 th . July for ten thousand Pagodas payable to Edward Harrison Esq ^r . & M ^r . John Bedwell or order at nine Shillings 4 ^p Pagoda	10000 — —
FOURTH bill to Mess ^{rs} . Richard Horden, John Legg and Charles Long Trustees to the Estate of Will ^m . Warre dec ^d . dated the 4 th . of August for Two thous ^d . pag ^s . payable to M ^{rs} . Florentia Warre Osmond Beavoir Esq ^r . & the Rev ^d . M ^r . George Lewis or order at 9 ^s . 3 ^p Pag ^a	2000 — —
FOURTH Bill to Joseph Collet Esq ^r . dated y ^e . 8 th . Septem ^r . for one Hundred and Eight Pagodas payable to M ^r . Moses Barrow or order at 9 ^s . 4 ^p Pagoda	108 — —
FOURTH Bill to Joseph Collet Esq ^r . and M ^r . John Legg Attorneys of Edw ^d . Harrison Esq ^r . dated y ^e . 8 th . Septem ^r . for Six Hundred and Ninety Six Pagodas, sixteen fanams, & twenty Eight Cash payable to the said Edw ^d . Harrison Esq ^r . or order Accont. the Estate of Edw ^d . Croke dec ^d . at 9 ^s . 4 ^p Pagoda	\$96 16 28

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

FOURTH Bill to Mess^{rs}. Tho^s. Frederick and Tho^s.Pag^s. fa^s. Ca.

Way Ex. to the Estate of Cap^t. Jn^o. Nevill dec^d.
dated 15th. Septem^r. for Two thousand Seven
Hundred and fifty five Pagodas, thirty nine Cash
payable to Mess^{rs}. Cavendish Neville and Sand-
ford Neville or order at 9^s. 4^d Pag^a.

2755 — 39

FOURTH bill to Mr. Randall Fowke Executor of
Mr. Joseph Smart dec^d. dated the 15th. September
for Twenty one Pag^s. three fan^s. & forty Eight
Cash payable to Jn^o. Freeman Esq^r. of Fawley
Court or order at 9^s. 4^d Pag^a.

21 3 48

The ACCOMPTANT reads his Journⁿ. Parcels for the month of Octo^r.

Journⁿ. P
cells for
Octo^r. read.

Acco^t. of
Callicoos
P^rduced [y^t.]
were saved
out of y^e.
Wreck [of]
Ship Success.

Mr. Turner
desires leave
to go home
upon the
Darby.

Mr. Longs
Answ^r. con-
cerning the
Library
rejected.

The Warehousekeep^r. produces an Acco^t. of Callicoos recovered out of y^e. Wreck
of ship Success, whereupon it is ORDERED that the torn and damag'd cloth be sold at
Outery on Fryday next, and that three Hundred & fifty bales of that which is
sound & good being sorted & Embaled, amount^g. to Pag^s. 21909. 17. 26. be ship'd
on the Mary for England, and Six bales for St. Helena amounting to Pag^s. 314. 7. 37.

Mr. Nathaniel Turner, who was lately dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service,
presented a Petition to the Board, desiring our permission to go for England on ship
Darby, w^{ch}. being read, was Granted, and is entred after this Consultation.

The Secretary reports, that pursuant to our order of the 27th. ult^o. He serv'd
the Rev^d. M^r. Charles Long wth. a Copy of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. directions concerning
the Library, and our injunction for his Compliance therewth. and that he has rec^d.
an Answ^r. to y^e. same, w^{ch}. being produced, and found to be directed to the Secre-
tary only, whereas it ought to have been Addressed to the Board, was looked upon
as disrespectfull to our Authority, and rejected for that Reason.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND: FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

1st. Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dat^d.
y^e. 29th. ult^o.

4th. Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagapatam dat^d. 1st. Nov^r.
with Diarys Cons. Paym^{ts}. Acco^{ts}. & [. . .]

To THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.PRESID^t. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^r. COUNCIL.HON^{BLE}. S^s. & C^r.

Since You have thought fitt to Dismiss me the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service, I find it
for the convenience of my Affairs necessary to go to England by the first Oppor-
tunity; Accordingly I desire Yo^r. Hon^r. & C^{as}. permission to take my passage on
Ship Darby for Great Britain, and that You will give the Captain the Accustomary
order for my being rec^d. and entertain'd aboard. I am

HON^{BLE}. S^s. & C^r.

FORT ST. GEORGE

Yo^r. most Hum^{ble}. ServantDECEM^R. 1st. 1718.NATHAN^{LL}. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOUVERNOUR.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

THURSDAY
THE 4TH.

Gen^l. Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated 23th. ult^o. read inclosing a List of the Europe workmen, & the Number of days that they worked upon the Young Derby w^{ch}. being taken into Consideration, the severall Allowances were made them as Annexd to the said List amo^{ts}. to Pag^s. three Hundred and Seventy three, w^{ch}. is entred after this Consultation and the Store-keep^r. is ORDER'd to pay the same.

Gen^l. Letter from F. St. David read.

ORDER'd that three Hundred Pagodas be advanc'd Humphry Holcombe to defray the charg^s. of his Journey to Metchlapatam, and of his residence there.

300 Pag^s. advanced H. Holcombe resid^t. at Metchlapatam for his Journey thither &c^t.

Mr. Thomas Bulkely pays into Cash Pag^s. One thousand for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to Mr. Richard Hodgson mercer or order at 9^s. 4^d Pag^s.

Mr. Bulkely pays in Pag^s. 1000 for Bills to England.

Mess^{rs}. Tho^s. Robson, Francis Hugonin & Thomas Way Executors to the Estate of Gabriel Poirier dec^d. pay into Cash Pag^s. one thousand for w^{ch}. 3 bills of Exch^o. are giv'n them of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to the Rev^d. Mr. Geo^r. Lewis & M^{rs}. Ann Wigmore at 9^s. 4^d Pagoda.

1000 Pag^s. p^d. in by the Trustees of Gabriel Poirier for Bills to England.

Mr. Charles Long in obedience to our order deliv^{rs}. in his Answer concerning the Church Library, & pleads his incapacity to regulate the same on Acco^t. of his present ill State of Health, but promises to do it when he is perfectly recovered ; His said Ans^w. is as entred after this Consultation.

Mr. Longs Answer^r. concerning the Library d^d. in.

Mr. Thomas Frederick deliv^{rs}. in a petition to the Board requesting his Discharge from the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Service, and permission to Embarque for England on Ship Darby, also a Certificate from the Accompt^t. that He is not indebted upon their Gen^l. Books.

Mr. Frederick desires leave to resign s^e. Service w^{ch}. is Granted.

ORDER'd that His sev^l. requests be Granted, & entred after this Consultation.

The Petition of Mess^{rs}. Henry LApostre, William Bowridge, Peter Griffith & Joseph Houghton, desiring leave to Embarque for England on the Darby were Severally read, & Granted, and are all Entred after this Consultation.

Mess^{rs}. H. LApostre Bowridge, Griffith & Houghton desire leave to embarque on the Darby for England w^{ch}. is Granted.

Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 12th. ult^o. read inclos^{es}. their Diarys Consultations & Paym^{ts}. Acco^{ts}. also an Acco^t. of the Estates of Mess^{rs}. Smith & West dec^d. wth. the state of the^r. old Merch^{ts}. debt.

Letter from Vizagapatam read.

The Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David advising that they have got the Young Darby over their bar, AGREED that we send them orders to dispatch her hither wth. bales by the first Opportunity, that She may be returned to them wth. Stores for the use of that Settlement.

The young Darby order'd up hither wth. Bales.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

The Trustees
of Woodvilles
Estate
ordered to
pay in the
Ball^o. resting
in their
Hands.

There being a Ballance due from the Estate of Thomas Woodvile dec^d. now in the hands of Mess^{rs}. Rich^d. Horden and Jn^s. Maubert his Trustees Amo^{ts}. to Pag^s. 152. 24. 67. ORDER'D that they pay the same into Cash y^e. next Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEO^r. & C^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^t.

I rec^d. a copy of a Paragraph from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors sent me by M^r. Draper yo^r. Secretary by yo^r. order, relating to the Books belonging to the Library. I should have obeyed their Commands before this time, had I not been prevented by a long & Severe fitt of Sickness.

My ill State of Health will not at present permitt me to undertake the Work therein prescribed, but as soon as I am perfectly recover'd I shall place the books in the best order I can; and give you an Exact Catalogue, as near to the Form Directed as possible.

I did not apprehend that you expected I should immediately address my self to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^t. w^{ch}. I hope will plead my Excuse for omitting it the last Consultation. I am

FORT S^t. GEO^r.
DECEM^R. 4TH. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^t.
Yo^r. most Obedient
Humble Servant
CHARLES LONG.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. & C^t. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^t.

Since You have been pleased to suspend me the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service I find it Necessary for the conveniency of my Affairs to go for Great Brittain by the first Opportunity; Accordingly I desire leave of yo^r. Hon^r. & C^t. to lay down the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service, and that you'll permitt me & my Family to take our passage upon ship Darby giving the Captain the Accustomary order for our being received and Entertained on board, And I also further desire (pursuant to Custom) that You'll order the Accom^p. to give me the Usual Certificate, that I stand not Indebted upon the Hon^{ble}. Companys Books, and am

FORT S^t. GEO^r.
DECEM^R. 4TH. 1718.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^t.
Yo^r. most Obedient
Hum^{ble}. Servant
THO: FREDERICK.

—PORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

Finding it convenient for my Affairs to go to England by the first Opportunity, I desire yo^r. Hon^r. & C^{tas}. permission to take my passage on ship Darby, and that the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. will give me the accustomed order to the Captain for receiv^e. me & my Necessarys on board. I am

FORT ST. GEO^R.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

DECEM^R. 4TH. 1718.

Yo^r. most Obedient Hum^{ble}. Servant

HENRY L'APOSTRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

Your Hon^r. & C^t. having been pleased to permitt me to lay down the R^t. Hou^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service, and to take my pass^s. on ship Darby for England, I request you'll give an order to the Captain to receive me and my Necessarys on board. I am

FORT ST. GEO^R.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

DECEM^R. 4TH. 1718.

Yo^r. most Obedient Hum^{ble}. Servant

WILL^M. BOWRIDGE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

Finding it convenient for my Health to go to England by the first Opportunity, I desire Yo^r. Hon^r. & C^{tas}. permission to take my Passage on Ship Darby, and that the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. will give me the Accustomed order to the Cap^t. for receiv^e. me & my Necessary's aboard. I am

FORT ST. GEO^R.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

DECEM^R. 4TH. 1718.

Yo^r. most Obedient Hum^{ble}. Servant

PETER GRIFFITH.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

Seven months being Elapsed since I was dismissed the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company's Service, and no Employment for me in these parts, opportunity now presenting, & my Affairs requiring my speedy return home to England, I request yo^r. Hon^r. & C^{tas}. permission to take my passage on Ship Darby now in this road, and that you'll please to give the Cap^t. the Accustomed order for my being rec^d. and entertain'd on board. I am

FORT ST. GEO^R.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

DECEM^R. 4TH. 1718.

Yo^r. most Obedient Hum^{ble}. Servant

JOSEPH HOUGHTON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

AN Acco^r. of the Europe people that worked on the Young Darby at Fort St. David—

Allowances annex'd by the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. & Council—

Pag ^s .		M ^o . days.
200	William Webster Master Builder & his Servant Pa ...	5 15
51	John Slaughter & his Mate	3 12
80	Thomas Arnall	2 20
	Thomas Wynn	
	James Richard	
12	Thomas Guilbard Joiner	— 23
12	Daniel Richard Caulker	— 23
10	Thomas Gould his Mate	
8	Edward Penber Caulkers Servant	

Pag^s. 373

ROBERT BERRIMAN
Storekeep^r.

5TH. Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 2^d. Instant.

6TH. Dispatch'd to Tappys a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 8TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
Novem^r.
read.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	134	11	7
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...		12	11	69
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		38	—	—

Pag^s. 184 22 76

Ballo. due
Pag^s. 164
31st 26. [sic]

Ballance due from him Pag^s. One Hundred sixty four, thirty one fanams & seventy Six Cash.

Lewis M.
pays in Pag^s.
333 : 12 for
last m^o. rent
of y^e. Arrack
Farm.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine license pays into Cash Pagodas three Hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last m^o. rent.

Cost of y^e.
Young
Darby in
Engl^d. d^d. in.

Cap^t. William Fitzhugh delivers in an Acco^t. of the particuler cost and Charges of the Young Darby in England Amounting to Pounds 452 : 6 : 1½ w^{ch}. was order'd to be Entred upon the Gen^l. Books, and a copy thereof to be Transmitted to England.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden &
Maubert
Trustees to
the Estate of
Woodville
dec^d. pay in
the Ballo. of
y^e. Acco^t. 11½

Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden & John Maubert Trustees to the Estate of Tho^s. Woodville dec^d. in compliyance with our order of last Consultation pay into Cash Pagodas one Hundred & fifty two, twenty four fanams & sixty seven cash, being the Ballance of s^d. Woodvilles Estate resting in their hands.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President pays into Cash Pagodas fifteen Hundred being for so much rec^d. of the Chittees as their proportion of the Tax, and pays in Five Hundred pagodas more in full of what he rec^d. of them likewise as the sum w^{ch}. they tendered the Board for the favour of being Excused a publick Assessment.

Pag^s. 1500 p^d. in by the Presid^t. as their proportion of the Tax & 500 Pag^s. for the Present they made the Comp^t. for not being publickly Taxed.

The Collectors of the aforementioned Tax pay into Cash Pagodas Two thousand, in full of what they have hitherto collected.

Pag^s. 2000. p^d. in Acco^t. the Tax.

ORDERED that the Interest Bond which was giv'n Suncah Rama for Six thousand Pagodas the 13th. ult^o. be discharged.

the Intt. Bond giv'n Suncah Ramah the 13th. ult^o. to be p^d.

Mr. Henry L'Apostre pays into Cash Pagodas Seventeen thousand for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable to Mess^{rs}. Andrew & Henry L Apostre at nine Shillings 4^p Pagoda.

Pag^s. 17000 p^d. in by Mr. L Apostre for Bills to England.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. & Mr. Rich^d. Benyon pay into Cash Pag^a. Six Hundred and fifty one, thirteen fanams & fifty three Cash for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exch^o. are giv'n them of this days date payable to M^r. Grace Benyon or order at nine Shillings 4^p Pagoda.

Pag^s. 651. 13. 53.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. & Mr. John Legg pay into Cash Pagodas four Hundred and Seventy one, twenty fanams & fifty five Cash for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exch^o. are giv'n them of this days date payable to M^r. Richard Bouchier or ord^r. at nine Shillings 4^p Pag^a.

p^d. in by J. C. Esq^r. & Mr. J Legg for Bills to England.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. & Mr. John Legg Attorneys of M^r. Henry Frankland pay into Cash Pag^a. four thousand nine Hundred & forty seven, twenty one fanams & three Cash for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exch^o. are giv'n them of this days date payable to S^r. Thomas Frankland & Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. or order at nine Shillings 4^p Pagoda.

Pag^s. 471. 20. 55. p^d. in by J. C. Esq^r. & Mr. J Legg for Bills to England.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. pays into Cash Pagodas One thousand Seven Hundred and fifty three, Seven fanams & thirteen Cash for w^{ch}. three Bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date payable to Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r. or ord^r. at 9^s. 4^p Pag^a.

Pag^s. 1753. 7. 13. p^d. in by Joseph Collet Esq^r. for Bills to Engl^d.

The Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David being in want of a Supply of mony to carry on their Investment, and our own Cash being replenished by the foregoing payments into it for Bills to England

Mony being wanted at Fort S^t. David

ORDERED that Twenty thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort S^t. David overland under charge of Forty Peons.

Pag^s. 20000 to be Sent thither Overland.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

Dispatched 4^p Forty Peons a Gen^l. Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of y^e. days date to Accompany twenty thousand Pagodas.

9th.

Rec^d. 4^p Tappies a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David Dated the 8th. Instant.

10th.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE 11TH.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

M^R. WILLIAM JENNINGS *Indisposed*.Letter from
Fort St.
David read.

Gen^l. Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 8th. instant read, inclosing their Cash Acco^t. for the last m^o. w^{ch}. is Order'd to be Delivered the Accountant to be examin'd & Reported.

Joshua
Draper Secre-
tary pays in
260 Pag^s. for
P^{er}mission of
pass^e. to
England on
Ship Derby.

Joshua Draper Secretary pays into Cash Pagodas two Hundred and Sixty for Permission of Passage to Great Britain on Ship Derby giv'n the following persons Viz^t.

	Pag ^s .	fa ^s .	Ca.
To M ^r . Thomas Frederick for himself his Wife & two Child- ren at 26 Pag ^s . each	...	...	104 — —
To M ^r . Nathaniel Turner	...	...	26 — —
To M ^r . Henry L'Apostre	...	...	26 — —
To M ^r . William Bowridge	...	...	26 — —
To M ^r . Joseph Houghton	...	...	26 — —
To M ^r . Peter Griffith	...	...	26 — —
To Cap ^t . Reginald Kemeys	...	...	26 — —
	Pag ^s .	260	— —

1000 Pag^s.
advanced y^e.
Paym^t.

ORDER'D that One thousand Pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The Paym^t.
ordered to
Muster Ship
Derbys men.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do Muster ship Derby's men.

1000 Pag^s.
p^d. in full of
y^e. Tax.

Virago Braminy wth. the Town Conicoply &c^t. Collectors of the Tax laid upon the severall Inhabitants pay into Cash one thousand Pag^s. more on that Acco^t. which compleats the sum we proposed to raise, & therefore discharge the aforesaid Collectors fully on that Score.

A Bill of Sale
for a House
of Pollreddys
confiscated &
sold.

The Effects of Pollreddy that were confiscated by order of this Board to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{rs}. Use for misdemeanours committed by him being all sold at Outery, th^o the mony is not yet quite collected in The Secretary produces a Bill of Sale of a House & ground (part of the Effects of the said Pollreddee) situate at Elambore, whereby the same are conveyed to the said Poncala Kistna, who bought them at outery for the sum of Ten Pagodas, w^{ch}. Bill of Sale being read & Signed was deliv^d. accordingly.

Farm^{rs}. of
Egmore
offer to
advance
their rent 20
pag^s. P^r Aⁿ nⁿ
upon condi-
tion Poncala
Kistna may
pay that Sum
to them
yearly w^{ch}.
he used to
pay the
Comp^r. for
a p^s. of
Ground
adjoining to
theirs w^{ch}.
offer is
Accepted.

The Farmers of Egmore &c^t. Villages representing that they Sustain some small inconvenience by Poncala Kistna's renting a piece of Ground adjoining to theirs, by reason of the paym^t. He is obliged to make partly [to] them & partly to the Hon^{ble}. Company. They Desire the favour of this Board that the whole may be paid them, being Seventy Pagodas P^r Annum, in lieu of which they will oblige themselves to advance the rent of their own Cowle twenty pagodas P^r annum (fifty of the afore-said Seventy Pagodas hav^g been always paid to themselves yearly) upon which conditions the Board have thought fitt to comply wth. their request, & the Secretary is ORDERED to Signifye the same to the Farm^{rs}. aforementioned.

JOSEPH COLLET.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FPOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David 13TH.
dated the 11th. instant.

About eight of the clock this morning the Hon^{ble}. President went to the Gard 15TH.
House in order to Receive the Nabobs Perwanna & the Ratifications of Peace ;
which arrived there about Ten, and were Received with Extraordinary Pomp &
Solemnity wth. firing of Guns &c. which being done the Hon^{ble}. President Attended
wth. the Gentlemen of Council, the Hon^{ble}. Companys Servants, & most of the
Inhabitants wth. a great Number of the Natives went in procession in his Chariot
thrô the black town and Returned to the Fort about Eleven of the Clock the same
Day.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r.
WILL^m. JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

MONDAY
y^e. 15TH.
11 OF Y^E.
CLOCK
IN Y^O.
MORNING.

The President reports to the Board that this day the peace concluded wth. the 2000 Pag^s.
Nabob was fully Ratified ; That Aga Mogheen who had Negotiated that Affair wth. him came to the Garden about ten of the clock this morning wth. two Elephants, to be pd.
fifteen Horse, and about 300 Peons That one of the Elephants carried a Chair of Suncab
State wth. a Canopy, in w^{ch}. sate two Persons who brought two Seerpaws for the Ramah
President wth. a perwanna in answer to the Letter wrote some time since, Expressing for the Nabob.
the Nabobs Agreem^t. to the terms of peace, and desiring a Sunnod might be procured
from Sied Hussenally Cawn, as soon as it could be done conveniently. The 1500 Pag^s.
Nabob sent also a Horse w^{ch}. Aga Mogheen delivered to the President ; The Solemnity ordered
was greater than Usual on the occasion on the Moors part. We rec^d. them wth. a Suncab
Body of near five Hundred men in Arms, all the Hon^{ble}. Company's Serv^{ts}. & most of Ramah for
the Inhabitants being present wth. great Numbers of the Natives. The Presents being Ducknaroy
rec^d. the Nabobs Health was Drank, & 31 Guns fired. [&] the
Infer^r.
Officers.

ORDERED that two thousand Pagodas be paid to Suncab Ramah & charged to 2000 Pag^s.
ACCOUNT PRESENTS, being what was promised the Nabob on this Occasion. to be pd.
Suncab
Ramah
for the Nabob.

ORDERED that Fifteen Hundred Pagodas be paid to Sunca Ramah & charged to 1500 Pag^s.
ACCOUNT NEW CHOULTRYS, one thousand being what was promised Ducknaroy & the ordered
Suncab
Ramah for
Ducknaroy
[&] the
Infer^r.
Officers.

It being represented that Ducknaroy had some Difficulty in completing this Ducknaroy
Affair wth. y^e. Nabob, an Opposite Faction having endeavoured to prevent the conclu- has.
sion of the Treaty, so that Ducknaroy thought fit to quit his own pretensions to the Strugled
thousand Pagod^s. promised, and to add it himself to the Nabobs Present [hard]
in our fav^r.
on y^e.
Occasion [y^e
pre]sect of
Sundry
Goods
[made]
him.

ORDERED that an Acknowledgement be made Ducknaroy of the following particulars.

Five pieces of fine Scarlett cloth.

One Ditto Yellow.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718 —

Two pieces of Embossed cloth wth. red Flowers. A Looking Glass, Cordial Waters, 2 pair of Horse pistols, 2 p^r. of Pocket Ditto, a Hand Escrutore.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY THE
17TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

Letter from
Fort St.
David wth.
the Merch^{ts}.
Acco^{ts}. read
& the
Ballance p^d.
By an
Interest Bond
for Pagodas
10000, & the
rest in Specie.
Young
Narran
reported to
have made
his Escape.

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dat^d. the 11th. instant read inclosing their old & New Merchants Accounts Currant for the last m^o. The Ballance of the latter being Pagodas Nineteen thousand nine Hundred & Eighty five, Fifty nine Cash

ORDERED that an Interest Bond of this days date be givⁿ them for ten thousand Pagodas, in part of payment thereof, & that the remainder (being Pagod's Nine thousand nine Hundred & Eighty five, Fifty nine Cash) be paid them out of Cash.

The President reports that He has this morning received a Letter from M^r. Hastings, who advises him that Young Narran has made his Escape from a Corporall & four peons, under whose guard He was coming up hither and that they were in pursuit of him, having sent back the other Brother who is Secured.

His Effects
to be Seized
on.

AGREED that the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council be ordered to seize all the said Narrans Effects, & Secure them till further Notice from us, & that in the mean time they send up the other Brother forthwth. taking care to prevent him from making his Escape likewise.

Muster roll of
ship Darby
d^d. in.

The Paymaster delivers in the Muster Roll of ship Darbys men amounting to Eighty five in Number.

Gen^l. Letter
to Eng^l. by
ye. Darby
read & Signed
with the
Capts.
Dispatches
dated the
18th. Curr.
wth. [sevv]
other papers.

Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of too morrows date designed by ship Darby produced read & Signed, also Cap^t. William Fitzhugh Commander his dispatch for London of the same Date; Duplicate of our Letter by ship Success dated the 19th. Septem^r. last, Triplicate of another by the Princess Anne dated the 7th. of August wth. a postscript of the 12th. D^e. & Triplicate of another by the Duke of Cambridge dated the 22^d. Feby 1717/8. Duplicate of our Gen^l. Books Letter P. ending in April 1717, were likewise signed to go by this Conveyance, and a Letter to the Gov^r. & Council of St. Helena of too morrows date, to accompany Duplicate of what we sent by the Success & Triplicate of that by y^e. Duke of Cambridge, as well as to Inclose Invoice & Bill of Lading of Sundrys shipp^d on board the Darby consign^d to them for Account the Hon^{ble}. Company.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718 —

Dispatch'd 4th Tappies a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David of y^e. days date. 19th.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from Ditto dated the 17th. instant. —

SHIP DARBY belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cap^t. William Fitzhugh Commander sailed early this morning, for Great Brittain by whom sent a Generall Paquet to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors wth. a Letter dated the 18th. Instant. 21

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOVERNOUR.

MONDAY
THE 22^d.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 17th. Instant read acknowledging the Receipt of the twenty thousand Pag^s. that were sent them by Peons overland, and advising that Young Narran has made his Escape from the Guard w^{ch}. were conducting him hither. Letter from F. St. D. read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Ballance remaining Eighteen Pagodas twenty four fanams & forty Cash w^{ch}. He now pays in; Also fourteen thousand Eight Hundred & Seventy five Rupees, four Annaes w^{ch}. are Carr^d. to y^e. Next m^os. Account. Mint Acco^t. for Novem^r. read & the bal^{lo}. paid in.

The Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Cash Acco^t. for last m^o. to be right.

F. St. D. Cash Acco^t. for Novem^r. reported right.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last month read, Ballance due to him Pagodas two thousand & Sixty Seven, fifteen fanams & forty Eight Cash w^{ch}. is Ordered to be paid him.

Expt. W. h. k^{rs}. Acco^t. for Novem^r. read & the bal^{lo}. ord^d. to be paid.

William Jennings Imp^t. Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Ballance due from him Pag^s. Eight thousand two Hundred & twenty two, ten fanams & forty three Cash, whereof he pays in Pag^s. five thousand Six Hundred.

Imp^t. W. h. k^{rs}. Acco^t. read and Pag^s. 6600 p^d. in p^t. of y^e. bal^{lo}.

M^r. Richard Horden pays into Cash Pagodas twenty Six for permission of passage to Great Brittain on Ship Darby giv'n M^r. Scattergoods child.

26 pag^s. p^d. in for M^r. Scattergoods child's p^{miss}. of pass^s. to Eng^l.

The Secretary 4th Suant to order of last Consultation produces an Interest Bond for ten thousand Pagodas to Suncah Ramah &c^t. New Fort St. David Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. of that days date w^{ch}. was Signed & deliv^d. accordingly.

An Int^t. bond for 10000 Pagodas to the New F. St. D. J. St. Merch^{ts}. Signed.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718 —

The Intt.
Bond for
6000 Pag^a.
giv'n Suncah
Ramah the
13th. ulto. &
ordd. to be
pd. the 8th.
Inst^t. being
not yet
discharged
by Suncah
Ramahs
Negligence
In gett^g. a
Certificate of
y^e. Intt. that
is become due
thereon He
now produces
the Same &
the Bond is
ordd. to be
pd. as this
day out of
Cash.

The Interest Bond for Six thousand Pagodas w^{ch}. was giv'n Suncah Ramah the 13th. ult^o. and Ordered to be discharged the 8th. Instant being not yet paid off by Suncah Ramahs Neglecting to get a Certificate from the Accomptant of the Interest that was become due thereon, He now delivers in the same, whereby it Appearing that the principall & Interest of the s^d. bond amount to Pagodas Six thousand & thirty three, twelve fanams, it is ORDERED that the same be paid as this day out of Cash, and that the Bond be Cancelled.

Paym^{ts}.
Accont. for
Novem^r.
read.

John Legg Paymaster his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^a .	2347	11	35
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...		858	1	50
Tent	...	...	...	...	...		398	24	—
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	...		42	5	10
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...		40	15	50
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		159	3	10
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		357	1	50
Diet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...		389	20	65
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...	...		12	—	—
Wreck of Ship Success	...	...	...	...	...		3	12	—
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...	...		74	25	40
House Moveables	...	...	...	...	...		93	—	—

Pag^a. 4775 12 70

Ballo. due to
him Pag^a.
3332. 3 fa^s.
& 46 Cash.

Ballance due to him Pagodas three thousand three Hundred and thirty two, three fanams, & forty five Cash.

1000 Pag^a.
advanced
him.

ORDER'D that One thousand Pagodas be advanced him to defray charges Garrison.

The
Extraord^y.
Expense of
y^e. m^o.
Ex^{ad}. into.

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being Examined into is found to Arise from the two following Articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON for Payment of the Soldiers that came up from Metchlap	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^a .	113	—	—
CHARGES GENERALL for making a parcel of Turn-pikes	...	...	...	...	...		131	9	40
						Pag ^a .	244	9	40

Tobacco
Farm^r.
pays in
Pag^a. fa^s.
583. 12.
for last m^o.
rent of y^e.
farm.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco farmer pays into Cash Pagodas five Hundred Eighty three and twelve fanams for the last months rent of that Farm.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718 —

The Warehousekeep^r. produces the List for Investment rec^d. from y^e. Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors by these last Ships, whereby it Appears that the Six following Articles are ORDERED to be provided.

List for Investm^t. produced & 6 Articles ord^d. to be provided.

Ginghams as ordered the last Year of the Paliacat Sort	...	...	1000
Allejars	...	...	500
Callowapoose	...	...	500
Sacerguntées	...	...	500
Romalls D ^o . of 78 ^{ths} . yard	...	...	500
Romalls Desta D ^o	...	...	500
alias fine Chay Paliacat Hankercheifs.			

ORDERED that some Musters of all those Sorts of Goods be prepared against Next Consultation.

Musters thereof to be prepar'd against next Consult.

William Jennings Warehousek^r. pays into Cash Pagodas Seven thousand & Ninety three, thirty three fan^s. & fifty three Cash in full for Silver sold.

W. h k^r. pays in Pag^s. 7093. 33 fa^s. & 53 Ca. in full for Silver Sold.

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FLOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

Dispatch'd 4th Pattamar a Generall Letter to the President & Council of Bombay of Yesterdays date. 24TH.

Dispatch'd 4th D^o. a Gen^l. Letter to the Worsp^l. Robert Adams Esq^r. Cheif of Callicut of this days date. —

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 23^d. Instant. 25TH.

Early this morning Mr. Humphry Holcombe set out for Metchlapat overland wth. Instructions for his residence there dated the 19th. Instant. 27TH.

Sloop Henrietta belonging to Mr. Rich^d. Horden arr^d. from Bengall. 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present .

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

TUESDAY
THE 30TH.

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23^d. Instant read.

Letter from Fort St. David read. Sea Custom^{rs}. Acco^t. for Novem^r. read & 4500 Pag^s. paid in.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	...	...	768	9	64
D ^o . on Grain	...	...	192	15	76

Pag^s. 960 25 60

Ballance due from him Pagodas Six thousand Four Hundred and forty, twelve fanams and ten Cash, whereof He now pays in Pagodas four thousand five Hundred.

ORDERED that three thousand Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 3000 ordered to be advance'd [the] Paym^r.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718 —

Land
Custom^r.
pays in Pag^s.
164. 31. 76
in full of y^e.
Ballo. of his
last m^o. Aco^t.

RANDALL FOWKE Land Customer pays into Cash Pagodas one Hundred & Sixty four, thirty one fanams & Seventy Six Cash in full of the ballance of his Land Custom^r. Aco^t. for last month.

Storekeep^r.
Aco^t. for
Novem^r. read
Ballo. due
to him Pag^s.
428. 4. 60.

RICHARD BENYON Storekeep^r. his Aco^t. for last month read Ballance due to him Pagodas four Hundred and twenty Eight, four fanams & Sixty Cash.

Jn^o. Turtton
Stew^d. pays
in Pag^s. 151.
4. 37 for Salt
prov^d [sold] &
wt. he has
rec^d. out of
Mr. Woollass-
tons Estate to
answer y^e.
/ deficiency in
plate &c^t.

JOHN TURTTON Steward pays into Cash Pagodas One Hundred & fifty one, four fanams & thirty Seven Cash being on the following Aco^ts. Viz^t.

SALT PROVISIONS, sold Cap^t. Benjamin Graves 5 Half

[cwt.] qrs. lb.

Leaguers containing 31. 2. 12 at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pag^s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ [cwt.] Pag^s. 79 — 50

PLATE, rec^d. out of the Estate of George Woolaston

dec^d. for sundrys wanting p^r. oz^s. 78.2. at 15 $\frac{1}{2}$

Doll^rs. for 10 Pagodas as it stands charg^d in the

Gen^l. Books 56 10 47

SILVER rec^d. of Ditto for 23 at 24. 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz^s. ...

15 29 20

Pag^s. 151 4 37

JOSEPH COLLET.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

RAND : FOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

J. EMMERSON.

80th.

Ship Mary (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a.) Cap^t. Richard Holden Comm^r. arriv^d this evening from Bengall but last from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. & Council dated the 6th. instant. On her came Robert Symonds Esq^r. Cheif of Vizagapatam, by whom receiv^d. a Gen^l. Letter from himself & Council dated the 25th. instant; Also one Tho^s. Nelthorpe a Prison^r. convicted of a Sodomitical Attempt at Bengall, sent up hither by the Presid^t. & Council, in order to be Transported to Great Britain by the first Opportunity.

31st.

Ship Page (belonging to Robert Symonds Esq^r.) arriv^d. this morning from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif & Council dated the 25th. instant to Inclose Inv^o. & Bill of Lading of 242 bales sent on her.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

WEDNES-
DAY THE
31st.

Ship Mary Cap^t. Richard Holden Comm^r. being arrived from Bengall (having touch'd at Vizagapatam in her way) the President & Councils Letter of the 6th. instant was read, inclosing Inv^o. & Bill of Lading of stores sent upon her for the use of this Presidency, and a copy of Thomas Nelthorpes conviction of a Sodomitical Attempt, whom the President & Council have sent up hither in order to be transported to Great Brittain. On the Mary came Robert Symonds Cheif of Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif and Council there dated the 25th. instant, also Duplicate of another ~~Q~~ ship Page of y^e. same date to Inclose Inv^o. & Bill of Lading of 242 Bales sent upon her, who being also arriv^d.

Ships Mary &
Page being
arr^d. from
Bengall &
Vizagap
with. Bales &
Stores Acco^t.
the Honble.
Company

ORDERED that the Warehousek^r. do send for the Wares & Stores ashore that are come upon ships Mary & Page from Bengall & Vizagapatam, and put on board the former a Lading for Europe so soon as she is Delivered.

The W.hkr.
to demand
them on
shore & lade
the Mary for
England.

JOSHUA DRAPER
Sec^y.

JOSEPH COLLET.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
J. EMMERSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE HON ^{BLE} . UNITED [COMP ^A .] IN Y ^R . PRESIDENCY OF FORT ST. GEORGE ANNO 1718.	PERSONS.	THEIR ARRIVAL.	STATIONS.	SALARY.	[PRESENT] STANDING	EMPLOYMENTS.	PRESENT SALARY.	
							£s.	£s.
							200	100
							Gratuity.	Gratuity.
JOSEPH COLLETT Esq ^r .	...	28 th . August 1716	...	2 ^d . of Council ^l . & 100 £s.	[President] & Govern ^r .	Accountant, Exp ^t . & Imp ^t . Warehousek ^r .	...	100
WILLIAM JENNINGS	...	17 th . Septem ^r . 1709	...	Presid ^t . Elect 40 Ann ^o	[Third of] Council	...	...	70
RICHARD HORDEN	...	28 th . March 1702	...	Writer	[Fourth]	Sea Customer	...	50
JOHN LEGG	...	25 th . Feby 1707/8	...	Factor	[Fifth]	Paymaster	...	40
RANDAL FOWKE	...	11 th . July 1710	...	Do.	[Sixth]	Land Customer	...	40
RICHARD BENYON	...	6 th . July 1711	...	Writer	[Seventh]	Storekeeper	...	40
JOHN EMMERSON	...	17 th . Septem ^r . 1709	...	Do.	[Eighth]	Rentall Gen ^l . & Scavenger	...	40
Thomas Faucet	...	18 th . Janry 1708/9	...	Writer	[Sen ^t .] Merchant	...	...	30
Edward Oroke	...	17 th . Septem ^r . 1709	...	Ditto	Jun ^r . Merchant	Under the Paymaster	...	30
William Harris	...	24 th . July 1711	...	Factor	Ditto.	3 ^d . of Council ^l . Elect for Dieu Island.	...	30
Thomas Bulky	...	10 th . July 1711	...	Writer	Do.	Head Searcher at y ^o . Sea Gate	...	30
John Turton	...	24 th . July 1712	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Steward	...	15
John Sanderson	...	24 th . July 1712	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	4 th . of Council Elect for Dieu Island.	...	15
George Tullie	...	1 st . Octo ^r . 1716	...	Do. for 3 years.	[Stew ^d .]	Register of y ^o . Town Hall	...	15
George Drake	...	Taken in here by the Gov ^r . & Council provisionally the 3 ^d . of Feby. 1717/8.	...	Factor	[Stew ^d .]	Register of the Choultry	...	15
Samuell Synnock	...	28 th . August 1716	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under y ^o . Accomptant	...	15
Joshua Draper	...	28 th . August 1716	...	Writer for 3 years.	[Stew ^d .]	Secretary	...	15
Thomas Jenkinson	...	22 ^d . July 1714	...	Writer	[Stew ^d .]	Register at y ^o . Sea Gate	...	5
John Lauder	...	30 th . July 1716	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Accomptant	...	5
Thomas Pennymann	...	14 th . August 1716	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Secretary	...	5
John Fullagar	...	14 th . Do	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under Ditto	...	5
Thomas Dunster	...	14 th . Do	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under Searcher at y ^o . Sea Gate	...	5
Charles Fleetwood	...	28 th . May 1717	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under y ^o . Accomptant	...	5
Paul Foxley	...	5 th . July 1717	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Rentall Gen ^l . & Scavenger.	...	5
Richard Gilman	...	5 th . August 1717	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Sea Customer	...	5
Arthur Grondall	...	5 th . Do.	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under y ^o . Accomptant	...	5
John Russon	...	5 th . Do.	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the President	...	5
Joshua Bayes	...	5 th . Do.	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under y ^o . Warehousek ^r .	...	5
Richard Spence	...	8 th . May 1718	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Secretary	...	5
Angustus Burton	...	14 th . Septem ^r . 1709	...	Jun ^r . Merchant	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Accomptant	...	5
John Graham	...	25 th . June 1718	...	Writer	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Storekeep ^r .	...	5
Matthew Empson	...	25 th . Do.	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the President	...	5
Abraham Wessel	...	25 th . Do.	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Accomptant	...	5
Nicholas Morse	...	25 th . Do.	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Secretary	...	5
Richard English	...	25 th . Do.	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	Under the Essaymaster	...	5
Charles Long	...	23 ^d . July 1715	...	Minister	[Stew ^d .]	...	...	100
Cateby Oadham	...	28 th . August 1716	...	Essaym ^r . & Factor.	[Stew ^d .]	...	...	86
Thomas Robson	...	28 th . August 1716	...	Surgeon...	[Stew ^d .]	...	...	36
Andrew Fisher	...	28 th . August 1716	...	Do.	[Stew ^d .]	...	...	36

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1718—

THE LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE HON^{BLE}. UNITED COMP^A.

	PERSONS.	THEIR ARRIVAL.	STATIONS.	SALARY.
FORT ST. DAVID.	FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq ^r .	... 16 th . July 1701 ...	Factor ...	£15 [...]
	JOHN BERLU ...	... 22 ^d . July 1687 ...	Writer ...	5 [...]
	MATTHEW WELD ...	... 16 ^o . June 1701 ...	Ditto. ...	5 [...]
	ROBERT BERRIMAN...	... 16 th . March 1714 ...	Factor ...	15 [...]
	THOMAS WRIGHT ...	... 24 th . July 1712 ...	Writer ...	5 [...]
	SIMON HOLCOMBEE ...	... 18 th . Septem ^r . 1709	Do. ...	5 [...]
	ROBERT BROOKE ...	... 20 th . April 1711 ...	Do. ...	5 [...]
	Peter Tahourdin ...	... 25 th . July 1712 ...	Do. ...	5 [...]
	Henry Davy ...	... 23 rd . July 1715 ...	Do. ...	5 [...]
	Sands Davis ...	... 14 th . August 1716	Do. ...	5 [...]
	Charles Dobyne ...	... 5 th . August 1717	Do. ...	5 [...]
	William Martin ...	... 25 th . June 1718 ...	Do. ...	5 [...]
	Robert Mansell ...	... 18 th . June 1718 ...	Do. ...	5 [...]

VIZAGAPATAM.	ROBERT SYMONDS Esq ^a .		Factor ...	£ 15 [...]
	CORNELIUS MOLL ...	... 22 ^d . April 1711 ...	Writer ...	5 [...]
	JOHN BLUNT ...	... 25 th . May 1717 ...	Do. ...	5 [...]
	Charles Simpson ...	... 5 th . July 1717 ...	Do. ...	5 [...]

YOUNG WOMEN unmarried. WIDOWS in Fort St. George. LIST OF SEAFARING MEN.

Frances Holcombe ...	Sarah How ...	Thomas Theobalds
Mary Eason ...	Elizabeth Empson ...	Peter Curgenvon
Sarah Somerville ...	Mary Du Bois ...	Edmund Bugden
Ann Somerville ...	Margery Heathfield ...	John Powney
Mary Du Bang ...	Penelope Mead ...	Charles Boddam
	Ann Griffith ...	John Harnage
	Ann Ingram ...	Rawson Hart
	Ursula Oneal ...	Heron Hart
	Elizabeth Langelier ...	Elihu Trenchfield
	Ann Hunt ...	John Curgenvon
	Ruth Harrison ...	Robert Barefoot
	Elizabeth Atkinson ...	George Heron
	Sarah Somerville ...	Elihu Nicks
	Mary Laidman ...	James Berriman
	Sarah Pontinell ...	William Redshaw
	Gratia Griffith ...	Alex ^r . Dalglish
	Eliz ^a . Greenhaugh ...	Samuell Greenslate
		Thomas Harris

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A		B—cont.	
Acheen [Atoheen]	8, 60	Berlu, John	64, 124, 223
Adams, Robert	174, 219	Berriman, Cap ^t . James	56, 158, 223
Adison	192	Berriman, Robert	64, 124, 212, 223
Adventure (brigantine)	167	Biggins, Cap ^t	167, 169
Affleck, Gilbert	140	Black, John	125
Aga Mogheen	215	Blackwall (brigantine)	6, 13, 47
Allee Mahomud (brigantine)	6	Blunt, John	23, 56, 70, 95, 223
Allinoe [Allino], Mons ^r	13, 124	Elyth, Peter	6, 13, 47
Amity	83, 94	Bocksford	199
Ancana	61	Boddam, Charles	223
Angria	145, 161	Bodia	101
Anjengo	81	Bombay ... 12, 32, 34, 35, 83, 86, 87, 91,	
Ann	155, 164, 195	92, 119, 144, 145, 154, 156, 161, 171,	
Anna Bona Esperanca	151	174, 182, 184, 185, 191, 192, 205, 219	
Arcoot	31, 194	Bondraga	118
Arnall, Thomas	212	Boneta	107, 108, 125, 145
Arracan [Arracean]	57, 91	Bongre, Cap ^t	121
Arreapa	200	Bon Voyage	49, 56, 86
Arsepoore	89	Bourchier, Richard	213
Assarrawarra—see Wasanawarra.		Bouverie [Des Bouverie, Boverie]	78, 79,
Atoheen—see Acheen.		91, 145, 155, 156, 206	
Atkinson, Elizabeth	223	Bowridge, William	55, 110, 112,
Auga Pera	1, 6, 18, 24	173, 209, 211, 214	
Auriagabaud	196	Brampore	52, 83
Avarilla [Avarrilla]	135, 136	Bridges, Richard	110
		Bridges, William	110
		Bridget, William	40, 41, 42
B		Britannia [Britannia]	81, 87, 88, 94,
Baily, Henry	136	95, 138, 165, 167, 169, 182, 184	
Ball Chittee, Nairo	27	Brooke, Robert	124, 223
Bantall	16, 143, 144	Budria, Vissoonada	27
Barefoot, Cap ^t . Robert	57, 223	Bugden, Edmund	57, 223
Barkshire	199	Bulkley [Bulkly, Bulkely], Thomas,	32, 55
Barnevall, Cap ^t	83	108, 172, 207, 209, 222	
Barret, Robert	144, 176	Burgos, Mons ^r	101
Barrington	81, 83	Burton, Augustus	121, 128, 173, 222
Barrow, Moses	159, 207	Byrawaur	150
Batley, John	41, 42		
Bauker Beake	147	C	
Bay, the	54, 81, 82, 114, 120, 178,	Cadojee	97
	186, 187	Caldcut, Cap ^t	95
Bayes [Bays], Joshua	23, 56, 166,	Callicut	174, 219
	173, 222	Cape, the	129, 192
Beavis, Mr.	83	Cardigan	53, 91
Beavoir, Osmond	3, 137, 207	Cardonnel	192
Bedwell, John	133, 207	Careah, Francis	59
Beccoolen	15, 143, 184, 195, 196	Careem Sallamut [Carreen Salamut].	48, 161
Bengall ... 6, 7, 8, 24, 25, 30, 36, 38, 39,		Carwarr	34
51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 64, 76, 79, 81,		Cassalis, Padre	28
83, 84, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 101, 104, 106,		Cassee Naut	57
107, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 133, 134,		Cassimcoat	91
136, 155, 156, 164, 165, 167, 169, 174,		Catherins [Katherine]	135, 136
177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 184, 187, 219,		Caudull, John	53, 54
220, 221		Caulier, Cap ^t	169
Beuninton, Benedictus	125	Caulier, Peter	39
Benyon, Bernard	194, 200	Cave, Cap ^t . Henry	167, 184
Benyon, Grace	200, 213	Cazimbuzar	53
Benyon, Richard ... 55, 75, 112-115, 119,		Charles	91, 92, 166
121-125, 127-132, 134, 136-140, 142-		Charlton, Cap ^t	165
145, 147, 150, 152-161, 163-169, 171,		Chaudungoe	101
172, 174-177, 180-182, 184, 187, 188,		China	104, 113, 125
191-196, 198-200, 202-210, 212-217,		China Junk	195, 196
219-222		Chindadre	140, 147, 153, 161

C—cont.		PAGE	D—cont.		PAGE
Chinnepa	...	130, 131	<i>Derby</i> [<i>Darby</i>]	80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 89, 90, 110, 111, 112, 133, 139, 157, 158, 164, 165, 166, 171, 174, 177, 196, 199, 208, 209, 210, 211, 214, 216, 217.	
Chormandell, the Coast of	...	1	De Ryon, La Chevelier	...	101
Choshinand	...	158	Desault [<i>Dusault</i>], Mons ^r	101, 102, 105, 117, 126, 127	
Christendeen, Sen ^r	...	83	<i>Des Bouverie</i> —see <i>Bouverie</i> .		
Clarke, Cap ^t . John, (Senior)	...	137	de Vudre, Hirenimo [<i>Hyronimo</i>]	71, 83	
Clarke [Clark], Samuel	...	16	Dew Island—see <i>Dieu</i> Island.		
Coja Artan	...	59	<i>Dianodee</i> [<i>Dionede</i>]	...	57, 134
Coja Gee	...	7	Diamam	...	6, 8, 26
Coja Simons	...	140	Dieu [Due, Dew] Island	2, 14, 15, 31, 32, 33, 37, 50, 51, 52, 54, 64, 87, 90, 109, 132, 154, 185, 197, 198, 205, 218, 222	
Coja Zachery [Coja Zachariah, Cojee Zachary]	7, 56, 170, 171		Dillal Cawn	...	147
Cojee Artoon	...	49, 86	Dillon, Thomas	...	31, 32
Cojee Simone	...	164, 171	<i>Dionede</i> —see <i>Dianodee</i> .		
Cojee Zachary—see <i>Coja Zachery</i> .			Dix, James	...	41
Collastry, Ellawanny	...	36	Dixon, James	...	41
Collastry Chittee	50, 65, 89, 134		Dobyns, Charles	...	47, 223
Collet, Joseph	1-6, 8, 9, 13-17, 19, 24-26, 28-32, 34-43, 48-55, 57-61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 70-72, 76-78, 80, 81, 83- 87, 89, 91-97, 99, 100, 103, 104, 106- 109, 112, 114, 115, 119, 121, 123-140, 142-145, 147, 150, 153, 155-161, 163- 169, 171, 172, 174-182, 184, 187, 191- 196, 198-200, 202-217, 219-222.		Dodicum, Cap ^t	...	8
Collet, Cap ^t . Thomas	102, 106, 107, 125, 126, 136		<i>Dolben</i>	...	12
Collier, Cap ^t . John	...	51, 64, 180	Don Mascareen	...	129
Colloway Chittee	...	8, 17	Dorrill, Cap ^t . John	...	32
Comini, Padre	...	148	Drake, George	55, 141, 173, 222	
Comraupa	...	56	Draper, Joshua	56, 113, 153, 159, 173, 210, 214, 221, 222	
Conapa [Connapa] Chitty	134, 141		Du Bang, Mary	...	223
Connell, Richard	...	39	Du Bois, Mary	...	223
Constantineople	...	26	Ducknaroy	194, 195, 197, 215	
Cooke, Grace	...	137, 162	Dudemaine [<i>Dudemain</i>], Mons ^r .—see Guard, Dudemaine.		
Cooke, John	...	133	Due Island—see <i>Dieu</i> Island.		
Cooke, Samuell	...	183	<i>Duke of Cambridge</i>	4, 6, 7, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 79, 164, 216	
Cooke, Thomas	1-6, 8, 13-19, 24-26, 28-32, 34-41, 43-55, 57, 58, 66, 69, 83, 90, 113, 135-138, 162, 172, 182.		<i>Duke of York</i>	...	34, 83
Cotehall Chittee	...	17, 50, 65, 89	Dulivier, Sr. Peter,	99, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 110, 113, 115, 119, 122, 125, 126, 127, 160	
Cotterell, John	...	155, 189	Dunster, Thomas	56, 103, 115, 153, 173, 222	
Crassing, Cap ^t	...	81	Dnrniah	...	61
Crew, Arthur	...	37	Dusault, Mons ^r .—see <i>Desault</i> , Mons ^r .		
Croke, Edward	55, 172, 222				
Crooke [Croke], Edward	159, 207				
Cross, Robert	...	183			
Crundall [Crundell], Arthur. 23, 56, 173, 222					
Cundolo Dawlo	...	42			
Curgenvén, John	...	223			
Curgenvén, Peter	...	223			
Cutcheel, (Sultan)	...	144			
D			E		
Dalgleish, Alexander	...	223	Eason, Mary	...	223
<i>Darby</i> —see <i>Derby</i> .			East Indies, the	...	1
Dartmouth (sloop)... ..	5, 6, 7, 27, 29, 38, 49, 62, 181, 184, 192		Eaton, John	...	31, 32
Davers, Mr.	...	23	Eckman, (ensign)	153, 156, 157, 158, 198	
Davis, Sands... ..	...	64, 223	Egmore [Elambore]	13, 14, 22, 33, 40, 43, 134, 141, 197, 198, 214	
Davy, Henry... ..	56, 124, 223		Elä	...	56, 164
Daws, Cap ^t . Abraham	...	34	<i>Elizabeth</i>	...	48, 86, 94
de Chapdelaine, Laumosaine	...	100	<i>Elizabeth & Catherine</i> (brigantine)... ..	...	81, 95
Deharre, Peter	102, 117, 126		Ellihl, Elisha	...	135, 136, 137
<i>Delight</i>	59, 106		Elwick [Ellwicke], Nathaniel [Nathaniell]	7, 83, 113	
De Marr, Nicholas	...	125	Emmerson, John	8, 27, 55, 109, 123, 150, 152, 153, 155-158, 160-169, 171, 172, 174-177, 180-184, 187, 188, 191-196, 198- 200, 202-210, 212-217, 219-222	
De Morgan, John	25, 26, 28, 34		Empson, Elizabeth	...	223
			Empson, Matthew	120, 173, 222	

	PAGE
E—cont.	
England	2, 4, 6,
70, 79, 81, 103, 104, 105, 112, 113, 117,	
129, 133, 135, 136, 140, 155, 159, 162,	
163, 164, 174, 180, 186, 188, 192, 199—	
202, 205, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 216,	
217, 221	
English, Richard	120, 173, 222
Erra [Erre, Err] Chittee	66, 75
Ershapa	63
Europe	6, 15, 43, 44, 74, 91, 104,
105, 108, 116, 117, 127, 133, 144, 157,	
164, 166, 192, 221	
<i>Experiment</i> (brigantine)	60
Eyre, John	169
F	
Farmer, Anne	145, 148, 149
Farmer, Richard	55, 135,
136, 137, 148, 149	
Faucet, Thomas	55, 159, 172, 222
Fawcner, Elizabeth	32, 207
Fawley Court	162, 208
Feak, Mr. (President)	53
Ferera [Furera], Francisco	26, 83
Fitchbourn, Thomas	183
Fitzhugh, Capt. William	80, 81, 133,
137, 139, 140, 171, 174, 177, 178, 186,	
187, 189, 212, 216, 217	
Fleetwood, Charles	23, 56, 173, 222
Flora	40, 41
<i>Flying Fish</i> (sloop)	30
Fontanjou, Mr.	117
Ford, Cap ^t . John	141, 143
Fort Marlbrô	13, 14, 33, 51, 55, 58,
64, 90, 109, 132, 134, 136, 137, 144, 148,	
149, 151, 154, 165, 182, 185, 205	
Fort St. David	2-8, 13-16, 18, 19,
25-28, 30-32, 34, 37, 38, 48-50, 52-54,	
55-60, 62-67, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 81-86,	
88-90, 92, 93, 96-100, 103, 109, 115, 120,	
121, 123-125, 127-130, 133, 134, 139,	
140, 144, 145, 147, 150, 155, 157, 158,	
161, 165, 166, 169, 174, 177, 180, 181,	
183, 184, 189-192, 194, 198, 200, 203,	
204, 206-209, 212-217, 219, 223	
<i>Fort St. David Munchu</i>	167, 169
Fort St. George	6, 8, 9, 13, 19, 23, 24,
30, 32, 34, 37, 42, 43, 47, 56, 60, 66, 67,	
76, 79, 84, 95, 99, 100, 102, 104, 106,	
107, 109, 112, 115, 119, 123, 126, 127,	
129, 135, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 161,	
163, 166, 174, 175, 176, 178, 179, 187,	
190, 193, 194, 195, 196, 200, 208, 210,	
211, 222, 223	
<i>Fortune</i> (brigantine)	94, 179, 184
Fort William	156
Fowke, Randall	1-8, 13-17, 19, 24-26,
28-32, 34-41, 48-55, 57-61, 63-66, 68,	
71, 72, 76-78, 80, 81, 83-87, 89, 91-97,	
99, 103, 104, 106-109, 112-115, 119,	
121-125, 127-134, 136-140, 142-145,	
147, 150, 153, 155-158, 160-172, 174—	
177, 180-182, 184, 185, 187, 191-196,	
198-200, 202-210, 212-217, 219-222.	
Foxley, Paul	23, 173, 222
France	101, 104, 105, 116,
117, 126	

	PAGE
F—cont.	
<i>Frances</i> [Francis]	1, 30, 39, 59, 169, 179,
181, 184	
<i>Francis</i> (brigantine)	119
<i>Francis</i> (sloop)	123, 125
Frankland, Henry	169, 213
Frankland, Sr. Thomas	213
Franks, Aaron	118
Frederick, Thomas	1-6, 8, 13-26, 28-32,
34-44, 47-69, 71-77, 82, 84, 86, 146, 151,	
152, 162, 172, 208-210, 214	
Freeman, John	162, 208
Fuckeer Məhomud	57, 134
Fullagar [Fullager], John	56, 141, 173,
222	
Fullerton, Cap ^t . Alexander	168
Furera, Francisco—see Ferera, Francisco.	
Furruckseer, (King)	12, 22, 43, 44

	PAGE
G	
Gangeram [Gongeram]	27, 76
Ganjam	6, 40, 48
Garley, Paul	56
Garret, Mr.	135, 136
<i>Gea Latchmy</i> (brigantine)	60, 93
Gee, Richard	119, 135, 173
Gee, Zacheriah [Zechariah]	135
<i>George</i> (brigantine)	12, 13, 15, 17, 36, 38,
39, 52, 54, 58, 135, 149	
George, (King)	22, 44
Gibb, Mr.	81
Gilman [Gillman], Richard	23, 56,
173, 222	
Goa	71
Govinda, Berry	203, 205
Gombroon	83
Gongeram—see Gangeram.	
<i>Good Hope</i> (sloop)	198, 202
Gough, Thomas	31, 32
Gould, Thomas	212
Graham, John	120, 141, 173, 222
Grand Cairo	26
<i>Grantham</i>	102, 106, 107, 112, 125, 126,
133, 136, 174	
Grave, La Beliere, [Mons ^r . La	
Bellire]	100, 117
Graves [Greaves], Cap ^t . Benjamin	134, 139,
140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 164,	
165, 168, 171, 175, 176, 178, 220	
Graves, John	176
Great Britain [Great Britain]	4, 5, 7,
8, 19, 35, 53, 80, 81, 91, 106, 107, 108,	
110, 112, 113, 137, 139, 144, 164, 165,	
208, 210, 214, 217, 220, 221	
Greaves, Cap ^t . Benjamin—see Graves,	
Cap ^t . Benjamin.	
Greenhaugh, Elizabeth	223
Greenslate, Cap ^t . Samuel	1, 30, 179, 182,
184, 223	
Gregorio, Francisco	26, 83
Griffith, Ann	223
Griffith, Gratia	223
Griffith, Peter	135, 209, 211, 214
Guard, Dudemaine [Mons ^r . Duda-	
maine [Dudemain]]	101, 104, 116
Guilbard, Thomas	212
Gwillim [Guillim], Cap ^t . William	134, 139,
140, 142, 160, 164, 165, 166, 182, 184	

	PAGE
L—cont.	
Legg, John ...	1-6, 8, 13-19, 24-26, 28-32, 34-41, 47-55, 57-61, 63-72, 76-78, 80-87, 89-99, 103, 104, 106-109, 112-115, 119, 121-125, 127-134, 136-140, 142-147, 150, 151, 153-169, 171, 172, 174-177, 180-182, 184, 185, 187, 191-196, 198-200, 202-210, 212-222.
Lesly, Elinor ...	29
Lewis, Rev ^d . George ...	3, 137, 207, 209
Lewis, Cap ^t . Samuel ...	112, 137, 139, 140, 142, 156
Lo Apotre, Henry—see L'Apostra, Henry.	
London ...	81, 100, 167, 213
London ...	83, 97
Long, Rev ^d . Charles ...	3, 56, 103, 109, 137, 147, 166, 173, 206-210, 222.
Loquet, Madam Granvill [Granville].	101, 117
Loton, Robert ...	41, 42
Love, Edward ...	30
Luhorne [Luborn], Cap ^t . Nicholas ...	126, 128, 129, 144

M

Maeau ...	57
Maddapollam ...	53, 199
Maddapollam ...	5
Madeira ...	108
Madeira, Cap ^t . Lewis ...	52
Madrass ...	60, 110, 116, 118, 122, 129, 144, 145, 147, 176
Madras [Madras] (brigantine) ...	7, 26, 29, 52, 54, 59, 78, 81, 83, 87, 92, 95
Mahmad Allee ...	48
Mahomud Severe ...	142
Mahomud Shereif ...	76
Malabar [Mallabarr, Malabarr] Coast, the—see Mallabar, the Coast of.	
Malacca [Mallacca] ...	119, 153
Maldives, the ...	76
Mallabar, the Coast of, [the Malabarr (Mallabarr, Malabar) Coast] ...	13, 129, 130, 184
Manilha ...	52, 121
Mansell, Ralph ...	120, 133
Mansell, Robert ...	223
Manson, Cap ^t	192
Mark, Cap ^t	119
Marlbrô ...	5, 12, 92
Marlbrô Fort—see Fort Marlbrô.	
Marquiss, Edward ...	41, 42
Marr Chittee ...	66
Martin, Cap ^t	45
Martin, William ...	120, 133, 151, 223
Mary ...	57, 97, 103, 107, 108, 109, 114, 119, 120, 122, 123, 133, 156, 159, 163, 168, 174, 175, 180, 206, 208, 220, 221.
Mary Boyer ...	53, 91
Masson, Claude ...	100, 101
Mathews, M ^r	110
Matson, Cap ^t	59, 64
Mathews, S ^t . George ...	32, 207
Mauberice Cawn, (Nabob) ...	1
Maubert, John ...	105, 118, 210, 212
Mauritius ...	129
Mead, Penelope ...	223

M—cont.

Mead, Richard ...	140
Melique [Mellique, Mellicque].	
Lewis ...	2, 26, 41, 58, 59, 75, 78, 83, 122, 138, 148, 177, 192, 212
Mergy ...	48
Metchlepatam [Metchlapatam] ...	1, 3, 6-8, 16, 18, 24, 30, 34, 37-39, 47, 50-54, 59, 76, 87, 91, 103, 107, 109, 131, 134, 138, 142, 143, 150, 153, 154, 156, 158, 161, 169, 171, 176, 181, 183, 190, 191, 195, 198, 199, 201-203, 209, 218, 219.
Metchlepatam [Metchlapatam] ...	7, 13, 26, 29, 51, 54, 58, 59, 107, 174, 182-184
Middleton, Cap ^t . William ...	13
Mitchell, Charles ...	55, 120, 163, 166, 173
Mocha ...	167, 184, 192
Moco [Mocho] ...	126, 128, 129
Modena Bux ...	51
Moll, Cornelius ...	47, 62, 223
Monger, Cap ^t . James ...	4, 8
Moor, Cap ^t	119
Moore, William ...	49
Morgan, Cap ^t	63
Morgan, John ...	55, 119, 172, 192, 193
Morrice ...	34, 192
Morrice [Morris], James ...	135-137, 143-146, 148, 149, 151
Morse, Nicholas ...	120, 173, 222
Moses, Marcus ...	99-103, 106, 110, 113, 115-119, 122, 125-127
Mutum Bux ...	59
Munro, Duncan [Duncomb] ...	162, 163, 177, 179
Muston, Cap ^t John ...	51, 56

N

Nachapa ...	203
Nalla Moota [Nalla Mooda].	98, 130, 131
Nanganaut [Nunginaut] ...	48, 161
Nanney, William ...	55, 139, 141, 142, 170, 172
Narran ...	56, 89, 201
Narran, Young ...	216, 217
Narrapa ...	63
Narsapore [Narsepore] ...	52, 114
Narsinga (brigantine) ...	89, 114
Nelthorpe, Thomas ...	220, 221
Nevill [Neville], Cavendish ...	162, 208
Nevill [Neville], Cap ^t . John ...	162, 203
Nevill [Neville], Sandford ...	162, 208
Newberry ...	199
Newcombe, Stephen ...	136, 142
Nicks, Elihu ...	223
Noden, Philip ...	1, 3, 34, 37, 52, 53, 91, 171
Norgate, Cap ^t	48
Nunginaut—see Nanganaut.	
Nyon, Mons ^r	101

O

Oadham, Catesby ...	6, 56, 166, 173, 222
Obry, M ^r	179
Oneal, Ursula ...	223
Oppiah ...	150
Orrill, Cap ^t . Edward ...	207
Orrill, Edward, (Junior) ...	23, 93, 95
Orrill, Grace ...	207

PAGE				PAGE			
O—cont.				R			
Osborne, Capt.	3, 5			Raccan	158		
Osborne, Elizabeth	155			Ragg Chittee	8		
Osborne, Richard	155			Raja Gopaul [Rajah Gopall], Poncala	8, 66, 145, 183		
Ouldham, Anne	137			Rama	189		
Ouldham, Cap ^t . John	137			Rama [Ramah] (sloop)	128, 129, 140, 144, 155, 158, 165, 167, 169, 194		
Oxford	12, 81, 94			Ramapa	27		
P				Ramdo	52		
Pa	212			Raulurick	161		
Paga	220, 221			Rawlins, M ^r	136		
Palmer, William	182			Raworth, Robert	192, 194		
Paris	100, 117			Raworth, Samuel	162, 163		
Paupa Braminy [Paupa]	54, 56, 146, 147, 149, 150, 166			Redshaw, William	223		
Paupa Chistna [Paupa Chisna]	54			Richard, Daniel	212		
Peacock, Cap ^t . Eustace	34, 192			Richard, James	212		
Pechier [Pichier], Dr. Andrew	16, 56, 173, 222			Richardson, M ^r	47		
Peddanaigue [Pedda Naigue, Petta Naigue], Koonugoree [Coonogore]	121, 122, 123, 145, 162, 166, 177, 188, 199, 200			Richardson, Robert	179		
Pegue [Pegu]	6, 13, 47, 48, 49, 56, 57, 59, 60, 86, 158, 160, 164			Roach, Major John	177		
Penber, Edward	212			Robson, Dr. Thomas	56, 110, 173, 185, 209, 222		
Pendrill, [William] (ensign)	153			Rochester	15		
Pennyman, Thomas	56, 173, 222			Rogers, Charles	125		
Peregrina (brigantine)	57, 60, 62, 94, 95			Russon, John	23, 56, 173, 222		
Perry, M ^r	47, 188			S			
Perseram	97, 98, 157			Saco Beag	6		
Persia	87, 91, 145, 156			Saddatulla Cawn, (Nabob)	69		
Philip & George (sloop)	67			Saderamude	48		
Philipe, Des Maura	101			Sahid Jode	52		
Pichier, Andrew—see Pechier, Dr. Andrew.				St. George	58, 91		
Pitt, Cap ^t . George	192			St. Helena	5, 15, 35, 57, 137, 164, 208, 216		
Pitt, Thomas	100, 117, 186, 190, 200			St. Malo's [St. Malloes]	101, 117		
Poirier, Gabriel	209			St. Thoma	51, 87, 167		
Poll Reddee [Pollreddee, Pollreddy]	141, 214			St. Thomas's Mount	179		
Pollum	146			Samanuco	15		
Pondicherry [Ponticherry]	100, 101, 106, 113, 124, 120, 127			Sampson	12, 167, 184		
Ponmery, Mons ^r . La.	100			Sanderson, John	1, 6, 7, 8, 16, 18, 24, 30, 34, 37, 38, 39, 47, 50, 52, 54, 59, 76, 87, 91, 103, 107, 131, 134, 138, 142, 143, 150, 153, 155, 156, 157, 161, 169, 174, 181, 190, 191, 195, 198, 199, 201, 202, 222		
Pontinell, Sarah	223			Sta. Cruz	59, 83		
Porto Novo	147			Sarum	34		
Portugall	71			Scattergood, John	107, 108, 217		
Poterauz	110			Seale [Seele], Richard	110		
Powney, Cap ^t . John	81, 94, 164, 165, 166, 168, 169, 223			Self, Cap ^t	12		
President	15, 134, 135, 139, 140, 142, 143, 160			Senhora das Brotas [Senhora das Bratas]	71, 83		
Prigmore, Anthony	111			Sevenborough, Christian	123, 125		
Prince Frederick	110			Severn [Severne]	12, 59, 64		
Princess Anne [Princess Ann]	126, 128, 139, 144, 164, 216			Shaallum [Shawallum]	86, 87, 94		
Prosperous	94, 119			Shaddashaverow	63		
Prosperous (brigantine)	6, 30, 87			Shaveallum—see Shaallum.			
Pullicat	6, 15, 57, 76, 140, 142			Sheik Abdulla Cawn	51		
Pullimully	167			Shely, Peter	136		
Q				Sheveram Chittee	75		
Quotapatam	42			Shirman, Richard	41		
				Shotbolt, M ^r	30		
				Shotbolt, William	167		
				Shrowsberry	110, 121		
				Shyllinge [Shyilling], M ^r	135, 136, 149		
				Siam	81		
				Sidoo	110		
				Sied Hussanally Cawn [Sied Hussanally Cawn, Sied Hussen Cawn]	69, 196, 197, 215		

S—cont.

PAGE

Simpson, Cap ^t	92
Simpson, Charles	223
Singana, Duntum Chittee	36
Sinkhell	92
Skingle, Mr.	135
Skirvin, Cap ^t . Charles ... 13, 26, 59, 182,	184
Skoon, Jacob	6, 30
Slaughter, John	212
Small, Cap ^t . Daniel 24, 29, 30, 33,	34, 35
Smart, Joseph... ..	162, 188, 208
Smith, John	193
Smith, William	31, 32
Smyth [Smith], Richard ... 62, 140, 209	
Sojalo Cawn	48
Somadrew	8
Somerville, Ann	223
Somerville, Sarah	223
Spackman, Henry 9, 12, 23, 43, 44, 47,	188
<i>Speedwell</i> (brigantine)	57
Spence, Richard 120, 173, 222	
Spencer, Richard	58
Stains, Cap ^t	83
<i>Stanhope</i>	192
Stevenson, Rev ^d . William ... 4, 6, 56,	206
<i>Stratford</i>	158
Strong, Cap ^t	81, 94
<i>Success</i> 15, 134, 135, 137, 139-141,	143, 144, 145, 147, 157, 162-165, 167-171, 175, 177-179, 185, 197, 201, 202, 205, 207, 208, 216, 218.
<i>Success</i> (brigantine)	92
Sumatra 92, 138, 143, 144, 182	
Sumbro, Ankeputtee	15
Sunca [Suncah] Rama [Ramah] ... 1-5, 7,	8, 18, 27, 31, 32, 36, 38, 49, 50, 82, 85-89, 94, 95, 103, 114, 115, 124, 128, 130, 160, 180, 185, 194, 197, 198, 200, 213, 215, 217, 218.
<i>Sunca Rama</i>	121
Surat 59, 81, 83, 94, 184	
<i>Susana</i>	70
Symonds, Robert 39, 40, 48, 62, 191,	220, 221, 223
Synnock, Samuel [Samuell] 18, 56,	173, 222

T

<i>Tabba Callee</i> (brigantine)	6
Tahourdin, Peter	223
Tandore [Tondore]	130, 131
Tanna Moortee, Chatta putta [Chata puttee]—see Tondua Moortee [Tona Moortee], Chata puttee.	
Taudin, Daniel	168, 169
Tenassery 6, 48, 57, 134, 161	
Terwadee—see Trivadee.	
Theobald [Theobalds], Thomas ... 60, 94,	165, 196, 223
Thomme	70
Tillotson, Mr. (Archbishop)	103
Timapa Naigue, Koonogoree [Koonogoree, Koonogore]	122, 125
Tolson, Cap ^t . Joseph 81, 82, 84, 90, 94	

T—cont.

PAGE

Tondore—see Tandore.	
Tondua Moortee [Tona Moortee, Tanna Moortee], Chata puttee [Chatta putta, Chatta puttee] 8, 66, 130, 131, 145, 183	
Tonqueen	95, 97
Tranquebar [Tranquebarr, Trincombar, Trincombarr] 47, 123, 125, 153	
Trenchfield, Elihu	223
<i>Treparrow</i>	56
<i>Trepopilore</i>	161
Trevanganum [Trevenganam] 56, 60, 93	
Trincombar [Trincombarr]—see Tranquebar.	
Trivadee [Terwadee] 96, 97, 98, 157	
Trivadore—see Trivitore.	
Trivembore	167
Trivitore [Trivadore] 8, 12, 22, 43, 44, 69, 197, 200	
Tudor, William	41
Tullie, George 55, 75, 141, 145, 173,	222
Turner, Nathaniel [Nathaniell] ... 1-6, 8, 13-17, 19, 24-26, 28-32, 34-41, 48-55, 57-61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 71, 72, 75-78, 80, 81, 83-87, 89, 91-97, 99, 103, 104, 106-109, 112-115, 119-121, 123-125, 127-132, 134, 136-140, 142-152, 154, 159, 172, 208, 214	
Turton, John 55, 75, 98, 99, 103, 115, 145, 159, 161, 172, 173, 186, 190, 220, 222	
Tyre [Tyree] Cawn, (Nabob)	69

U

Upton, Cap ^t	91
----------------------------------	----

V

Vanbore, Mons ^r	101
Vengana, Gongana [Gongona]	88
Goonta	98
Venkana, Yendapillee	76
<i>Verderaux</i>	194, 196
Vincatachelum, Sanca	147
Vincatachilum	158
<i>Vincatash</i> (sloop)	118
Vincatty [Vincatte] 101, 102, 105, 118	
<i>Vinkatee Latchmee</i>	57
<i>Vinketashia</i> (sloop)	57
<i>Vinkelasia</i> (brigantine)	15
Virago Braminy	214
Vizagapatam 2, 5, 38-40, 42, 49, 51, 58, 60, 62, 64, 65, 67, 70, 79, 82, 87, 88, 91-95, 107, 120, 123, 138, 140, 153-156, 159, 174, 175, 179, 181, 183, 188, 191, 205, 208, 209, 220, 221, 223	

W

Walker, Benjamin	8
Ware, Richard	199
Warre, Florentia	3, 137, 207
Warre, William	3, 137, 207
Wasanawarra [Assarrawarra] 22, 43	
Washington, Cap ^t	92
Waters, William	177, 179
Watts, Cap ^t . Allen	94, 179, 184

W—cont.	PAGE	W—cont.	PAGE
Way, Thomas, ... 14, 33, 61, 65, 67, 71, 120, 121, 162, 193, 208, 209		Woollaston [Woolaston, Wollas- ton], George ... 8, 9, 12, 18, 23, 43, 45, 46, 55, 71, 75, 120, 143, 151, 157, 161, 173, 186, 188, 190, 220	
Webster, William 212		Woolley, Mr. 108	
Weld, Matthew 64, 124, 223		Woolly Doud Cawn [Willy Doud Cawn] 76, 142	
Weld, Cap ^t . William 110, 121		Worlidge, Cap ^t . Stephen 26, 59, 81	
Wessell [Wessel], Abraham ... 120, 173, 222		Wotton, Cap ^t . Thomas 78, 155, 156	
West, Cap ^t . John 6, 15, 25, 76, 93		Wright, Mr. 125	
West, Dr. Robert 107, 209		Wright, Thomas 64, 124, 223	
West Coast, the ... 16-18, 38, 39, 52, 54, 57, 58, 69, 83, 90, 92, 113, 135-138, 141, 143-145, 151, 160, 164, 182, 183.		Wybergh, Cap ^t 97	
Wigmore, Ann 209		Wyche, Dr. Mathew 23, 50, 51, 59	
Wilford, Thomas 93, 95		Wynn, [Augustus] 144	
Williams [William] Cap ^t . George ... 57, 60, 62, 94, 95, 171		Wynn, Robert 144, 148, 176	
Willy Doud Cawn—see Woolly Doud Cawn.		Wynn, Thomas 212	
Wilmore, John 125		Y	
Wood, Cap ^t 95		Yellaree 110	
Woodville [Woodville], Thomas ... 210, 212		York Fort 137	
		Young Derby [Young Darby] ... 209, 212	